UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2021
OR
☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-14956

Bausch Health Companies Inc.
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

British Columbia , Canada	**98-0448205**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I R S Employer Identification No)

2150 St. Elzéar Blvd. West, Laval, Québec, Canada H7L 4A8
(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code **(514) 744-6792**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Shares, No Par Value	**BHC**	**New York Stock Exchange , Toronto Stock Exchange**

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act:

None
(Title of class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files) Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company,” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act

Large accelerated filer ☒	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐	Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U S C 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common shares held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of the last business day of the registrant’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter was $8,713,713,918 based on the last reported sale price on the New York Stock Exchange on June 30, 2021

The number of outstanding shares of the registrant’s common stock as of February 17, 2022 was 359,646,496

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from the registrant’s proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders Such proxy statement will be filed no later than 120 days after the close of the registrant’s fiscal year ended December 31, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	1
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	21
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	56
Item 2.	Properties	56
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	57
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	57
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	58
Item 6.	Reserved	61
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	62
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	113
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	113
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	113
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	113
Item 9B.	Other Information	114
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	114
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	115
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	115
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	115
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	115
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	115
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	116
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	116
SIGNATURES		121

Basis of Presentation

General

Except where the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K ("Form 10-K") to the "Company", "we", "us", "our" or similar words or phrases are to Bausch Health Companies Inc. and its subsidiaries, taken together. In this Form 10-K, references to "$" or "USD" are to United States dollars, references to "€" are to Euros, and references to "CAD" are to Canadian dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, the statistical and financial data contained in this Form 10-K are presented as of December 31, 2021.

Trademarks

The following words are some of the trademarks in our Company's trademark portfolio and are the subject of either registration, or application for registration, in one or more of Canada, the United States of America (the "U.S.") or certain other jurisdictions: AERGEL®, AKREOS®, ALAWAY®, ALREX®, ALTRENO®, AMMONUL®, APLENZIN®, APRISO®, AQUALOX™, ARAZLO®, ARESTIN®, ARTELAC®, ATIVAN®, B & L®, B + L®, BAUSCH & LOMB®, BAUSCH + LOMB®, BAUSCH + LOMB INFUSE®, BAUSCH + LOMB ULTRA®, BAUSCH HEALTH®, BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES®, BEDOYECTA®, BENZACLIN®, BEPREVE®, BESIVANCE®, BIOTRUE®, BISOCARD®, BOSTON®, BRYHALI®, BUPAP®, CARDIZEM®, CLEAR + BRILLIANT®, CLEARVISC™, CLINDAGEL®, COMFORTMOIST®, CRYSTALENS®, CUPRIMINE®, DEMSER®, DIASTAT®, DUOBRII®, EDECRIN®, ENVISTA®, ESPAVEN®, FRAXEL®, GLUMETZA®, INFUSE®, ISTALOL®, IVEXTERM®, JUBLIA®, LIBRAX®, LOTEMAX®, LUMIFY®, MEPHYTON®, MIGRANAL®, MINIMS®, MOISTURESEAL®, MYSOLINE®, NEUTRASAL®, NORITATE®, OCUDOSE®, OCUVITE®, ONEXTON®, OPTICALIGN®, ORAFIT™, ORTHO DERMATOLOGICS®, PRESERVISION®, PROLENSA®, PUREVISION®, RELISTOR®, RENU®, RENU MULTIPLUS®, RETIN-A®, RETIN-A MICRO®, SALIX®, SHOWER TO SHOWER®, SILIQ®, SILSOFT®, SIMPLIFEYE®, SOFLENS®, SOLODYN®, SOLTA MEDICAL®, STELLARIS®, STELLARIS ELITE®, SYNERGETICS®, SYPRINE®, TARGRETIN®, THERMAGE®, THERMAGE FLX®, THROMBO ASS®, TIMOPTIC®, TRULANCE®, TRULIGN®, UCERIS®, VALEANT®, VASERLIPO®, VICTUS®, VIRAZOLE®, VYZULTA®, XENAZINE®, YELLOX®, ZEGERID®, and ZYLET®.

In addition to the trademarks previously noted, we have filed trademark applications and/or obtained trademark registrations for many of our other trademarks in the U.S., Canada and in other jurisdictions and have implemented, on an ongoing basis, a trademark protection program for new trademarks.

WELLBUTRIN®, WELLBUTRIN XL® and ZOVIRAX® are trademarks of GlaxoSmithKline LLC and are used by us under license. ELIDEL® and XERESE® are registered trademarks of Meda Pharma SARL and are used by us under license. EMERADE® is a registered trademark of Medeca Pharma AB and is used by us under license. ISUPREL® and NITROPRESS® are registered trademarks of Hospira, Inc. and are used by us under license. XIFAXAN® is a registered trademark of Alfasigma S.p.A. and is used by us under license. MOVIPREP® is a registered trademark of Velinor AG and is used by us under license. PLENVU® is a registered trademark of Velinor AG and is used by us under license. LOCOID® is a registered trademark of Leo Pharma A/S and is used by us under license. TANGIBLE® and HYDRA-PEG® are registered trademarks of Tangible Science, LLC and are used by us under license. XIPERE™ is a trademark of Clearside Biomedical, Inc. and is used by us under license. CONTRAVE® and MYSIMBA® are used by us under license.

Forward-Looking Statements

Caution regarding forward-looking information and statements and "Safe-Harbor" statements under the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and applicable Canadian securities laws:

To the extent any statements made in this Form 10-K contain information that is not historical, these statements are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and may be forward-looking information within the meaning defined under applicable Canadian securities laws (collectively, "forward-looking statements").

These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things: our business strategy, business plans and prospects and forecasts and changes thereto; product pipeline, prospective products and product approvals, expected launches of new products, product development and future performance and results of current and anticipated products; anticipated revenues for our products; expected research and development ("R&D") and marketing spend; our expected primary cash and working capital requirements for 2022 and beyond; the Company's plans for continued improvement in operational efficiency and the anticipated impact of such plans; our liquidity and our ability to satisfy our debt maturities as they become due; our ability to reduce debt levels; our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants contained in our Fourth Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, as amended by the First Incremental Amendment to the Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2018 (the "Restated Credit Agreement"), and senior notes indentures; the impact of our distribution,

fulfillment and other third-party arrangements; proposed pricing actions; exposure to foreign currency exchange rate changes and interest rate changes; the outcome of contingencies, such as litigation, subpoenas, investigations, reviews, audits and regulatory proceedings; the anticipated impact of the adoption of new accounting standards; general market conditions; our expectations regarding our financial performance, including revenues, expenses, gross margins and income taxes; our impairment assessments, including the assumptions used therein and the results thereof; the anticipated impact of the evolving COVID-19 pandemic and related responses from governments and private sector participants on the Company, its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, costs, revenues, margins, liquidity and financial condition, the anticipated timing, speed and magnitude of recovery from these COVID-19 pandemic related impacts and the Company's planned actions and responses to this pandemic; the Company's plan to separate its eye-health business, including the structure and timing of completing such separation transaction; and the proposed initial public offering ("IPO") of the Company's Solta aesthetic medical device business, including the timing of such IPO.

Forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of words such as "believe", "anticipate", "expect", "intend", "estimate", "plan", "continue", "will", "may", "could", "would", "should", "target", "potential", "opportunity", "designed", "create", "predict", "project", "forecast", "seek", "strive", "ongoing", "decrease" or "increase" and variations or other similar expressions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, intentions, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements may not be appropriate for other purposes. Although we have previously indicated certain of these statements set out herein, all of the statements in this Form 10-K that contain forward-looking statements are qualified by these cautionary statements. These statements are based upon the current expectations and beliefs of management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, such statements involve risks and uncertainties, and undue reliance should not be placed on such statements. Certain material factors or assumptions are applied in making such forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, factors and assumptions regarding the items previously outlined, those factors, risks and uncertainties outlined below and the assumption that none of these factors, risks and uncertainties will cause actual results or events to differ materially from those described in such forward-looking statements. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such statements. Important factors, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from these expectations include, among other things, the following:

- *the risks and uncertainties caused by or relating to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, the fear of that pandemic, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for COVID-19 (including with respect to current or future variants), COVID-19 vaccine immunization rates, the emergence of variant strains of COVID-19, the evolving reaction of governments, private sector participants and the public to that pandemic, and the potential effects and economic impact of the pandemic and the reaction to it, the severity, duration and future impact of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, and which may have a significant adverse impact on the Company, including but not limited to its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, employee base, liquidity, stock price, financial condition and costs (which may increase) and revenue and margins (both of which may decrease);*
- *with respect to the proposed separation of the Company's eye-health business, the risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the expected benefits and costs of the separation transaction, the expected timing of completion of the separation transaction and its terms, (including the Company's expectation that it will launch the IPO of the Bausch + Lomb entity when financial market conditions are favorable, subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals, and the Company's expectation that the separation transaction will be completed following the expiry of customary lock-ups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals), the Company's ability to complete the separation transaction considering the various conditions to the completion of the separation transaction (some of which are outside the Company's control, including conditions related to regulatory matters and a possible shareholder vote, if applicable), that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction, that any stock exchange, regulatory or other approval (if required) is not obtained on the terms or timelines anticipated or at all, business disruption during the pendency of or following the separation transaction, diversion of management time on separation transaction-related issues, retention of existing management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to the separation transaction, the qualification of the separation transaction as a tax-free transaction for Canadian and/or U.S. federal income tax purposes (including whether or not an advance ruling from the Canada Revenue Agency will be sought or obtained), the ability of the Company and the separated entity to satisfy the conditions required to maintain the tax-free status of the separation transaction (some of which are beyond their control), the potential dissynergy costs resulting from the separation transaction, the impact of the separation transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, general economic conditions, conditions in the markets the Company is engaged in, behavior of customers, suppliers and competitors, technological developments, as well as legal and regulatory rules affecting the Company's business. In particular, the Company can offer no assurance that any IPO or separation will occur at all, or that any such transaction will occur on the timelines anticipated by the Company;*

- *with respect to the proposed IPO of the Company's Solta aesthetic medical device business, the risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, risks relating to the expected timing of completion of such transaction (including the Company's expectation that it will launch such IPO when financial market conditions are favorable, subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals) and the Company's ability to complete such transaction, that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction on a timely basis or at all, the receipt of (or failure to receive) any shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory and other approvals required in connection with the transaction and the timing of receipt of such approvals, business disruption during the pendency of or following such transaction, diversion of management time on transaction-related issues, retention of Solta aesthetic medical device management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to such transaction, the impact of such transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, and other events that could adversely impact the completion of such transaction, including industry or economic conditions outside of Bausch Health's control. In particular, the Company can offer no assurance that any IPO will occur at all, or that any such transaction will occur on the timelines anticipated by the Company;*
- *the expense, timing and outcome of legal and governmental proceedings, investigations and information requests relating to, among other matters, our past distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices (including with respect to our former relationship with Philidor Rx Services, LLC ("Philidor")), including a number of pending non-class securities litigations (including certain pending opt-out actions in the U.S. related to the previously settled securities class action (which remains subject to an objector's appeal of the Court's final approval order) and certain opt-out actions in Canada relating to the recently settled class action in Canada), certain pending lawsuits and other claims, investigations or proceedings that may be initiated or that may be asserted;*
- *potential additional litigation and regulatory investigations (and any costs, expenses, use of resources, diversion of management time and efforts, liability and damages that may result therefrom), negative publicity and reputational harm on our Company, products and business that may result from the past and ongoing public scrutiny of our past distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices and from our former relationship with Philidor;*
- *the past and ongoing scrutiny of our legacy business practices, including with respect to pricing, and any pricing controls or price adjustments that may be sought or imposed on our products as a result thereof;*
- *pricing decisions that we have implemented, or may in the future elect to implement, such as the Patient Access and Pricing Committee's historic practice of limiting the average annual price increase for our branded prescription pharmaceutical products to single digits, or any future pricing actions we may take in 2022 or beyond following review by our Patient Access and Pricing Committee (which is responsible for the pricing of our drugs);*
- *legislative or policy efforts, including those that may be introduced and passed by the U.S. Congress, designed to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines, which could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions, controls or regulations (including mandatory price reductions);*
- *ongoing oversight and review of our products and facilities by regulatory and governmental agencies, including periodic audits by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") and equivalent agencies outside of the U.S. and the results thereof;*
- *actions by the FDA or other regulatory authorities with respect to our products or facilities;*
- *compliance with the legal and regulatory requirements of our marketed products;*
- *our substantial debt (and potential additional future indebtedness) and current and future debt service obligations, our ability to reduce our outstanding debt levels and the resulting impact on our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations;*
- *our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants contained in our Restated Credit Agreement, senior notes indentures, 2023 Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) and other current or future credit and/or debt agreements and the limitations, restrictions and prohibitions such covenants impose or may impose on the way we conduct our business, including prohibitions on incurring additional debt if certain financial covenants are not met, limitations on the amount of additional obligations we are able to incur pursuant to other covenants, our ability to draw under our 2023 Revolving Credit Facility and restrictions on our ability to make certain investments and other restricted payments;*
- *any default under the terms of our senior notes indentures or Restated Credit Agreement (and other current or future credit and/or debt agreements) and our ability, if any, to cure or obtain waivers of such default;*

- *any downgrade by rating agencies in our credit ratings, which may impact, among other things, our ability to raise debt and the cost of capital for additional debt issuances;*
- *any reductions in, or changes in the assumptions used in, our forecasts for fiscal year 2022 or beyond, including as a result of the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations, which could lead to, among other things: (i) a failure to meet the financial and/or other covenants contained in our Restated Credit Agreement and/or senior notes indentures (and other current or future credit and/or debt agreements) and/or (ii) impairment in the goodwill associated with certain of our reporting units or impairment charges related to certain of our products or other intangible assets, which impairments could be material;*
- *changes in the assumptions used in connection with our impairment analyses or assessments, which would lead to a change in such impairment analyses and assessments and which could result in an impairment in the goodwill associated with any of our reporting units or impairment charges related to certain of our products or other intangible assets;*
- *the uncertainties associated with the acquisition and launch of new products, assets and businesses, including, but not limited to, our ability to provide the time, resources, expertise and funds required for the commercial launch of new products, the acceptance and demand for new products, and the impact of competitive products and pricing, which could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *our ability or inability to extend the profitable life of our products, including through line extensions and other life-cycle programs;*
- *our ability to retain, motivate and recruit executives and other key employees;*
- *our ability to implement effective succession planning for our executives and key employees;*
- *factors impacting our ability to stabilize and reposition our Ortho Dermatologics business to generate additional value, including the success of recently launched products and the approval of pipeline products (and the timing of such approvals);*
- *factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated revenues for our products, including changes in anticipated marketing spend on such products and launch of competing products;*
- *factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated market acceptance for our products, including acceptance of the pricing, effectiveness of promotional efforts, reputation of our products and launch of competing products;*
- *the challenges and difficulties associated with managing a large complex business, which has, in the past, grown rapidly;*
- *our ability to compete against companies that are larger and have greater financial, technical and human resources than we do, as well as other competitive factors, such as technological advances achieved, patents obtained and new products introduced by our competitors;*
- *our ability to effectively operate and grow our businesses in light of the challenges that the Company has faced and market conditions, including with respect to its substantial debt, pending investigations and legal proceedings, scrutiny of our past pricing and other practices, limitations on the way we conduct business imposed by the covenants contained in our Restated Credit Agreement, senior notes indentures and the agreements governing our other indebtedness, and the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic;*
- *the extent to which our products are reimbursed by government authorities, pharmacy benefit managers ("PBMs") and other third-party payors; the impact our distribution, pricing and other practices may have on the decisions of such government authorities, PBMs and other third-party payors to reimburse our products; and the impact of obtaining or maintaining such reimbursement on the price and sales of our products;*
- *the inclusion of our products on formularies or our ability to achieve favorable formulary status, as well as the impact on the price and sales of our products in connection therewith;*
- *the consolidation of wholesalers, retail drug chains and other customer groups and the impact of such industry consolidation on our business;*
- *our ability to maintain strong relationships with physicians and other healthcare professionals;*

- *our eligibility for benefits under tax treaties and the continued availability of low effective tax rates for the business profits of certain of our subsidiaries;*
- *the implementation of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, including the global minimum corporate tax rate, by the countries in which we operate;*
- *the outcome of any audits by taxation authorities, which outcomes may differ from the estimates and assumptions that we may use in determining our consolidated tax provisions and accruals;*
- *the actions of our third-party partners or service providers of research, development, manufacturing, marketing, distribution or other services, including their compliance with applicable laws and contracts, which actions may be beyond our control or influence, and the impact of such actions on our Company;*
- *the risks associated with the international scope of our operations, including our presence in emerging markets and the challenges we face when entering and operating in new and different geographic markets (including the challenges created by new and different regulatory regimes in such countries and the need to comply with applicable anti-bribery and economic sanctions laws and regulations);*
- *adverse global economic conditions and credit markets and foreign currency exchange uncertainty and volatility in certain of the countries in which we do business;*
- *the trade conflict between the United States and China;*
- *the potential conflict between Russia and Ukraine and any restrictive actions that may be taken by the U.S. and/or other countries in response thereto, such as sanctions or export controls;*
- *our ability to obtain, maintain and license sufficient intellectual property rights over our products and enforce and defend against challenges to such intellectual property (such as in connection with the filing by Norwich Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("Norwich") of its Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA") for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets and the Company's related lawsuit filed against Norwich in connection therewith);*
- *the introduction of generic, biosimilar or other competitors of our branded products and other products, including the introduction of products that compete against our products that do not have patent or data exclusivity rights;*
- *our ability to identify, finance, acquire, close and integrate acquisition targets successfully and on a timely basis and the difficulties, challenges, time and resources associated with the integration of acquired companies, businesses and products;*
- *any divestitures of our assets or businesses and our ability to successfully complete any such divestitures on commercially reasonable terms and on a timely basis, or at all, and the impact of any such divestitures on our Company, including the reduction in the size or scope of our business or market share, loss of revenue, any loss on sale, including any resultant impairments of goodwill or other assets, or any adverse tax consequences suffered as a result of any such divestitures;*
- *the expense, timing and outcome of pending or future legal and governmental proceedings, arbitrations, investigations, subpoenas, tax and other regulatory audits, examinations, reviews and regulatory proceedings against us or relating to us and settlements thereof;*
- *our ability to negotiate the terms of or obtain court approval for the settlement of certain legal and regulatory proceedings;*
- *our ability to obtain components, raw materials or finished products supplied by third parties (some of which may be single-sourced) and other manufacturing and related supply difficulties, interruptions and delays;*
- *the disruption of delivery of our products and the routine flow of manufactured goods;*
- *economic factors over which the Company has no control, including changes in inflation, interest rates, foreign currency rates, and the potential effect of such factors on revenues, expenses and resulting margins;*
- *interest rate risks associated with our floating rate debt borrowings;*
- *our ability to effectively distribute our products and the effectiveness and success of our distribution arrangements;*
- *our ability to effectively promote our own products and those of our co-promotion partners;*

- *the success of our fulfillment arrangements with Walgreen Co. including market acceptance of, or market reaction to, such arrangements (including by customers, doctors, patients, PBMs, third-party payors and governmental agencies), and the continued compliance of such arrangements with applicable laws;*
- *our ability to secure and maintain third-party research, development, manufacturing, licensing, marketing or distribution arrangements;*
- *the risk that our products could cause, or be alleged to cause, personal injury and adverse effects, leading to potential lawsuits, product liability claims and damages and/or recalls or withdrawals of products from the market;*
- *the mandatory or voluntary recall or withdrawal of our products from the market and the costs associated therewith;*
- *the availability of, and our ability to obtain and maintain, adequate insurance coverage and/or our ability to cover or insure against the total amount of the claims and liabilities we face, whether through third-party insurance or self-insurance;*
- *our indemnity agreements, which may result in an obligation to indemnify or reimburse the relevant counterparty, which amounts may be material;*
- *the difficulty in predicting the expense, timing and outcome within our legal and regulatory environment, including with respect to approvals by the FDA, Health Canada, European Medicines Agency ("EMA") and similar agencies in other countries, legal and regulatory proceedings and settlements thereof, the protection afforded by our patents and other intellectual and proprietary property, successful generic challenges to our products and infringement or alleged infringement of the intellectual property of others;*
- *the results of continuing safety and efficacy studies by industry and government agencies;*
- *the success of preclinical and clinical trials for our drug development pipeline or delays in clinical trials that adversely impact the timely commercialization of our pipeline products, as well as other factors impacting the commercial success of our products, which could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *uncertainties around the successful improvement and modification of our existing products and development of new products, which may require significant expenditures and efforts;*
- *the results of management reviews of our research and development portfolio (including following the receipt of clinical results or feedback from the FDA or other regulatory authorities), which could result in terminations of specific projects which, in turn, could lead to material impairment charges;*
- *the seasonality of sales of certain of our products;*
- *declines in the pricing and sales volume of certain of our products that are distributed or marketed by third parties, over which we have no or limited control;*
- *compliance by the Company or our third-party partners and service providers (over whom we may have limited influence), or the failure of our Company or these third parties to comply, with health care "fraud and abuse" laws and other extensive regulation of our marketing, promotional and business practices (including with respect to pricing), worldwide anti-bribery laws (including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act), worldwide economic sanctions and/or export laws, worldwide environmental laws and regulation and privacy and security regulations;*
- *the impacts of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 and potential amendment thereof and other legislative and regulatory health care reforms in the countries in which we operate, including with respect to recent government inquiries on pricing;*
- *the impact of any changes in or reforms to the legislation, laws, rules, regulation and guidance that apply to the Company and its businesses and products or the enactment of any new or proposed legislation, laws, rules, regulations or guidance that will impact or apply to the Company or its businesses or products;*
- *the impact of changes in federal laws and policy that may be undertaken under the Biden administration;*
- *illegal distribution or sale of counterfeit versions of our products;*
- *interruptions, breakdowns or breaches in our information technology systems; and*
- *risks in Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Form 10-K.*

Additional information about these factors and about the material factors or assumptions underlying such forward-looking statements may be found elsewhere in this Form 10-K, under Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and in the Company's other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Canadian Securities Administrators (the "CSA"). When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to the Company, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any of these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K or to reflect actual outcomes, except as required by law. We caution that, as it is not possible to predict or identify all relevant factors that may impact forward-looking statements, the foregoing list of important factors that may affect future results is not exhaustive and should not be considered a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Introduction

Bausch Health Companies Inc. is a global company whose mission is to improve people's lives with our health care products. We develop, manufacture and market, primarily in the therapeutic areas of eye-health, gastroenterology ("GI") and dermatology, a broad range of: (i) branded pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic pharmaceuticals, (iii) over-the-counter ("OTC") products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses, ophthalmic surgical equipment and aesthetics devices), which are marketed directly or indirectly in approximately 100 countries.

Our portfolio of products falls into five operating and reportable segments: (i) Bausch + Lomb, (ii) Salix, (iii) International Rx, (iv) Ortho Dermatologics and (v) Diversified Products.

- ***The Bausch + Lomb segment*** consists of global sales of Bausch + Lomb Vision Care, Consumer, Surgical and Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals products.
- ***The Salix segment*** consists of sales in the U.S. of GI products.
- ***The International Rx segment*** consists of sales, with the exception of sales of Bausch +Lomb products and Solta aesthetic medical devices, outside the U.S and Puerto Rico of branded pharmaceutical products, branded generic pharmaceutical and OTC products.
- ***The Ortho Dermatologics segment*** consists of: (i) sales in the U.S. of Ortho Dermatologics (dermatological) products and (ii) global sales of Solta aesthetic medical devices.
- ***The Diversified Products segment*** consists of sales in the U.S. of: (i) pharmaceutical products in the areas of neurology and certain other therapeutic classes, (ii) generic products and (iii) dentistry products.

For additional discussion of our reportable segments, see the discussion in Item 1. "Business — Segment Information" and Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on these reportable segments.

On August 6, 2020, we announced our plan to separate our eye-health business into an independent publicly traded entity, Bausch + Lomb Corporation ("Bausch + Lomb") from the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc. (the "B+L Separation"). On August 3, 2021, we announced our plan to conduct an initial public offering ("IPO") of our aesthetic medical device business, Solta Medical ("Solta") (the "Solta IPO"). We believe separating our pharmaceutical, eye-health and aesthetics medical device businesses is an opportunity to unlock value across our portfolio of assets by creating three highly attractive but dissimilar businesses. Since making these announcements, we began executing on those plans and, at the end of 2021, had substantially completed the internal objectives to facilitate the IPOs and related separation of these businesses. We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the Bausch + Lomb IPO (the "B+L IPO") and the Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable (subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals). However, there can be no assurance as to when we will complete either IPO, if at all. Until such time, we continue to manage these businesses along with our pharmaceutical portfolio of gastrointestinal, dermatology, neurology and other therapeutics, with our continued commitment to bring out additional value for our shareholders. Following the B+L IPO, we expect to complete the separation of Bausch + Lomb after the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and market conditions.

Subject to market conditions and receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals, we expect to launch the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO sometime in the first half of 2022. Nothing in this Form 10-K shall constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities of the Bausch + Lomb or Solta Medical entities.

COVID-19 Pandemic

We continue to closely monitor the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and related responses from governments and private sector participants on the Company, our customers, supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, costs, revenue, margins, liquidity and financial condition and our planned actions and responses to this pandemic. We believe we have responded quickly to the human and commercial challenges brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic and that our early actions have, so far, enabled us to keep our employees safe and our supply lines largely intact and we believe these actions have laid the foundation for us to work our way through the uncertainties to come. To date, the Company has been able to continue its operations with limited disruptions in supply and manufacturing. Although our revenues were adversely affected by the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly during the second quarter of 2020, our revenues returned to pre-pandemic

levels for many of our businesses and geographies in 2021 and, at the current pace of recovery, we expect the COVID-19 pandemic to have a minimal impact on the remaining businesses and geographies in 2022.

See Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Impacts of COVID-19” of this Form 10-K for additional information on the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and Item 1A. “Risk Factors — Risk Relating to COVID-19” of this Form 10-K for additional risks relating to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Business Strategy

Our strategy is to focus our business on core therapeutic classes and geographies that offer attractive growth opportunities. Within our chosen therapeutic classes, we prioritize durable products which we believe have the potential for strong operating margins and evidence of growth opportunities. We believe this strategy has reduced complexity in our operations and maximizes the value of our: (i) eye-health, (ii) GI and (iii) dermatology businesses, which collectively represent a substantial portion of our revenues. We have found and continue to believe there is significant opportunity in each of these businesses and we believe our existing portfolio, commercial footprint and pipeline of product development projects position us to successfully compete in these markets and provide us with the greatest opportunity to build value for our shareholders.

As we continue to prepare for the separation of our eye-health and medical device aesthetics businesses, we remain focused on expanding and deepening our geographic reach of all our businesses. We continue to search out new markets where our portfolio of products would expect to flourish, while continually revisiting our existing geographies where our portfolio of pharmaceuticals would help fill unmet needs. As we prepare for the separations of the Bausch + Lomb and Solta businesses, we are looking to right size our presence in these geographies, make additional investments in sales force and advertising, to create a greater presence in these geographies where we can capitalize on our existing and future product portfolios to meet unmet needs and generate future revenue streams and value for our company.

We believe we have a well-established diversified product portfolio across all our businesses that provides a sustainable revenue stream to fund our operations. Our continued success is dependent upon our ability to continually refresh our pipeline and bring new product solutions to the market that meet changing demands and replace other products that have lost momentum. We have a robust pipeline that we believe not only provides for the next generation of our existing products, but is also poised to bring new and innovative solutions to market. Our R&D organization focuses on the development of products through clinical trials and, as of December 31, 2021, included approximately 1,300 dedicated R&D and quality assurance employees in 25 R&D facilities.

We have focused our R&D to advance development programs that we believe will drive growth in our core businesses, while creating efficiencies in our R&D efforts and expenses. Although we primarily rely on our R&D organization to build-out and refresh our product portfolio, to supplement those efforts, we continually seek out opportunities, such as co-promotions, licensing agreements and strategic acquisitions, to leverage our commercial footprint, particularly our sales force, by strategically aligning ourselves with other innovative product solutions that, when coupled with our existing product portfolio, address specific needs in the market. See Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Focus on Core Businesses” of this Form 10-K.

Segment Information

Our revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019 were $8,434 million, $8,027 million and $8,601 million, respectively. We have approximately 1,200 products in our portfolio of products, which fall into five operating and reportable segments: (i) Bausch + Lomb, (ii) Salix, (iii) International Rx, (iv) Ortho Dermatologics and (v) Diversified Products. Segment revenues for the years 2021, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

(in millions)	2021 Amount	2021 Pct.	2020 Amount	2020 Pct.	2019 Amount	2019 Pct.
Bausch + Lomb	$ 3,765	45 %	$ 3,415	42 %	$ 3,778	44 %
Salix	2,074	24 %	1,904	24 %	2,022	23 %
International Rx	1,166	14 %	1,181	15 %	1,154	13 %
Ortho Dermatologics	564	7 %	548	7 %	560	7 %
Diversified Products	865	10 %	979	12 %	1,087	13 %
Total revenues	$ 8,434	100 %	$ 8,027	100 %	$ 8,601	100 %

Comparative segment information for 2021, 2020 and 2019 is further presented in Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Bausch + Lomb

Our Bausch + Lomb segment includes our global Bausch + Lomb eye-health business. Our global Bausch + Lomb eye-health business includes our Global Vision Care, Global Surgical, Global Consumer and Global Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals products, which in aggregate accounted for approximately 45%, 42% and 44% of our Company's revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

As previously discussed, on August 6, 2020, we announced our plan to separate our eye-health business into an independent publicly traded entity, Bausch + Lomb Corporation, from the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc. Since making that announcement, we have been executing on this plan and, at the end of 2021, had substantially completed the internal objectives to facilitate the B+L Separation. As of the date of this filing, we continue to execute on our plan for the B+L Separation and aim to launch the B+L IPO when market conditions are favorable and subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals. Following the B+L IPO, we expect to complete the B+L Separation after the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and the achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and market conditions. Nothing in this Form 10-K shall constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities.

Our Bausch + Lomb business is a fully integrated eye-health business, which we believe is critical to maintaining and further developing its position in the global eye-health market. We maintain a fully integrated eye care portfolio of established lines of contact lenses, intraocular lenses and other medical devices, surgical systems and devices, vitamin and mineral supplements, lens care products, prescription eye-medications and other consumer products, to holistically approach solving eye-health problems and keep us in a position to compete in all areas of the eye-health market. Since our beginnings in 1853 as an optical goods shop in Rochester, New York, we have remained focused on advancing eye-health for people all over the world. As part of our longstanding commitment to eye care professionals and the patients they serve, we invest in physician training, patient and customer education, disease prevention and other initiatives through both traditional and digital platforms to continue to advance eye-health.

As part of our global Bausch + Lomb business strategy, we continually look for key trends in the eye-health market to meet changing consumer/patient needs and identify areas for investment and growth. We believe that the gap between evolving eye-health needs and effective treatments represents a significant growth opportunity, and we believe that we have the ability to increase demand for our products by educating customers and capturing the rising consumerism in our available markets. For example, it is estimated that more than 17 million people suffer from visual impairment in China, of which 8 million are blind, yet only 450 cataract surgeries are performed for every 1 million people each year in China. Myopia represents another significant growth opportunity. We estimate that myopia affects approximately 25 million children in the United States, and 2.9 billion people globally had some degree of myopia in 2020. According to the World Health Organization, this population is expected to rise globally by more than 60% between 2020 and 2050. To increase adoption of our products, we intend to continue our focus on patient, consumer and eye care professional education. In addition, we believe that we can grow our market opportunity by expanding into emerging therapeutic areas and researching and securing other indications for our products. We intend to leverage our global regulatory and commercial capabilities to accelerate product approvals and launches across current and future markets.

Currently our principal products in the eye-health business include:

Consumer

Our Consumer eye care business consists of contact lens care products, OTC eye drops and eye vitamins. Our eye vitamin products include our patented formulas and mineral supplements that address various conditions including eye allergies, conjunctivitis, dry eye, redness and relief. Key Consumer eye care brands include:

- PreserVision® AREDS 2 is a patented eye vitamin formula that contains the exact nutrient formula recommended by the National Eye Institute for people with moderate to advanced age-related macular degeneration ("AMD") following the landmark AREDS 2 clinical study.
- Ocuvite® is a vitamin and mineral supplement for the eye that contains lutein and zeaxanthin (antioxidant carotenoids), a nutrient that supports macular health by helping filter harmful blue light.
- Biotrue® multi-purpose solution helps prevent certain tear proteins from denaturing and fights germs for healthy contact lens wear. Biotrue® multi-purpose solution uses a lubricant found in eyes and is pH balanced to match healthy tears.
- Bausch + Lomb Renu® Advanced Formula multi-purpose solution was launched in 2017 and is a novel soft and silicone hydrogel contact lenses solution that makes use of three disinfectants and two moisture agents.
- Boston® solution is a specialty cleansing solution design for gas permeable contact lenses.
- Artelac® is an eye moisturizer eye drop which enables quick wetting of dry eyes. Artelac® contains hyaluronic Acid (sodium hyaluronate), a natural lubricant which instantly refreshes and hydrates the eyes. Artelac® is particularly suitable for alleviating mild symptoms of dry eyes and can also be used to moisten hard contact lenses while being worn.
- LUMIFY® (brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution, 0.025%) is an OTC eye drop developed as an ocular redness reliever. LUMIFY® was launched in the U.S. in May 2018.

Vision Care

Our Vision Care portfolio includes contact lenses that span the spectrum of wearing modalities, including daily disposable and frequently replaced contact lenses, and contact lenses that are indicated for therapeutic use and that can also provide optical correction during healing, if required. Key Vision Care brands include:

- Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® (known as BAUSCH + LOMB ULTRA® ONE DAY in Canada, Australia and Hong Kong), a silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed with a next generation material infused with ProBalance Technology™ to help maintain ocular surface homeostasis and help reduce symptoms of contact lens dryness. Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® was launched in the United States in August 2020 and BAUSCH + LOMB ULTRA® ONE DAY was launched in Canada, Australia, and Hong Kong in November 2020.
- AQUALOX™ in Japan, a silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed to provide clear vision throughout the day. Product validation was completed in June 2018 and SiHy Daily AQUALOX™ was launched in Japan in September 2018.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA®, a silicone hydrogel frequent replacement contact lens for patients with myopia or hyperopia that uses our proprietary MoistureSeal® technology, which allows the contact lens to retain 95% of moisture after 16 hours of wear, limiting lens dryness and resulting symptoms.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Astigmatism, a monthly planned replacement contact lens for astigmatic patients developed using our proprietary MoistureSeal® technology. Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Astigmatism lenses integrate an OpticAlign® design engineered for lens stability and to promote a successful wearing experience for the astigmatic patient.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Presbyopia, a monthly planned replacement contact lens for presbyopic patients developed using the Company's proprietary MoistureSeal® technology. Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® for Presbyopia lenses integrate our 3-Zone Progressive™ multifocal design with seamless transitions between near, far and intermediate distances for clear, comfortable vision across all distances.

- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® multifocal for astigmatism, a monthly planned replacement multifocal toric lens combining our 3-Zone Progressive™ multifocal design with the stability of its OpticAlign® toric design to address the lifestyle and vision needs of patients with both astigmatism and presbyopia.
- Biotrue® ONEday daily disposable contact lenses for patients with myopia or hyperopia, which are made of a unique material inspired by the natural biology of the eye and feature Surface Active Technology™, a patented dehydration barrier. The lens contains 78% water, more moisture than any other soft contact lens and the same water content as the cornea, and maintains nearly 100% of its moisture for up to 16 hours.
- Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism, a daily disposable contact lens for astigmatic patients developed using the Company's proprietary Surface Active Technology™. Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism includes evolved peri-ballast geometry designed to work with natural blink patterns to deliver stability, clear vision and comfort for the astigmatic patient.
- Biotrue® ONEday for Presbyopia daily disposable contact lens for presbyopic patients developed using the Company's proprietary Surface Active Technology. Biotrue® ONEday for Presbyopia integrates the Company's 3-Zone Progressive™ design with seamless transitions between near, far and intermediate distances for clear, comfortable vision across all distances.
- PureVision®, a silicone hydrogel frequent replacement contact lens using AerGel® technology lens material to allow natural levels of oxygen to reach the eye as well as resist protein buildup. The lens also incorporates an aspheric optical design that reduces spherical aberration.
- SofLens® Daily Disposable Contact Lenses, which use ComfortMoist® Technology (a combination of thin lens design and moisture-rich packaging solution) and High Definition Optics™ which is an aspheric design that reduces spherical aberration over a range of powers, especially in low light.

Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals

Our Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals business consists of a broad line of proprietary pharmaceutical products for post-operative treatments and treatments for a number of eye conditions, such as glaucoma, eye inflammation, ocular hypertension, dry eyes and retinal diseases. Key ophthalmic pharmaceutical brands include:

- Vyzulta® (latanoprostene bunod ophthalmic solution, 0.024%) is an intraocular pressure lowering single-agent eye drop with dual activity dosed once daily for patients with open angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension and was launched in the U.S. in December 2017.
- Lotemax® SM (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic gel 0.38%), a new gel drop formulation of loteprednol etabonate, which was designed with novel SubMicron (SM) technology for efficient penetration to key ocular tissues at a low preservative (BAK) level (3.5-10) and a pH close to human tears, indicated for the treatment of postoperative inflammation and pain following ocular surgery.
- Lotemax® Suspension (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic suspension, 0.5%) is a topical corticosteroid indicated for the treatment of steroid responsive inflammatory conditions of the palpebral and bulbar conjunctiva, cornea, and anterior segment of the globe and for the treatment of post-operative inflammation following ocular surgery.
- Lotemax® Gel is a topical corticosteroid indicated for the treatment of inflammation and pain following ocular surgery. This formulation is a technology that allows the drug to adhere to the ocular surface and offers dose uniformity, which eliminates the need to shake the product in order to ensure the drug is in suspension. The product contains a low concentration of preservative and two known moisturizers. We also have an ointment formulation (Lotemax® Ointment) without any preservatives.
- Alrex® (loteprednol etabonate ophthalmic suspension, 0.2%) is indicated for the temporary relief of the signs and symptoms of seasonal allergic conjunctivitis.
- Besivance® (besifloxacin ophthalmic suspension, 0.6%) is the first and only chloro-fluoroquinolone indicated for the treatment of bacterial conjunctivitis. It is a new generation potent quinolone antibiotic specifically designed for the ophthalmic use and has no systemic formulation.
- Zylet® (loteprednol etabonate 0.5% and tobramycin 0.3% ophthalmic suspension) indicated for the steroid-responsive inflammatory ocular conditions for which a corticosteroid is indicated and where superficial bacterial ocular infection or a risk of bacterial ocular infection exists.

- Minims® portfolio including ocular anaesthetics, corticosteroids, mydriatics, cycloplegics, artificial tears, irrigating solutions and diagnostic stain products.
- Prolensa® (bromfenac ophthalmic solution) 0.07% is a nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) indicated to treat inflammation and reduce eye pain in patients after cataract surgery. In international markets, we market Yellox® (bromfenac ophthalmic solution, 0.9%) which is indicated for the treatment of postoperative ocular inflammation following cataract extraction.

Surgical

Our Surgical business consists of medical device equipment, consumables and instrumental tools and technologies for the treatment of corneal, cataracts, and vitreous and retinal eye conditions, and includes intraocular lenses ("IOLs") and delivery systems, phacoemulsification equipment and other surgical instruments and devices necessary for cataract surgery. Key Surgical brands include:

- Vitreoretinal Surgery
  - Stellaris® PC, a combined system with vitreoretinal and cataract surgery capability.
- Cataract Surgery and Laser Systems
  - The Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system is our next generation phacoemulsification cataract platform, Stellaris Elite® is the first phacoemulsification platform on the market to offer Adaptive Fluidics™, which combines aspiration control with predictive infusion management to create a responsive and controlled surgical environment for efficient cataract lens removal. Our Stellaris Elite® vision enhancement system was launched in the United States in 2017 and internationally in 2018.
  - VICTUS® femtosecond laser for cataract, corneal and refractive surgery, which delivers multi- mode versatility for cataract and corneal procedures on a single platform. This single laser platform enables surgeons to perform capsulotomies, fragmentation, arcuate incisions, corneal incisions, and LASIK flaps.
  - Teneo VICTUS® femtosecond laser for cataract, corneal and refractive surgery and Teneo® Excimer Laser for refractive surgery.
  - Excimer Laser for refractive surgery.
- Intraocular Lenses
  - A portfolio of ophthalmic surgical IOLs, including implantable IOLs such as Akreos®, enVista®, Crystalens® and Trulign®.
- Surgical Instruments
  - Storz Ophthalmic instruments are our suite of surgical instruments which include precision microsurgical instruments, diamond knives and single-use surgical instruments, as well as instruments customized for individual surgeons under the Storz Ophthalmic Instrument brand, including Synergetics®, and surgical equipment for cataract, refractive and vitreoretinal surgery.

Salix

The Salix segment consists of sales in the U.S. of GI products and includes our Xifaxan® product. We have been making investments in our Salix business since 2017, including: (i) hiring 200 trained and experienced sales force representatives to expand the commercial field force for Xifaxan®, (ii) increasing the focus on the development of next generation formulations of our Salix products to address new indications, (iii) completing the strategic acquisition of certain assets of Synergy Pharmaceuticals Inc. (“Synergy”), which included the Trulance® product, and (iv) increasing the number of sales force representatives for Trulance®. In addition, we have entered into licensing agreements for investigational products, which, once developed and if approved by the FDA, will be new treatments for certain GI and liver diseases and we anticipate will contribute to our future growth. Each of these opportunities potentially provides us with the ability to expand our GI portfolio and allows us to leverage our existing GI sales force, supply channel and distribution channel.

Currently our principal products in the Salix segment (including products of our third-party co-promotion partners) include:

- Xifaxan® which includes: (i) tablets indicated for the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea ("IBS-D") in adults and for the reduction in risk of overt hepatic encephalopathy recurrence in adults and (ii) tablets indicated for

the treatment of travelers' diarrhea caused by noninvasive strains of Escherichia coli in patients 12 years of age and older. Our Xifaxan® product accounted for revenues of $1,644 million, $1,482 million and $1,452 million for 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

- Glumetza® (metformin hydrochloride) extended release tablets are indicated as an adjunct to diet and exercise to improve glycemic control in adults with type 2 diabetes mellitus.
- Relistor® (methylnaltrexone) is given to adults who use narcotic medicine to treat severe chronic pain that is not caused by cancer to prevent constipation without reducing the pain-relieving effects of the narcotic.
- Trulance® (plecanatide) is a once-daily tablet for adults with chronic idiopathic constipation, or CIC, and irritable bowel syndrome with constipation, or IBS-C.

International Rx

Our International Rx business, with the exception of our Solta products, includes sales in Canada, Europe, Asia, Australia, Latin America, Africa and the Middle East of branded pharmaceutical products, branded generic pharmaceutical products and OTC products, which in aggregate accounted for approximately 14%, 15% and 13% of our Company's revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Our principal products in this segment include:

- Bisocard® (bisoprolol fumarate) is an orally administered tablet dosed once daily for patients with hypertension, angina pectoris or heart failure and is a leading brand in Poland.
- Thrombo ASS® (gastroprotective coated form of acetylsalicylic acid 50mg and 100mg) is an antithrombotic agent dosed once daily for secondary prophylaxis of thrombotic complications after such events as a stroke or heart attack. Thrombo ASS® is a leading brand in Russia.
- Contrave®/Mysimba® is a fixed-dose combination prolonged-release tablet for the treatment of obesity. Used alongside diet and exercise, it is designed to help manage weight in adults who are obese or overweight. The formulation is designed to initiate weight loss and sustain it over a longer period of time by switching off natural compensatory mechanisms involved in the typical weight loss plateau stage. Contrave® / Mysimba® is commercialized in Canada, Greece, and Central Eastern Europe.
- Jublia® (efinaconazole 10% topical solution) is a topical azole approved for the treatment of onychomycosis of the toenails (toenail fungus). Jublia® is commercialized in Canada (the only market outside the U.S.).
- Ivexterm® (Ivermectin 6 mg tablets) is an antiparasitic drug, which is commercialized in Mexico and Central America, and is currently under investigational studies for treating COVID-19 patients.
- Espaven® (Dimethicone tablets, drops, suspension) is a complete line of gastrointestinal treatments for diverse digestive indications such as: antiflatulence, dyspepsia, absolute or relative enzyme deficiency, steatorrhea, irritable colon syndrome, pancreatic insufficiency and poor fat digestion. Espaven® is commercialized primarily in Mexico and South America.
- Bedoyecta® is a multivitamin that is used to obtain sufficient energy and have optimal performance during the day, by avoiding deficiencies of the nutrients that the body requires to function properly.

Ortho Dermatologics

The Ortho Dermatologics segment consists of: (i) sales in the U.S. of Ortho Dermatologics (dermatological products) and (ii) global sales of Solta aesthetic medical devices.

The Ortho Dermatologics business is our medical dermatology business dedicated to the treatment of a range of therapeutic areas, including aesthetics, psoriasis, actinic keratosis, acne, atopic dermatitis, onychomycosis and other dermatoses. As part of our business strategy for the Ortho Dermatologics segment, we continue to look for investments to build out our product portfolios, where we see the greatest opportunities, with a focus on topical gel and lotion products over injectable biologics. We continue to support the use of injectable biologics; however, we believe some patients prefer topical products as an alternative to injectable biologics. Further, as topical products can, in many cases, defer the use of injectable biologics that often come with associated risk/benefit profiles, a topical product is usually readily adopted by payors, is less expensive and can be more cost-effective than injectable biologics. Therefore, we believe topical products represent alternative treatments for physicians, payors and patients, and as the preferred choice of treatment, have the potential to drive greater volumes, generate better margins and potentially be a key contributing factor of our Ortho Dermatologics business.

Currently our principal products in the U.S. Ortho Dermatologics business include:

- Jublia® (efinaconazole 10% topical solution) is a topical azole approved for the treatment of onychomycosis of the toenails (toenail fungus).
- Arazlo® (tazarotene) Lotion, 0.045% is an acne product containing lower concentration of tazarotene in a lotion form to help reduce irritation while maintaining efficacy and was launched in the U.S. in June 2020.
- Duobrii® was launched in the U.S. in June 2019 and is the first and only topical lotion that contains a unique combination of halobetasol propionate and tazarotene for the treatment of moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis in adults.
- Siliq® was launched in the U.S. in 2017 and is an IL-17 receptor blocker monoclonal antibody for patients with moderate-to-severe plaque psoriasis.
- Targretin® (bexarotene) capsules and gel are prescription medicines used to treat the skin problems arising from the disease cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, or CTCL, in patients who have not responded well to other treatments.
- Bryhali® was launched in the U.S. in November 2018 and is a novel product that contains a unique, lower concentration of halobetasol propionate for the treatment of moderate-to-severe psoriasis.
- An acne franchise, which includes Altreno® (tretinoin 0.05%), launched in the U.S. in October 2018 and is a lotion approved for the topical treatment of acne vulgaris in patients 9 years of age and older, and Solodyn®, a prescription oral antibiotic approved to treat only the red, pus-filled pimples of moderate to severe acne in patients 12 years of age and older, as well as Retin-A®, Clindagel® and Onexton® Gel, a fixed combination 1.2% clindamycin phosphate and 3.75% benzoyl peroxide medication for the once-daily treatment of comedonal (non-inflammatory) and inflammatory acne in patients 12 years of age and older.

Our Solta business is dedicated to the development of innovative treatment technologies that provide proven and effective aesthetic medical and therapeutic benefits to consumers.

On August 3, 2021, we announced our plan to conduct an IPO of our aesthetic medical device business, Solta Medical. Since making that announcement, we have been executing on this plan and, at the end of 2021, had substantially completed the internal objectives to facilitate the IPO of Solta Medical. As of the date of this filing, we continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the Solta IPO when market conditions are favorable and subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals. Nothing in this Form 10-K shall constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities.

Global Solta revenues were $308 million, $253 million and $194 million for 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The increase in revenue is primarily attributable to Next Generation Thermage FLX®, a fourth-generation non-invasive treatment option using a radiofrequency platform designed to optimize key functional characteristics and improve patient outcomes. Next Generation Thermage FLX® was launched in the U.S., Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Chinese Taipei, Philippines, Singapore, Indonesia, Malaysia, China, Thailand, Vietnam, Australia and various parts of Europe as part of our Solta aesthetic medical devices portfolio. These launches have been successful as Next Generation Thermage FLX® revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019 were $154 million, $142 million and $77 million, respectively. We plan to continue to expand into other regions, paced by country-specific regulatory registrations.

Currently our principal products in the Solta business include:

- Thermage® is a non-invasive radiofrequency treatment that can smooth, tighten and contour skin for an overall younger-looking appearance.
- Fraxel® is a treatment that improves tone, texture and radiance for aging, sun damaged or scarred skin.
- Clear + Brilliant® is a laser treatment that can help prevent the visible signs of aging and address the overall effects time and the environment can have on skin.
- VASERlipo® for minimally-invasive aesthetic body contouring that yields dramatic results with less pain and downtime of traditional liposuction.

Diversified Products

The Diversified Products segment consists of sales in the U.S. of: (i) pharmaceutical products in the areas of neurology and certain other therapeutic classes, (ii) generic products and (iii) dentistry products. The Company utilizes the Diversified Products segment to extend the long-term cash flows from a number of assets that are expected to decline over time due to the loss of exclusivity, by launching and selling authorized generic versions of certain branded assets. Our principal products in this segment include:

Pharmaceutical

- Wellbutrin XL® is an extended release formulation of bupropion indicated for the treatment of major depressive disorder in adults.
- Aplenzin® (bupropion hydrobromide extended release tablets) is indicated for the treatment of major depressive disorder, and for the prevention of seasonal major depressive episodes in patients with a diagnosis of seasonal affective disorder.
- Cuprimine® is a treatment for Wilson's disease (a condition in which high levels of copper in the body cause damage to the liver, brain, and other organs), cystinuria (a condition which leads to cystine stones in the kidneys) and for patients with severe rheumatoid arthritis who have failed to respond to an adequate trial of conventional therapy.
- Mysoline® (Primidone) is an anticonvulsant drug used to control seizures.
- Ativan® (lorazepam) is indicated for the management of anxiety disorders or for the short-term relief of the symptoms of anxiety or anxiety associated with depressive symptoms.
- Xenazine® is indicated for the treatment of chorea associated with Huntington’s disease. In the U.S., Xenazine® is distributed for us by Lundbeck LLC under an exclusive marketing, distribution and supply agreement.
- Syprine® is a treatment for Wilson's disease in patients who cannot take the medication known as penicillamine.
- Librax® (chlordiazepoxide and clidinium) is indicated to control emotional and somatic factors in gastrointestinal disorders. Librax® may also be used as adjunctive therapy in the treatment of peptic ulcer and in the treatment of the irritable bowel syndrome (irritable colon, spastic colon, mucous colitis) and acute enterocolitis.

Generics

- Diastat® authorized generic (“AG”) (diazepam rectal gel) is a gel formulation of diazepam intended for rectal administration for certain patients with epilepsy who are already taking antiepileptic medications, and who require occasional use of diazepam to control bouts of increased seizure activity.
- Uceris® AG (budesonide) extended release tablets are a prescription corticosteroid medicine used to help get mild to moderate ulcerative colitis under control (induce remission).
- Elidel® AG (pimecrolimus) is a second-line therapy for short term and intermittent long-term therapy of mild to moderate atopic dermatitis.

Dentistry

- Arestin® (minocycline hydrochloride) is a subgingival sustained-release antibiotic. Arestin® is indicated as an adjunct to scaling and root planing ("SRP") procedures for reduction of pocket depth in patients with adult periodontitis. Arestin® may be used as part of a periodontal maintenance program, which includes good oral hygiene and SRP.

- NeutraSal® is indicated for dryness of the mouth (hyposalivation, xerostomia) and dryness of the oral mucosa due to drugs that suppress salivary secretion.
- OSSIX® is a line of cross-linked collagen regenerative products that provide biocompatibility and bio-durability to perform a diverse range of guided bone and tissue regeneration procedures.
- OraFit™ is a custom clear aligner treatment to permanently correct crooked and misaligned teeth using high-performance materials in a three-layer design to provide a balance of strength and comfort, while staying clear and crack-resistant, which we launched in the U.S. in February 2022.

In connection with the planned separation of its Solta business into an independent publicly traded entity from the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc., on February 23, 2022, the Company announced its plan to change its segment structure in a manner which is consistent with the organizational structure of the two separate entities as proposed by the Solta IPO during the first quarter of 2022. The new segment structure will not impact the Company's reporting units but will realign the two reporting units of the Ortho Dermatologics segment whereby its medical dermatology reporting unit (Ortho Dermatologics) will now be managed by the CODM as part of the Diversified Products segment and the Solta reporting unit will be managed by the CODM as its own operating and reportable segment. Accordingly, the Company expects to begin reporting under the following reporting segments on a retrospective basis beginning with its first quarter of 2022 as follows: Bausch + Lomb, Salix, International Rx, Solta and Diversified Products.

Research and Development

Our R&D organization focuses on the development of products through clinical trials. Currently, we have approximately 200 R&D projects in our pipeline. As of December 31, 2021, approximately 1,300 dedicated R&D and quality assurance employees in 25 R&D facilities were involved in our R&D efforts.

Our R&D expenses for 2021, 2020 and 2019, were $465 million, $452 million and $471 million, respectively. R&D expenses as a percentage of revenue were approximately 6% in 2021 and 2020, as compared to approximately 5% in 2019. We have rebalanced our portfolio to better align with our long-term plans and focus on core businesses. Our investment in R&D reflects our commitment to drive organic growth through internal development of new products, a pillar of our strategy. We further supplement these efforts by continually seeking out other opportunities, such as co-promotions, licensing agreements and strategic acquisitions. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Focus on Core Businesses" of this Form 10-K.

Trademarks, Patents, Exclusivity and Proprietary Know-How

We rely on a combination of contractual provisions, confidentiality policies and procedures and patent, trademark, copyright and trade secrecy laws to protect the proprietary aspects of our technology and business. Our policy is to vigorously protect, enforce and defend our rights to our intellectual property and proprietary rights, as appropriate. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with our intellectual property and proprietary rights.

Trademarks

We believe that trademark protection is an important part of establishing product and brand recognition. We own or license a number of registered trademarks and trademark applications in the U.S., Canada and in various other countries throughout the world. U.S. federal registrations for trademarks remain in force for 10 years and may be renewed every 10 years after issuance, provided the mark is still being used in commerce. Trademark registrations in Canada issued on or before June 17, 2019 remain in force for 15 years and may be renewed for 10-year terms, provided that, as in the case of U.S. federal trademark registrations, the mark is still being used in commerce. Trademark registrations in Canada issued after June 17, 2019 remain in force for 10 years and may be renewed every 10 years after issuance, provided that, as in the case of U.S. federal trademark registrations, the mark is still being used in commerce. Other countries generally have similar but varying terms and renewal policies with respect to trademarks registered in those countries.

Data and Patent Exclusivity

For certain of our products, we rely on a combination of regulatory and patent rights to protect the value of our investment in the development of these products.

A patent is the grant of a property right which allows its holder to exclude others from, among other things, selling the subject invention in, or importing such invention into, the jurisdiction that granted the patent. In the U.S., Canada and the European Union ("EU"), generally patents expire 20 years from the date of application. We have obtained, acquired or in-licensed a number of patents and patent applications covering key aspects of certain of our principal products. In the aggregate, our patents are of material importance to our business taken as a whole.

In the U.S., the Hatch-Waxman Act provides non-patent regulatory exclusivity for five years from the date of the first FDA approval of a new drug compound in a New Drug Application ("NDA"). The FDA, with one exception, is prohibited during those five years from accepting for filing a generic, or an Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA"), that references the NDA. In reference to the foregoing exception, if a patent is indexed in the FDA Orange Book for the new drug compound, a generic may file an ANDA four years from the NDA approval date if it also files a Paragraph IV Certification with the FDA challenging the patent. Protection under the Hatch-Waxman Act will not prevent the filing or approval of another full NDA. However, the NDA applicant would be required to conduct its own pre-clinical and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to independently demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

A similar data exclusivity scheme exists in the EU, whereby only the pioneer drug company can use data obtained at the pioneer's expense for up to eight years from the date of the first approval of a drug by the European Medicines Agency ("EMA") and no generic drug can be marketed for ten years from the approval of the innovator product. Under both the U.S. and the EU data exclusivity programs, products without patent protection can be marketed by others so long as they repeat the clinical trials necessary to show safety and efficacy.

In the U.S., the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act ("BPCIA") allows companies to seek FDA approval to manufacture and sell biosimilar or interchangeable versions of brand name biological products. Due to the size and complexity of biological products, as compared to small molecule drugs, a biosimilar must be "highly similar" to the reference product with "no clinically meaningful differences" in safety, purity and potency between the two. The BPCIA provides reference product sponsors with 12 years (with potential for six additional months of pediatric exclusivity) of market exclusivity, but unlike the Hatch-Waxman Act which covers small molecules, it does not require reference product sponsors to list patents in an Orange Book equivalent and does not include an automatic 30-month stay of FDA approval upon the timely filing of a lawsuit. The BPCIA, however, does provide pre-litigation procedures for the parties to follow, including identification of relevant patents and each party's basis for infringement and invalidity. A biosimilar patent application cannot be filed until four years after the reference product is first licensed and a biosimilar cannot be launched, at the earliest (assumes no patent litigation or an adverse decision on all patents), until the expiration of the twelve years of data exclusivity from the approval of the reference product.

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a product as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a disease or condition that affects populations of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the U.S. or a disease whose incidence rates number more than 200,000 where the sponsor establishes that it does not realistically anticipate that its product sales will be sufficient to recover its costs. The sponsor that obtains the first marketing approval for a designated orphan drug for a given rare disease is eligible to receive marketing exclusivity for use of that drug for the orphan indication for a period of seven years.

In Canada, the Patented Medicines (Notice of Compliance) Regulations ("PM(NOC) Regulations") create a regime analogous to the U.S. Hatch-Waxman Act, and link the regulatory approval process for generic and biosimilar drugs to the adjudication of innovator patent rights. To be eligible for protection under the PM(NOC) Regulations, patents must first be listed on the Patent Register in connection with an innovator's drug submission to Health Canada. A generic or biosimilar manufacturer must then provide notice to the innovator of its plans to market a drug that it compared to the innovator's patented drug in the Health Canada approval process. Within 45 days of receiving such a notice of allegation, an innovator drug company may commence patent infringement proceedings against the generic or biosimilar manufacturer. The commencement of an action by the innovator under the PM(NOC) Regulations may stay Health Canada's regulatory approval of the generic or biosimilar drug for a period of 24 months.

Canada also employs a data exclusivity regime for innovative drugs that provides an eight-year period of data protection from the date of market approval by Health Canada. An additional six months of data exclusivity is provided for drugs studied in clinical trials relating to use in pediatric populations. Drug submissions seeking approval based on a comparison to an innovative drug cannot be filed during the first six years of the data exclusivity period. Generic or biosimilar drug submissions remain on hold until expiry of the innovator's data protection term, unless the innovative product is a patented drug subject to further protection under the PM(NOC) Regulations. Canada has no distinct drug submission process for biosimilar or orphan drug products.

Proprietary Know-How

We also rely upon unpatented proprietary know-how, trade secrets and technological innovation in the development and manufacture of many of our principal products. We protect our proprietary rights through a variety of methods, including confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements and proprietary information agreements with vendors, employees, consultants and others who may have access to proprietary information.

Government Regulations

Government authorities in the U.S., at the federal, state and local level, in Canada, in the EU and in all other countries extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, approval, manufacturing, labeling, post-approval monitoring and reporting, packaging, advertising and promotion, storage, distribution, marketing and export and import of pharmaceutical products and medical devices. As such, our products and product candidates are subject to extensive regulation both before and after approval. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with applicable federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with these regulations could result in, among other things, warning letters, civil penalties, delays in approving or refusal to approve a product candidate, product recall, product seizure, interruption of production, operating restrictions, suspension or withdrawal of product approval, injunctions or criminal prosecution.

Prior to human use, FDA approval (drugs (in the form of an NDA or ANDA for generic equivalents), biologics (in the form of a Biologics License Application (“BLA”)) and some medical devices) or marketing clearance (other devices) must be obtained in the U.S., approval by Health Canada must be obtained in Canada, EMA approval (drugs) or a CE Marking (devices) and/or registration under the European Commission's Medical Device Regulation ("MDR") 2017/745, must be obtained for countries that are part of the EU and approval must be obtained from comparable agencies in other countries prior to manufacturing or marketing new pharmaceutical products or medical devices. Generally, preclinical studies and clinical trials of the products must first be conducted and the results submitted to the applicable regulatory agency (such as the FDA) for approval.

Regulation by other federal agencies, such as the Drug Enforcement Administration, and state and local authorities in the U.S., and by comparable agencies in certain foreign countries, is also required. In the U.S., the Federal Trade Commission (the “FTC”), the FDA and state and local authorities regulate the advertising of medical devices, prescription drugs, OTC drugs and cosmetics. The Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended and the regulations promulgated thereunder, and other federal and state statutes and regulations, govern, among other things, the testing, manufacture, safety, effectiveness, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, sale, distribution, advertising and promotion of our products. The FDA requires a Boxed Warning (sometimes referred to as a “Black Box” Warning) for products that have shown a significant risk of severe or life-threatening adverse events and similar warnings are also required to be displayed on the product in certain other jurisdictions.

In addition, with respect to medical devices, in May 2017, the European Commission published the MDR, which replaced the Medical Device Directive (MDD). Pursuant to the terms of the new regulations, in order to continue to market medical device products in the EU, such products must achieve compliance with these new regulations and be re-registered in the EU within a specified transition period, which, for a portion of products, ended as early as May 26, 2021. While EU law is applicable in Northern Ireland, the UK Medical Devices Regulations 2002/68 also need to be complied with in Great Britain. Medical device manufacturers who have CE marked devices will be able to continue to place them on the market in the whole of the United Kingdom (the “UK”) until July 1, 2023 without a change in labeling. After that, devices destined for Great Britain will be required to follow the UK regulatory regime and to be labeled with the UKCA mark. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to accept CE marked devices. There are some extra hurdles for manufacturers who are based outside the UK, such as the requirement to appoint a UK Responsible Person (“UKRP”) to take on certain regulatory responsibilities with respect to the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (“MHRA”) and users or customers in the UK. To enable devices to be placed on the market in the UK after January 1, 2021 (even for CE marked devices), a UK manufacturer must register with the MHRA, as must a UKRP for an overseas manufacturer. Such registering entity will then register each of the devices for which they are responsible for placing on the market in the UK, whether in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. Until May 25, 2021, our products bearing a CE mark could be exported from the EEA to Switzerland. However, as of May 26, 2021, the EU no longer applies the Mutual Recognition Agreement between the EEA and Switzerland. Accordingly, legal manufacturers in Switzerland will be required to appoint a European Union authorized representative, and manufacturers outside of Switzerland will be required to appoint a Swiss authorized representative in compliance with the Medical Device Ordinance. As a consequence, we will be required to appoint an authorized representative in Switzerland in order to export our CE-marked medical devices to Switzerland beginning in January 2022 through August 2022, depending on the class of the device or system in question. Additionally, the name and address of the Swiss authorized representative must be placed on the packaging.

Manufacturers of pharmaceutical products and medical devices are required to comply with manufacturing regulations, including current good manufacturing practices and quality system management requirements, enforced by the FDA and Health

Canada, in the U.S. and Canada respectively, and similar regulations enforced by regulatory agencies in other countries and we face annual audits of our facilities and plants and those of our contract manufacturers by the FDA and such other regulatory agencies. In addition, we are subject to price control restrictions on our pharmaceutical products in many countries in which we operate.

We are also subject to extensive U.S. federal and state health care marketing and fraud and abuse regulations, such as the federal False Claims Act, federal and provincial marketing regulations in Canada and similar regulations in foreign countries in which we may conduct our business. The federal False Claims Act imposes civil and criminal liability on individuals or entities who submit (or cause the submission of) false or fraudulent claims for payment to the government. The U.S. federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons or entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, recommending, or arranging for a good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal or state health care program such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical or medical device manufacturers, on the one hand, and prescribers, purchasers, formulary managers and other health care related professionals, on the other hand. Some state anti-kickback laws also prohibit such conduct where commercial insurance, rather than federal or state, programs are involved. Violations of the U.S. federal Anti-Kickback Statute also carry potential federal False Claims Act liability. In addition, in the U.S., Canada and various other countries, companies may not promote drugs or medical devices for "off-label" uses - that is, uses that are not described in the product's labeling and that differ from those that were approved or cleared by the FDA, Health Canada or applicable regulatory agency in such other countries - and "off-label promotion" in the U.S. has also formed the predicate for False Claims Act liability resulting in significant financial settlements. These and other laws and regulations, rules and policies may significantly impact the manner in which we are permitted to market our products. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws, regulations, rules or policies or any other law or governmental regulation, or if interpretations of the foregoing change, we may be subject to civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations or other sanctions, including consent orders or corporate integrity agreements.

In addition, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General recommends, and increasingly states require pharmaceutical companies to have comprehensive compliance programs. Moreover, the Physician Payment Sunshine Act enacted in 2010 imposes reporting and disclosure requirements on device and drug manufacturers for any "transfer of value" made or distributed to prescribers and other health care providers. Failure to submit this required information may result in significant civil monetary penalties.

We are also subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act and similar worldwide anti-bribery laws, which generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Violations of these laws could result in criminal or civil penalties or remedial measures.

We are also subject to various state, federal and international laws and regulations governing the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information, including, but not limited to, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (collectively, "HIPAA"). HIPAA mandates, among other things, the adoption of uniform standards for the electronic exchange of information in common health care transactions (e.g., health care claims information and plan eligibility, referral certification and authorization, claims status, plan enrollment, coordination of benefits and related information), as well as standards relating to the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information. These standards require the adoption of administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect such information. Many states in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information, including health-related information. Certain state laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the "CCPA"), which went into effect on January 1, 2020, imposes stringent data privacy and security requirements and obligations with respect to the personal information of California residents, including, among other things, new disclosures to California consumers and providing such consumers new data protection and privacy rights, including the ability to opt out of certain sales of personal information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that result in the loss of personal data that may increase the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. State laws are changing rapidly and there is discussion in Congress of a new federal data protection and privacy law to which we may be subject. For instance, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA") was passed in November 2020. When it takes effect in January 2023, it will maintain the core framework of the CCPA, while also making a number of substantive changes.

Additionally, some statutory requirements, both in the U.S. and abroad, include obligations for companies to notify individuals of security breaches involving particular personal information, which could result from breaches experienced by us or our service providers. For example, laws in all 50 U.S. states require businesses to provide notice to customers whose

personal data has been disclosed as a result of a data breach. The laws are not consistent, and compliance in the event of a widespread data breach is difficult and may be costly. Moreover, states have been frequently amending existing laws, requiring attention to changing regulatory requirements.

Internationally, laws and regulations in many jurisdictions apply broadly to the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information. For example, in the European Economic Area (the "EEA") and, for the duration of the transition period (as defined below), the United Kingdom, the collection and use of personal data, including clinical trial data, is governed by the provisions of the General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"). The GDPR became effective on May 25, 2018, repealing its predecessor directive and increasing responsibility and liability of companies in relation to the processing of personal data of EU data subjects. The GDPR, together with national legislation, regulations and guidelines of the EU member states and the United Kingdom governing the processing of personal data, impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze, store, transfer and otherwise process personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting. In particular, the GDPR includes obligations and restrictions concerning the consent and rights of the individuals to whom the personal data relates, the transfer of personal data out of the EEA or the United Kingdom, security breach notifications and the security and confidentiality of personal data. The GDPR authorizes fines for certain violations of up to 4% of global annual revenue or €20 million, whichever is greater. European data protection authorities may interpret the GDPR and national laws differently and impose additional requirements, which contributes to the complexity of processing personal data in or from the EEA or United Kingdom. Guidance on implementation and compliance practices is often updated or otherwise revised. We are also subject to Canada's federal *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* and substantially similar equivalents at the provincial level with respect to the collection, use and disclosure of personal information in Canada. Such federal and provincial legislation impose data privacy and security obligations on our processing of personal information of Canadian residents. The federal and Alberta legislation include mandatory data breach notification requirements. Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation ("CASL") also applies to the extent that we send commercial electronic messages from Canada or to electronic addresses in Canada. CASL contains prescriptive consent, form, content and unsubscribe mechanism requirements. Penalties for non-compliance with CASL are up to CAD 10 million per violation. These laws and regulations may be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible they will be interpreted and applied in ways that will materially and adversely affect our business. The regulatory framework for data privacy, data security and data transfers worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Complying with all of these laws and regulations involves costs to our business, and failure to comply with these laws and regulations can result in the imposition of significant civil and criminal penalties, as well as litigation.

Successful commercialization of our products may depend, in part, on the availability of governmental and third-party payor reimbursement for the cost of our products. Third-party payors may include government health administration authorities, private health insurers and other organizations. In the U.S., the E.U. and other significant or potentially significant markets for our products and product candidates, government authorities and third-party payors are increasingly attempting to limit or regulate the price of medical products and services, which has resulted in lower average realized prices. In the U.S., these pressures can arise from rules and practices of managed care groups, judicial decisions and governmental laws and regulations related to Medicare, Medicaid and health care reform, pharmaceutical reimbursement policies and pricing in general. In particular, sales of our products may be subject to discounts from list price and rebate obligations, as well as formulary coverage decisions impacting or limiting the types of patients for whom coverage will be provided. Various U.S. health care and other laws regulate our interactions with government agencies, private insurance companies and other third-party payors regarding coverage and reimbursement for our products. Failure to comply with these laws could subject us to civil, criminal and administrative sanctions. In countries outside the U.S., the success of our products may depend, at least in part, on obtaining and maintaining government reimbursement because, in many countries, patients are unlikely to use prescription drugs that are not reimbursed by their governments. In addition, negotiating prices with certain governmental authorities for newly developed products can delay commercialization. In Canada and many international markets, governments control the prices of prescription pharmaceuticals, including through the implementation of reference pricing, price cuts, rebates, revenue-related taxes, tenders and profit control, and they expect prices of prescription pharmaceuticals to decline over the life of the product or as volumes increase.

In the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory proposals to change the health care system in ways that could impact our ability to sell our products profitably. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (the "PPACA"), as amended by the Health Care Reform Act, may affect the operational results of companies in the pharmaceutical and medical device industries, including the Company and other health care related industries, by imposing on them additional costs. Effective January 1, 2010, the Health Care Reform Act increased the minimum Medicaid drug rebates for pharmaceutical companies, expanded the 340B drug discount program, and made changes to affect the Medicare Part D coverage gap, or "donut hole." The law also revised the definition of "average manufacturer price" for reporting purposes, which may affect the amount of our Medicaid drug rebates to states. Beginning in 2011, the law imposed a significant annual fee on companies that manufacture or import branded prescription drug products. More recently, the

Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 amended the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, effective January 1, 2019, to close the donut hole in most Medicare drug plans. In addition, in April 2018, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services published a final rule that gives states greater flexibility in setting benchmarks for insurers in the individual and small group marketplaces, which may have the effect of relaxing the essential health benefits required under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act for plans sold through such marketplaces.

Although efforts at replacing the Health Care Reform Act have stalled in Congress, there could still be changes to this legislation in the near term. Additionally, policy efforts designed specifically to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions. Legislative efforts relating to drug pricing, the cost of prescription drugs under Medicare, the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs have been proposed and considered at the U.S. federal and state level. At the federal level, the Trump Administration's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 contained further drug price control measures that could be enacted in future legislation, including, for example, measures to permit Medicare Part D plans to negotiate the price of certain drugs under Medicare Part B, to allow some states to negotiate drug prices under Medicaid and to eliminate cost sharing for generic drugs for low-income patients. While any proposed measures will require authorization through additional legislation to become effective, Congress and the Biden Administration have each indicated an intent to continue to seek new legislative or administrative measures to control drug costs. At the state level, legislatures have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. We also anticipate that Congress, state legislatures, and third-party payors may continue to review and assess alternative health care delivery and payment systems and may in the future propose and adopt legislation or policy changes or implementations effecting additional fundamental changes in the health care delivery system.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on the risks associated with these regulations and related matters.

Environmental and Other Regulation

Our facilities and operations are subject to a broad range of federal, state and local environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations in both the U.S. and countries outside the U.S. (including Canada), including those governing the discharge of substances into the air, water and land, the handling, treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes, wastewater and solid waste, the cleanup of contaminated properties and other environmental matters. Certain of our development and manufacturing activities involve the use of hazardous substances. If we fail to comply with these environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including failing to obtain any necessary permits, we could incur substantial civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including regulatory or judicial orders enjoining or curtailing our operations or requiring us to conduct or fund remedial or corrective measures, install pollution control equipment, reformulate or cease the marketing of our products or perform other actions. Under certain laws, we may be subject to joint and several liability for environmental investigations and cleanups, including at properties that we currently or previously owned or operated, or at sites at which waste we generated was disposed, even if the contamination was not caused by us or was legal at the time it occurred. We are also subject to extensive and evolving regulations regarding the manufacturing, processing, distribution, importing, exporting and labeling of our products and their raw materials. In the EU, the REACH regulations came into effect in 2007, with implementation rolling out over time. Registered chemicals then can be subject to further evaluation and potential restrictions. Since the promulgation of REACH, other countries have enacted or are in the process of implementing similar comprehensive chemical regulations. These laws and regulations may materially affect our operations by subjecting our products or raw materials to testing or reporting requirements or restrictions, moratoria, phase outs or other limitations on their sale or use. In particular, some of our products might be characterized as nanomaterials and then be subject to evolving, new nanomaterial regulations.

We believe we are in compliance in all material respects with applicable environmental and occupational health and safety laws and regulations. We are not aware of any pending environmental or occupational health and safety litigation or significant liabilities that are likely to have a material adverse effect on our financial position. We cannot assure, however, that environmental liabilities relating to us or facilities owned, leased or operated by us will not develop in the future, and we cannot predict whether any such liabilities, if they were to develop, would require significant expenditures on our part. In addition, we are unable to predict what environmental or and occupational health and safety legislation or regulations may be adopted or enacted in the future. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Customers and Marketing

In 2021, the U.S. and Puerto Rico accounted for approximately 58% and China accounted for approximately 6% of our total revenue, respectively. No other country accounted for more than 5%. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for revenues by geographic area.

Customers that accounted for 10% or more of our total revenue for 2021, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

	2021	2020	2019
AmerisourceBergen Corporation	18%	17%	16%
McKesson Corporation	16%	17%	17%
Cardinal Health, Inc.	12%	13%	14%

We currently promote our pharmaceutical products to physicians, hospitals, pharmacies and wholesalers through our own sales force and sell through wholesalers. In some markets, we additionally sell directly to physicians, hospitals and large drug store chains and we sell through distributors in countries where we do not have our own sales staff. As part of our marketing program for pharmaceuticals, we use direct to customer advertising, direct mailings, advertise in trade, social media and medical periodicals, exhibit products at medical conventions and sponsor medical education symposia.

Competition

Competitive Landscape for Products and Products in Development

The pharmaceutical and medical device industries are highly competitive. Our competitors include specialty and other large pharmaceutical companies, medical device companies, biotechnology companies, OTC companies and generic manufacturers, in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Asia, Latin America, Middle East, Africa and in other countries in which we market our products. The dermatology competitive landscape is highly fragmented, with a large number of mid-size and smaller companies competing in both the prescription sector and the OTC and cosmeceutical sectors. With respect to the GI market, generic entrants continue to capture significant share for treatment of many GI conditions. In the area of irritable bowel syndrome ("IBS") and opioid induced constipation ("OIC"), competitors have recently launched new competing products, which should increase the size of these markets and intensify competition. The market for Bausch + Lomb products is very competitive, both across product categories and geographies. In addition to larger diversified pharmaceutical and medical device companies, we face competition in the eye-health market from mid-size and smaller, regional and entrepreneurial companies with fewer products in niche areas or regions.

Our competitors are pursuing the development and/or acquisition of pharmaceuticals, medical devices and OTC products that target the same diseases and conditions that we are targeting in dermatology, GI, eye-health and other therapeutic areas. Academic and other research and development institutions may also develop products or technologies that compete with our products, which technologies and products may be acquired or licensed by our competitors. These competitors may have greater financial, R&D or marketing resources than we do. If competitors introduce new products, delivery systems or processes with therapeutic or cost advantages, our products can be subject to progressive price reductions or decreased volume of sales, or both. Most new products that we introduce must compete with other products already on the market or products that are later developed by competitors.

We sell a broad range of products, and competitive factors vary by product line and geographic area in which the products are sold. The principal methods of competition for our products include quality, efficacy, market acceptance, price and marketing and promotional efforts.

Generic Competition and Loss of Exclusivity

We face increased competition from manufacturers of generic pharmaceutical products when patents covering certain of our currently marketed products expire or are successfully challenged or when the regulatory exclusivity for our products expires or is otherwise lost. Generic versions are generally significantly less expensive than branded versions, and, where available, may be required to be utilized before or in preference to the branded version under third-party reimbursement programs, or substituted by pharmacies. Accordingly, when a branded product loses its market exclusivity, it normally faces intense price competition from generic forms of the product. To successfully compete for business with managed care and pharmacy benefits management organizations, we must often demonstrate that our products offer not only medical benefits, but also cost advantages as compared with other forms of care.

For details regarding products that are facing generic competition, products that could potentially face generic competition, the corresponding potential revenue impact and infringement proceedings we initiated against potential generic

competition, see Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Business Trends — Generic Competition and Loss of Exclusivity” of this Form 10-K. See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding certain infringement proceedings. See Item 1A. “Risk Factors” of this Form 10-K for additional information on our competition risks.

Manufacturing

We currently operate approximately 36 manufacturing sites worldwide and continue to make capital investments in these facilities as discussed in Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Focus on Core Businesses” of this Form 10-K.

In the normal course of business, our products, devices and facilities are the subject of ongoing oversight and review by regulatory and governmental agencies, including general, for cause and pre-approval inspections by the relevant competent authorities where we have business operations. Through the date of this filing, all of our global operations and facilities have the relevant operational good manufacturing practices certificates and all Company products and operating sites are in good compliance standing with all relevant notified bodies and global health authorities. Further, all sites under FDA jurisdiction are rated as either No Action Indicated (where there was no Form 483 observation) or Voluntary Action Indicated (“VAI”) (where there was a Form 483 with one or more observations). In the case of VAI inspection outcomes, the FDA has accepted our responses to the issues cited, which will be verified when the agency makes its next inspection of those specific facilities. A Form 483 is issued at the end of each inspection when FDA investigators have observed any condition that in their judgment may constitute violations of current good manufacturing practices.

We also subcontract the manufacturing of certain of our products, including products manufactured under the rights acquired from other pharmaceutical companies. Products representing approximately 20% of our product sales for 2021 are produced in total, or in part, by third-party manufacturers under manufacturing arrangements.

In some cases, the principal raw materials, including active pharmaceutical ingredients, used by us (or our third-party manufacturers) for our various products are purchased in the open market or are otherwise available from several sources. However, some of the active pharmaceutical ingredients and other raw materials used in our products and some of the finished products themselves are currently only available from a single source; or others may in the future become available from only one source. For example, with respect to some of our largest or most significant products, the supply of the finished product for each of our Siliq®, Duobrii®, Bryhali®, Lumify®, Trulance®, Vyzulta®, SofLens®, Wellbutrin XL®, Ocuvite®, PreserVision®, Renu®, Xenazine®, Aplenzin®, Relistor® Oral and PureVision® products are only available from a single source and the supply of active pharmaceutical ingredient for each of our Siliq®, Duobrii®, Bryhali®, Trulance®, Vyzulta®, Xenazine®, Aplenzin®, and Relistor® Oral products are also only available from a single source. Any disruption in the supply of any such single-sourced active pharmaceutical ingredient, other raw material or finished product or an increase in the cost of such materials or products could adversely impact our ability to manufacture or sell such products, the ability of our third-party manufacturers to supply us with such products, or our profitability. We attempt to manage the risks associated with reliance on single sources of active pharmaceutical ingredient, other raw materials or finished products by carrying additional inventories or, where possible, developing second sources of supply. See Item 1A. “Risk Factors” for additional information on the risks associated with our manufacturing arrangements.

Our global supply team worked diligently to stay ahead of the challenges presented by the COVID-19 pandemic once it appeared in Asia. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Impacts of COVID-19 Pandemic" for further information.

Human Capital Resources

In order to achieve our vision of being a trusted health care partner, we strive to ensure our employees around the world feel proud to be a part of Bausch Health Companies Inc.

As of December 31, 2021, we had approximately 19,600 employees (of which 19,100 were full-time employees), which included approximately 9,900 in production, 7,000 in sales and marketing, 1,400 in general and administrative positions and 1,300 in R&D. These employees are located around the world, with 7,380 in the United States and Canada, 6,820 in Europe, 2,420 in Asia-Pacific countries, 2,120 in Latin America, 640 in Russia and Commonwealth of Independent State countries and 220 in the Middle East and Africa.

Collective bargaining exists for some employees in several countries in which we do business. We consider our relations with our employees to be good and have not experienced any work stoppages, slowdowns or other serious labor problems that have materially impeded our business operations.

In the beginning of 2021, our voluntary turnover rate trended higher than in 2020, but in line with what most companies were experiencing in the industries and geographies in which we operate; the voluntary turnover rate has since leveled off and is closer to or at targeted rate. We have not experienced any significant disruption to date as a result of turnover.

Health, Safety and Wellness

Our employees' health, safety, and wellness are important to us. With the COVID-19 outbreak, a continued focus in 2021 was protecting the health and safety of our employees and their families. We continued to make available our remote work policies, which had been broadened in 2020 to enable our global employees to work from home wherever possible. In circumstances where remote work was not possible (such as at our manufacturing and distribution facilities), we continued to implement safety measures, which had been introduced in 2020 to help prevent the spread of COVID-19 in the workplace, such as mandatory face coverings, social distancing, hand hygiene, plexiglass barriers, limited face-to-face meetings and other procedures as prescribed by global public health organizations, such as the WHO and U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

On an ongoing basis, we measure how well we are fostering the health and safety of our employees through our Days Away Rate ("DAR"), which is a standard used in our industry to capture the number of days that our employees are away from work as a result of a work-related injury or illness. For the year 2021, our DAR was 6 days per 100 employees. This was favorable when compared to the goal we established for DAR of less than 12 days per 100 employees and was favorable to our industry's average DAR of 24 days per 100 employees.

We also recognize that physical, emotional and financial wellbeing are significant contributors to our employees success at work and home. We aim to support our employees in their everyday life by centering programs and activities around these three pillars of wellbeing. Across each of these pillars, we offer a range of resources to help our employees be healthy and feel successful in both their professional and personal lives, including through employee assistance programs.

Diversity and Inclusion

We are dedicated to fostering an inclusive work environment where everyone feels welcomed, supported and valued for their talents and contributions. Our Bausch Health Diversity, Equity & Inclusion ("DE&I") strategy centers on connecting our employees to our Company, each other, and our communities to cultivate a sense of trust, respect and belonging for all. We have a DE&I Council that is led by our Company's Executive Committee members sponsored by our Chief Human Resources Officer, General Counsel, and Chief Medical Officer/President R&D that provides oversight for our DE&I strategy and initiatives.

We strive to advance candid conversations among our employees about diversity and inclusion and expanding training and education on those issues. Specifically, we have provided all employees with educational tools and resources to understand how to talk about these topics at work and, in 2020, have introduced training aimed at helping employees become more aware of unconscious biases.

We are focused on continuing to expand our Employee Resource Groups ("ERGs"), providing opportunities for professional growth, development and informal networking. Our ERGs include the following: Asian Heritage, Black & African Heritage, LGBTQ+, Military, and the Women's Inclusive Network. In 2021, these ERGs have helped strengthen our focus on DE&I by promoting opportunities for professional growth, development, and informal networking, and providing forums to voice concerns, and multiple perspectives. Another essential pillar of our ERG program is to establish connections with charities whose missions align with those of our individual ERGs and give back to these communities, which we plan to continue in 2022 and beyond.

Talent Development

We are committed to the development of our employees and believe that our success coincides with our employees' achievements of personal and professional goals.

Through our Employee Development Framework, we endeavor to support our employees' interests to grow to their full potential, achieve career goals, and contribute to the success of our Company. We empower employees to explore roles that are of interest and gain insights into their strengths and development needs. We provide a variety of development programs to support our employees at every stage of their career and incorporate individual development plans that aim to help our employees reach their career goals.

We also have a robust, global succession planning process that allows us to define talent needs based on business strategy, identify talent and drive their development and growth, strengthen the pipeline for critical leadership positions, and optimize talent deployment across the business. As detailed in its charter, the Talent and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors assists the Board with oversight of our Company's talent management and succession planning process. The

Board of Directors reviews succession planning progress and specifically the plans for Executive Committee roles. To support this process, the Board interacts with leaders and managers throughout the organization during the year to get to know these employees and their work.

Total Rewards

Our Company's total rewards philosophy is designed to attract, retain, motivate, and engage our employees. We provide comprehensive and market competitive compensation and benefit programs across our geographies, aligning these programs with the interests of our shareholders and balancing appropriate risk taking. Collectively, these programs comprise our Total Rewards package.

Our compensation program includes base pay, short-term incentives, and long-term incentives. We provide the opportunity for our employees to earn more when we deliver against objectives – both as a total company and individually. We also provide competitive benefit programs based on local practice in the countries where our employees work. Our programs include medical coverage, retirement benefits, paid time off, and life and other insurances. Based on local market practice in the geographies in which we operate, we also offer family planning benefits to our employees such as adoption and surrogacy assistance programs.

Corporate Social Responsibility

In 2017, we established The Bausch Foundation, which supports initiatives aimed at disease prevention, improving patient outcomes, and community support related to our core businesses. Additionally, it supports global relief efforts and those who need help in the communities in which we live and work.

We are committed to supporting patients who have lost employment health benefits due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and because it is essential that our patients continue their prescribed treatments, we are proud to offer certain of our prescription medicines through our Bausch Health Patient Assistance Program. In the face of the COVID-19 pandemic, some people have financial obstacles that keep them from obtaining and continuing their prescribed treatments. The purpose of the Bausch Health Patient Assistance Program is to provide eligible unemployed patients in the U.S., who meet stated qualifications and have lost their health insurance due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with certain of our prescription products where their financial circumstances or insurance status would otherwise interfere with their ability to access such products. If approved, patients receive their Bausch Health Companies Inc. prescription product(s) at no cost to them for up to one year, and may be able to reapply to the program annually if they continue to meet eligibility requirements and have a valid prescription.

See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis — Overview — Focus on Core Businesses — Improve Patient Access" for additional discussion regarding Company programs to address the affordability and availability of our products.

Product Liability Insurance

Since March 31, 2014, we have self-insured substantially all of our product liability risk for claims arising after that date. In the future, we will continue to re-evaluate our decision to self-insure and may purchase additional product liability insurance to cover product liability risk. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information.

Seasonality of Business

Historically, revenues from our business tend to be weighted toward the second half of the year. Sales in the first quarter tend to be lower as patient co-pays and deductibles reset at the beginning of each year. Sales in the fourth quarter tend to be higher based on consumer and customer purchasing patterns associated with health care reimbursement programs. However, there are no assurances that these historical trends will continue in the future.

Geographic Areas

A significant portion of our revenues is generated from operations or otherwise earned outside the U.S. and Canada. All of our foreign operations are subject to risks inherent in conducting business abroad, including price and currency exchange controls, fluctuations in the relative values of currencies, political and economic instability and restrictive governmental actions including possible nationalization or expropriation. Changes in the relative values of currencies may materially affect our results of operations. For a discussion of these risks, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K.

See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area.

A portion of our revenue and income was earned in Canada and Ireland, which have low effective tax rates. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K relating to tax rates for more information.

Available Information

Our Internet address is www.bauschhealth.com. We post links on our website to the following filings as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed or furnished to the SEC: annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendment to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All such filings are available through our website free of charge. The information on our Internet website is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K or our other securities filings and is not a part of such filings. The SEC also maintains an Internet website at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers, including us, that file electronically with the SEC.

We are also required to file reports and other information with the securities commissions in all provinces in Canada. You are invited to read and copy any reports, statements or other information, other than confidential filings, that we file with the provincial securities commissions. These filings are also electronically available from the Canadian System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval ("SEDAR") at www.sedar.com, the Canadian equivalent of the SEC's electronic document gathering and retrieval system.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations are subject to various risks and uncertainties. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this Form 10-K, including those risks set forth under the heading entitled "Forward-Looking Statements" and in other documents that we file with the SEC and the CSA, before making any investment decision with respect to our common shares or debt securities. If any of the risks or uncertainties actually occur or develop, our business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and/or future growth prospects could change, and such change could be materially adverse. Under these circumstances, the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment in our common shares and/or debt securities.

Summary of Risk Factors

The following is a summary of the risk factors our business faces. The list below is not exhaustive, and investors should read this "Risk Factors" section in full. Some of the risks we face include:

- the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, financial condition, cash flows, and results of operations;
- the impact on our business from the separation of our eye-health business into an independent publicly traded entity, including the impact of a failure to maintain the tax-free treatment of such transaction, the continued reliance on Bausch + Lomb employees for certain transitional services, a failure to obtain replacement contracts, any actual or perceived conflict of interest of our directors and officers who also serve roles in Bausch + Lomb and the cross-indemnification obligations on us and Bausch + Lomb;
- the impact on our business from the proposed Solta IPO, including the continued reliance on any Solta employees for certain transitional services, a failure to obtain replacement contracts, any actual, potential or perceived conflict of interest of our directors and officers who also serve roles in Solta and the cross-indemnification obligations on us and Solta;
- the ongoing legal proceedings, investigations, and inquiries respecting certain of our historical distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices;
- the impact of changes to our pricing practices, whether imposed, legislated or voluntary;
- the potential adverse impact of legal proceedings, litigation, and government investigations;
- our dependence on third parties to meet their contractual, legal, regulatory, and other obligations;
- the impact of product recalls and related product liability claims;
- our ability to comply with extensive regulation concerning marketing, promotional and business practices;
- our ability to comply with restrictive covenants in our debt agreements;
- our ability to generate cash in order to service our debt;
- the impact on our business of restrictions imposed by our significant indebtedness;
- the effect of interest rate changes, including the discontinuation of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR");
- our ability to manage the transition of our key management positions;
- our ability to recruit and retain executives and key personnel;
- the potential increase of our effective tax rates, including as a result of proposed changes to applicable tax laws;
- our ability to compete with generic competitors in products that represent a significant amount of our revenue;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, enforce or defend the intellectual property rights required to conduct our business;
- the impact of potential intellectual property litigation;
- our ability to develop or acquire more effective or less costly pharmaceutical or OTC products or medical devices than our competitors;
- the effect of our commitment to the cessation of or limitation on pricing increases for certain of our products;

- the impact of divestitures of certain of our assets and business;
- the potential adverse effect of acquisitions of assets, products and businesses;
- our ability to maintain and provide appropriate training in our products to our health care providers;
- our ability to successfully commercialize our pipeline products;
- our ability to comply with ongoing regulatory review of our marketed drugs, including our dietary products;
- the impact on our business of interruptions in our manufacturing processes;
- our dependence on a limited number of sources for certain of our finished products and raw materials;
- the effect of changes in inventory levels or fluctuations in buying patterns by our large distributor and retail customers;
- our ability to achieve or maintain expected levels of market acceptance for our new products;
- our dependence on reimbursements from governmental and other third-party payors;
- the impact of a failure to be included in formularies developed by managed care organizations and third-party payors;
- the failure of our fulfillment arrangements with Walgreens and our dermatology cash-pay prescription program;
- the impact of catastrophic events that may disrupt our business;
- the illegal distribution and sale of counterfeit versions of our products;
- the reduction of profits due to imports from countries where our products are available at lower prices;
- the reduction of revenues in future fiscal periods due to our policies regarding returns, allowances, and chargebacks;
- the decline in sales volumes or prices of our products as the result of the concentration of sales to wholesalers;
- the decline in pricing and/or volume of our products in our distribution agreements with other companies;
- risks associated with the international scope of our operations;
- foreign currency exposure on the translation into U.S. dollars of the financial results of our international operations;
- the breakdown, interruption, breach or other compromise of our information technology systems;
- our ability to comply with applicable laws and regulations and prevail in any litigation related to noncompliance;
- the impact that reforms of the health care system may have on our ability to sell our products profitably;
- our ability to comply with environmental laws and regulations and environmental remediation obligations;
- the potential adverse effect of shareholder activism;
- the impact on our profitability from the potential impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets;
- our ability to effectively monitor and respond to expectations regarding environmental, social and governance matters;
- our potential obligations under our indemnity agreements and arrangements; and
- the fluctuation of our operating results and financial condition from quarter to quarter.

Risks Relating to COVID-19

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the rapidly evolving reaction of governments, private sector participants and the public to that pandemic and/or the associated economic impact of the pandemic and the reactions to it, could adversely and materially impact our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, including the emergence of new variants such as Delta and Omicron, and the rapidly evolving reaction of governments, private sector participants and the public in an effort to contain the spread of COVID-19 (and

variants thereof) and/or address its impacts have intensified and have had significant direct and indirect effects on businesses and commerce generally, including disruption to supply chains, employee base and transactional activity, facilities closures and production suspensions, and significantly increased demand for certain goods and services, such as pandemic-related medical services and supplies, alongside decreased demand for others, such as retail, hospitality, travel and elective surgery.

As a result of the impact of COVID-19, we have experienced and may continue to experience delays in and postponement of our clinical trial programs, reduced demand for certain of our products due to the deferral of elective medical procedures and of doctor and dentist visits and restrictions on outpatient surgery and other medical procedures, and if such issues recur in the future, our results of operations may be adversely impacted as a result. In addition, certain of our facilities were temporarily closed in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, and we have also experienced some disruptions to our supply chain as a result of challenges associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. Although we are not currently experiencing these effects, depending on future developments with respect to COVID-19, we may continue to experience those effects as a result of the pandemic, the emergence of new variants (such as Delta and Omicron), the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public to the pandemic and the associated disruption to business and commerce generally.

For example, we have experienced and/or, in the future, may experience:

- further material closures or disruptions to our manufacturing sites (for example, we experienced closures at our Milan, Italy, Bothell, Washington U.S. sites and our two sites in China in 2020);
- lack of availability of active pharmaceutical ingredients ("API"), and intermediates, or other supply chain disruptions, including for some of our key products;
- continued alternative working arrangements, including personnel working remotely and additional physical distancing, cleaning or sterilization protocols at our production facilities, which could negatively impact our business should such arrangements remain for an extended period of time;
- interruption or delays in the operations of the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities, which may impact review and approval timelines for our planned trials and launches;
- delays or difficulties in enrolling patients in our clinical trials;
- delays or difficulties in clinical site initiation, including difficulties in recruiting clinical site investigators and clinical site staff;
- diversion of health care resources away from the conduct of clinical trials, including the diversion of hospitals serving as our clinical trial sites and hospital staff supporting the conduct of our clinical trials;
- interruption or postponement of key clinical trial activities, such as clinical trial site data monitoring, due to limitations on travel imposed or recommended by national, federal, state or local governments, employers and others or interruption of clinical trial subject visits and study procedures, which may impact the integrity of subject data and clinical study endpoints;
- limitations on employee resources that would otherwise be focused on our business and operations, such as the conduct of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, including because of sickness of employees or their families or the desire of employees to avoid contact with large groups of people;
- delays in or postponements of our clinical trial programs as a result of “stay at home” orders affecting our research facilities or the closure of such research facilities, which may impact the timing, approval and launch of the affected clinical trial programs;
- recurrence of deferral of elective medical procedures and of doctor and dentist visits, and reduced usage of contact lens, which may reduce demand for certain of the Company’s products, including our contact lens products and certain branded pharmaceutical products in our eye-care, dermatology, GI and dentistry businesses;
- delays or difficulties in our and our business partners’ ability to access physicians, which may in turn impact our ability to train physicians to use our devices and provide needed services; and
- adverse effects on the regional economies in which we operate which could reduce demand for certain of the Company’s products.

The extent and duration of the pandemic, the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public to that pandemic and the associated disruption to business and commerce generally, and the extent to which these may impact our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations in particular, will depend on future developments which are highly uncertain and many of which are outside our control and cannot be predicted with confidence. Such developments

include the ultimate geographic spread and duration of the pandemic, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for COVID-19, vaccine hesitancy, the extent and duration of a resurgence of the COVID-19 virus and variant strains thereof, including the Delta and Omicron variants, new information which may emerge concerning the severity of COVID-19, the effectiveness and intensity of measures to contain COVID-19 and/or address its impacts, and the economic impact of the pandemic and the reactions to it. Such developments, among others, depending on their nature, duration and intensity, could have a significant adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline and may exacerbate other risk factors disclosed in this Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

Developments such as those described above, among others, depending on their nature, duration and intensity, could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Risks Relating to the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO

Our plan to separate our eye-health business into an independent publicly traded entity from the remainder of the Company is subject to various risks and uncertainties and may not be completed in accordance with the expected plans or anticipated timeline, or at all, and will involve significant time, expense, and distraction, which could disrupt or have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

On August 6, 2020, we announced that we intend to separate our eye-health business into an independent publicly traded entity from the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc. The B+L Separation will establish a separate fully integrated eye-health company which will consist of our Bausch + Lomb Global Vision Care, Global Surgical, Global Consumer and Global Ophthalmology Rx businesses. It is anticipated that the B+L Separation will involve (i) an initial public offering of a portion of the shares of Bausch + Lomb and (ii) following the completion of the B+L IPO, the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios (and subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals and market conditions), a distribution of all or a portion of our remaining equity interest in Bausch + Lomb to our shareholders (the "Distribution"). It is currently anticipated that the Distribution will take the form of a transfer of all or a portion of the remaining equity interest in Bausch + Lomb to our shareholders by way of a plan of arrangement under applicable corporate law (the "Arrangement").

The anticipated B+L Separation is subject to regulatory approvals and certain conditions, including final approval by the Company's Board of Directors, any shareholder vote requirements that may be applicable, compliance with (including completion of all necessary filings required by) U.S. and Canadian securities laws and stock exchange rules, receipt of any applicable opinions and/or rulings with respect to the Canadian federal income tax treatment of the Separation, determination of the pro forma capitalizations of the two separate companies, the existence of satisfactory market conditions, the receipt of and compliance with any necessary court orders relating to the B+L Separation and approvals of the NYSE and TSX. There can be no certainty, nor can we provide any assurance, that all of the required conditions to the B+L Separation will be satisfied or, if permissible, waived, or, if satisfied or waived, when they will be satisfied or waived. The failure to satisfy all of the required conditions, many of which are outside of our control, could delay the completion of the B+L Separation (including either or both of the B+L IPO and Distribution) for a significant period of time or prevent it from occurring at all or result it being restructured in a manner that may be more or less advantageous to the Company and its shareholders. In addition, we announced a refinancing of our existing Restated Credit Agreement in January 2022 which is intended to facilitate the B+L Separation by, among other things, permitting us to designate Bausch + Lomb as an "unrestricted" subsidiary under the New Restated Credit Agreement (as defined herein) covenants upon achievement of a 7.60:1.00 pro forma "Remainco Total Leverage Ratio." There can be no assurance that the Credit Agreement Refinancing (as defined herein) will occur on the anticipated terms or at all. If we are unable to consummate the Credit Agreement Refinancing, we may be unable to complete the B+L Separation on the anticipated terms or timeline.

Unanticipated developments, including disruptions to business and commerce induced by the COVID-19 pandemic, changes in market conditions, possible delays in obtaining any necessary shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory or other approval or the failure to obtain any such approvals, possible delays in obtaining any required tax opinions or rulings or the failure to obtain any such tax opinions or rulings, negotiating challenges, the uncertainty of the financial markets, changes in the law, and other challenges in executing the B+L Separation, could delay or prevent the completion of the B+L Separation (including either or both of the B+L IPO and Distribution), result in changes to the anticipated structure of the B+L Separation, or cause the B+L Separation to occur on terms or conditions that are different or less favorable than expected. Any changes to the B+L Separation or delay in completing the B+L Separation could cause us not to realize some or all of the expected benefits, or realize them on a different timeline than expected. Further, our Board of Directors could decide, either because of a failure to satisfy conditions or because of market or other factors, to delay, abandon or alter the structure or terms of the B+L Separation. No assurance can be given as to whether and when the B+L Separation will occur, on what terms the B+L

Separation will occur or whether the B+L Separation will achieve the benefits we expect. As a result, there can be no assurance as to the timing of the completion of the B+L Separation or its structure or terms.

Even if the B+L Separation is completed, we may not be able to achieve the full strategic and financial benefits expected to result from the B+L Separation. The B+L Separation is expected to unlock value by creating an independent business and distinct investment identity with enhanced strategic and management focus that allows more efficient allocation of resources and capital. In addition, proceeds from the B+L IPO are expected to facilitate further reductions in the aggregate amount of our outstanding indebtedness. We may not achieve these and other anticipated benefits for a variety of reasons, including, among others: (i) Bausch + Lomb may prove to be less valuable on an independent basis than we anticipate, including because it is more susceptible to economic downturns and other adverse events than if it were still a part of the Company and because its business will be less diversified than the Company's business prior to the B+L Separation and (ii) other actions required to separate the respective businesses could disrupt our operations.

Executing the B+L Separation has and will continue to require significant resources, time and attention from our senior management and employees, which could cause distractions and divert attention and resources away from other projects and the day-to-day operation of our business. We may also experience increased difficulties in attracting, retaining, and motivating management and employees during the pendency of the B+L Separation and following its completion. For more information on these and other related risks, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Employment-related Risks" of this Form 10-K. The B+L Separation, whether or not completed, may also have an adverse impact on our relationships with our customers, suppliers and other business counterparties. The price of our common shares could also fluctuate significantly in response to developments or market speculation related to the proposed B+L Separation. The B+L Separation, if completed, may also have the effect of exacerbating other risk factors disclosed in this Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

We have already incurred expenses in connection with the B+L Separation, and expect that the process of completing the B+L Separation will be time-consuming and involve significant additional costs and expenses, which may not yield a discernible benefit if the B+L Separation is not completed on the timeline and terms currently anticipated or at all. In addition, if the B+L Separation is not completed or if it is delayed or restructured, we will still be required to pay certain costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, such as legal, accounting, and other professional and advisory fees. Furthermore, the B+L Separation, if completed, is expected to result in dyssynergy costs, which may be greater than we anticipate and/or may be significant. In addition, we could be subject to legal proceedings or other claims challenging the B+L Separation, which could result in substantial costs and liability and also divert management's attention and resources, any of which could harm our business.

Any of the above factors could cause the B+L Separation (or the failure to consummate the B+L Separation) to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

If the Distribution proceeds pursuant to the Arrangement, to preserve the tax-free treatment of certain transactions related to the Distribution, we may not be able to engage in certain transactions. In such case, we could incur significant tax liabilities, or be liable to Bausch + Lomb, if certain transactions occur which result in these transactions or the Distribution being subject to tax. The application of certain requirements of the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Canadian Tax Act depend on events that may not be within our control.

We currently expect that the Distribution will be effected pursuant to the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Income Tax Act (Canada) (the "Canadian Tax Act"). If the Distribution is effected pursuant to the public company "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Tax Act as currently anticipated, we and Bausch + Lomb will recognize a taxable gain on the Distribution if (a) within three years of the Distribution, Bausch + Lomb engages in a subsequent spin-off or split-up transaction under Section 55 of the Canadian Tax Act or the Company engages in a split-up (but not spin-off) transaction under Section 55 of the Canadian Tax Act; (b) a "specified shareholder" as defined for purposes of the "butterfly reorganization" rules in Section 55 of the Canadian Tax Act disposes of our shares or shares of Bausch + Lomb, or property that derives 10% or more of its value from such shares and an unrelated person or partnership acquires such property or property substituted therefore as part of the "series of transactions" which includes the Distribution; (c) there is an acquisition of control of the Company or Bausch + Lomb that is part of the "series of transactions" that includes the Distribution; or (d) certain persons acquire shares in the capital of Bausch + Lomb (other than in specified permitted transactions) in contemplation of and as part of the "series of transactions" that includes, the Distribution. If any of the above events, certain of which are outside the control of the Company and Bausch + Lomb, were to occur and to cause the Distribution to be taxable to us and/or to Bausch + Lomb, then we or Bausch + Lomb, as applicable, and, in some cases, both us and Bausch + Lomb, would be liable for a substantial amount of tax.

Given these potentially significant tax consequences, if the Arrangement is pursued, it is anticipated that we will agree with Bausch + Lomb to certain tax-related covenants, which may restrict us from taking certain actions that we might otherwise

choose to take, some of which could be material, and the nature, extent and effect of these restrictions will depend on the manner in which the Distribution is effected. Furthermore, if we breach any of these tax-related covenants, we may be required to indemnify Bausch + Lomb against any taxes or other losses suffered or incurred from or in connection with such breach, which loss may include the taxable gain recognized by Bausch + Lomb if the Separation were to be taxable, as further described above.

Our plan to pursue an IPO of our Solta medical device aesthetics business is subject to various risks and uncertainties and may not be completed in accordance with the expected plans or anticipated timeline, or at all, and will involve significant time, expense, and distraction, which could disrupt or have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

On August 3, 2021, we announced that we intend to pursue an IPO of Solta Medical. The proposed Solta IPO would establish Solta Medical as a separate publicly traded company that consists of our medical aesthetics business. The proposed Solta IPO is subject to regulatory approvals and certain conditions, including final approval by our Board of Directors and compliance with (including completion of all necessary filings required by) U.S. securities laws and stock exchange rules. The failure to satisfy all of the required conditions could delay the completion of the Solta IPO for a significant period of time or prevent it from occurring at all.

Unanticipated developments, including disruptions to business and commerce induced by the COVID-19 pandemic, unfavorable market conditions, possible delays in obtaining any necessary stock exchange, regulatory or other approval or the failure to obtain any such approvals, negotiating challenges, the uncertainty of the financial markets, changes in the laws and regulations (both in the U.S. and in other jurisdictions, including China), reactions of customers and other parties, industry or economic conditions outside of the Company's control, and other challenges in executing the Solta IPO, could delay or prevent the completion of the Solta IPO, or cause the Solta IPO to occur on terms or conditions that are different or less favorable than expected. Any changes to the Solta IPO or delay in completing the Solta IPO could cause us not to realize some or all of the expected benefits, or realize them on a different timeline than expected. Further, our Board of Directors could decide, either because of a failure to satisfy conditions or because of market or other factors, to abandon the Solta IPO. No assurance can be given as to whether and when the Solta IPO will occur or whether the Solta IPO will achieve the benefits we expect. As a result, there can be no assurance as to the timing of the completion of the Solta IPO or its terms. Any changes with respect to the timing of the Solta IPO or the terms and conditions on which the Solta IPO occurs could also delay the B+L Separation or cause the B+L Separation to occur on terms or conditions that are different or less favorable than expected.

Even if the Solta IPO is completed, we may not be able to achieve the full strategic and financial benefits expected to result from the Solta IPO. The Solta IPO is expected to unlock value by creating an independent business and distinct investment identity with enhanced strategic and management focus that allows more efficient allocation of resources and capital. In addition, proceeds from the Solta IPO are expected to facilitate further reductions in the aggregate amount of our outstanding indebtedness. We may not achieve these and other anticipated benefits for a variety of reasons, including, among others: (i) following the Solta IPO, Solta may prove to be less valuable on an independent basis than we anticipate, including because it is more susceptible to economic downturns and other adverse events than if it were still a part of the Company and because its business will be less diversified than the Company's business prior to the Solta IPO and (ii) other actions required to separate the respective businesses could disrupt our operations.

Executing the Solta IPO will require significant resources, time and attention from our senior management and employees, which senior management and employees are already expending significant resources, time and attention on the B+L Separation. The Solta IPO could cause further distractions and further divert attention and resources away from other projects and the day-to-day operation of our business. Both we and Solta may also experience increased difficulties in attracting, retaining, and motivating management and employees during the pendency of the Solta IPO and following its completion. For more information on these and other related risks, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Employment-related Risks" of this Form 10-K. The Solta IPO, whether or not completed, may also have an adverse impact on our relationships with our customers, suppliers and other business counterparties. The price of our common shares could also fluctuate significantly in response to developments or market speculation related to the proposed Solta IPO. The Solta IPO, if completed, may also have the effect of exacerbating other risk factors disclosed in this Item 1A. "Risk Factors."

We have already incurred expenses in connection with the Solta IPO, and expect that the process of completing the Solta IPO will be time-consuming and involve significant additional costs and expenses, which may not yield a discernible benefit if the Solta IPO is not completed or is not completed on the timeline or terms anticipated. In addition, if the Solta IPO is not completed, we will still be required to pay certain costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, such as legal, accounting, and other professional and advisory fees. Furthermore, the Solta IPO, if completed, is expected to result in dyssynergy costs, which may be greater than we anticipate and/or may be significant. In addition, we could be subject to legal

proceedings or other claims challenging the Solta IPO, which could result in substantial costs and liability and also divert management's attention and resources, any of which could harm our business.

Any of the above factors could cause the Solta IPO (or the failure to consummate the Solta IPO) to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In connection with the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO, we will continue to rely on Bausch + Lomb and, to a lesser degree, Solta for certain services, which services may not be sufficient to meet our needs, which may result in increased costs and otherwise adversely affect our business.

In connection with the B+L Separation, we anticipate that we and Bausch + Lomb will provide to each other certain services for a transitional period in exchange for certain agreed-upon fees. In addition, in connection with the Solta IPO, we anticipate that we and Solta may provide to each other certain services for a transitional period in exchange for certain agreed-upon fees. If we no longer receive these services from Bausch + Lomb and/or Solta due to the termination or expiration of these transitional services, we may not be able to perform these services ourselves and/or find appropriate third-party arrangements at a reasonable cost (and any such costs may be higher than those charged by Bausch + Lomb or Solta). In addition, in connection with the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO, we expect that a number of the employees that support our business (which number of employees may be significant) will be employed by legal entities that are owned by Bausch + Lomb or Solta and not by us.

Certain contracts used in our business may need to be replaced in connection with the B+L Separation or Solta IPO and failure to obtain such replacement contracts could increase our expenses or otherwise adversely affect our results of operations.

In connection with the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO, we may be required to replace certain shared contracts. It is possible that, in connection with the replacement process, some parties may seek more favorable contractual terms from us. If we are unable to obtain such replacement contracts, the loss of these contracts could increase our expenses or otherwise materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In connection with the B+L Separation and Solta IPO, some of our directors and officers may have actual or potential conflicts of interest because of their equity ownership in Bausch + Lomb or Solta, respectively, and/or because they also serve as officers or directors of Bausch + Lomb or Solta.

Because of their anticipated positions with Bausch + Lomb, in connection with the B+L Separation, and/or with Solta, in connection with the Solta IPO, some of our directors and executive officers may own common shares of Bausch + Lomb and/or Solta or have options to acquire shares of Bausch + Lomb and/or Solta, and the individual holdings may be significant for some of these individuals compared to their total assets. In addition, in connection with the B+L Separation, certain of our current or former officers and directors will also serve as officers or directors of Bausch + Lomb and, in connection with the Solta IPO, certain of our current or former officers and directors will also serve as officers or directors of Solta. A director who has a material interest in a matter before our Board of Directors or any committee on which he or she serves is required to disclose such interest as soon as the director becomes aware of it in accordance with applicable law. In situations where a director has a material interest in a matter to be considered by our Board of Directors or any committee on which he or she serves, such director may be required to excuse himself or herself from the meeting while discussions and voting with respect to the matter are taking place. Although all transactions with related parties will be approved by independent members of our Board of Directors that may meet in the absence of senior executive officers or non-independent directors, the ownership of Bausch + Lomb or Solta equity or service to Bausch + Lomb or Solta may create the appearance of conflicts of interest when the Bausch + Lomb-affiliated or Solta-affiliated directors and officers are faced with decisions that could have different implications for Bausch + Lomb, Solta or us. For example, potential conflicts of interest could arise in connection with the resolution of any dispute that may arise between Bausch + Lomb and us regarding the terms of the B+L Separation or between Solta and us regarding the terms of the Solta IPO. Potential conflicts of interest could also arise if we enter into commercial arrangements with Bausch + Lomb or Solta in the future. As a result of these actual or apparent conflicts, we may be precluded from pursuing certain growth initiatives. While the Board of Directors believes that, given its size and structure, such actual or potential conflicts of interest can be managed adequately, including that the independent members of our Board of Directors may meet in the absence of senior executive officers or non-independent directors in respect of the relevant matter, the actual or perceived conflicts of interest that may arise could cause reputational or other harm.

In connection with both the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO and the various separation-related agreements to be entered into by us and Bausch + Lomb or Solta in connection with those proposed transactions, it is anticipated that we will agree to indemnify Bausch + Lomb and Solta, respectively, for certain liabilities, and Bausch + Lomb and Solta will agree to indemnify us for certain liabilities. However, there can be no assurance that Bausch + Lomb's or Solta's indemnity will be

sufficient to insure us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that Bausch + Lomb's or Solta's ability to satisfy its indemnification obligation will not be impaired in the future.

It is anticipated that, in connection with the various separation-related agreements to be entered into between Bausch + Lomb and us in connection with the Separation and between Solta and us in connection with the Solta IPO, Bausch + Lomb and Solta, respectively, will agree to indemnify us for certain liabilities. However, there can be no assurance that the indemnity from Bausch + Lomb or Solta, as the case may be, will be sufficient to protect us against the full amount of such liabilities, or that Bausch + Lomb or Solta, as the case may be, will be able to fully satisfy its indemnification obligations in the future. Even if we ultimately succeed in recovering from Bausch + Lomb or Solta, as the case may be, any amounts for which we are held liable, we may be temporarily required to bear these losses. Each of these risks could negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Furthermore, any indemnification claim against us either by Bausch + Lomb, including for a breach of the tax-related covenants described above, or by Solta could be substantial, may not be able to be satisfied and may have a material adverse effect on us. Each of these risks could also negatively affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

Legal and Reputational Risks

We are the subject of a number of ongoing legal proceedings, investigations and inquiries respecting certain of our historical distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices, including our former relationship with Philidor, which have had and could continue to have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, could result in additional claims and material liabilities, and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

While we have successfully settled or otherwise resolved a number of legacy legal proceedings, investigations and inquiries relating to, among other things, our disclosure and accounting practices and our former relationship with Philidor, including the securities class action litigation matters in both the U.S. and Canada, the investigation by the SEC, the investigation order from the Autorité des marches financiers (the "AMF") (our principal securities regulator in Canada) and certain derivative lawsuits, we are currently still the subject of a number of other ongoing legal proceedings and investigations and inquiries by governmental agencies, including, but not limited to, the following: (i) a number of pending securities litigations, including certain opt-out actions in the U.S. (related to the U.S. Securities Litigation which has been settled, but remains subject to an objector's appeal of the final court approval), and in Canada (related to the securities class action litigation in Canada which has been settled), have been instituted, the allegations of which relate to, among other things, allegedly false and misleading statements by the Company and/or failures to disclose information about our business and prospects, including relating to drug pricing, our policies and accounting practices, our use of specialty pharmacies, and our former relationship with Philidor, and (ii) a lawsuit brought against the Company in the Superior Court of New Jersey asserting claims for common law fraud, negligent misrepresentation, and violations of the New Jersey Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act. In addition, we could, in the future, face additional legal proceedings and investigations and inquiries by governmental agencies relating to these or similar matters. For more information regarding legal proceedings, see Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

We are unable to predict how long such proceedings, investigations and inquiries will continue, but we anticipate that we will continue to incur significant costs in connection with some or all of these matters and that some or all of these proceedings, investigations and inquiries will result in a substantial distraction of management's time, regardless of the outcome. Some or all of these proceedings, investigations and inquiries will likely result in damages, settlement payments (such as the $1,210 million payment to be made by the Company in connection with the previously settled U.S. Securities Litigation (subject to an objector's appeal of the final court approval)), fines, penalties, consent orders or other administrative sanctions (including exclusion from federal programs) against the Company and/or certain of our directors and officers, any of which could be material, or in changes to our business practices, which, in turn, may result in or may contribute to an inability by us to meet the financial covenant contained in our Restated Credit Agreement (or that may be contained in our New Restated Credit Agreement, as defined below). Furthermore, publicity surrounding these proceedings, investigations and inquiries or any enforcement action as a result thereof, even if ultimately resolved favorably for us could result in additional investigations and legal proceedings. As a result, these proceedings, investigations and inquiries could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Our historical business practices, including with respect to past pricing practices, are under scrutiny. Any changes to our practices relating to pricing or the current prices of products, whether imposed, legislated or voluntary, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are under scrutiny with respect to our historical business practices (including with respect to past pricing practices), including various securities litigations, including certain opt-out actions in the U.S. (related to the previously settled securities class action (subject to an objector's appeal of the final court approval)) and in Canada (related to the settled securities class action), and certain other lawsuits. We are unable to predict how such proceedings, investigations and inquiries will impact our current business practices, including with respect to pricing, or the prices of our products, including whether we will be required to impose pricing freezes or controls, pricing reductions (including on a retroactive basis) or other price regulation for some or all of our products.

In addition, in recent years, in the U.S., state and federal governments have considered implementing legislation that would control or regulate the prices of drugs. Other countries have announced or implemented measures on pricing, including suspensions on price increases, prospective and possibly retroactive price reductions and other recoupments. These measures and proposed measures vary by country. These measures and these proposed measures and legislation, if implemented, could lead to impairment of certain of our intangible assets which could be significant, and/or could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are involved in various other legal and governmental proceedings that are uncertain, costly and time-consuming and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are involved in a number of other legal and governmental proceedings and may be involved in additional litigation in the future. These proceedings are complex and extended and occupy the resources of our management and employees. These proceedings are also costly to prosecute and defend and may involve substantial awards or damages payable by us if not found in our favor. We may also be required to pay substantial amounts or grant certain rights on unfavorable terms in order to settle such proceedings. Defending against or settling such claims and any unfavorable legal decisions, settlements or orders could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. For more information regarding legal proceedings, see Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

For example, the pharmaceutical industry, including our Company, has been the focus of both private payor and governmental concern regarding pricing of pharmaceutical products. Related actions, including Congressional and other governmental investigations and litigation, are costly and time-consuming, and adverse resolution of such actions or changes in our business practices, such as our approach to the pricing of our pharmaceutical products, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Further, the pharmaceutical and medical device industries historically have generated substantial litigation concerning the manufacture, use and sale of products and we expect this litigation activity to continue. As a result, we expect that patents related to our products will be routinely challenged, and the validity or enforceability of our patents may not be upheld. In order to protect or enforce patent rights, we may initiate litigation against third parties. Our patents may also be challenged in administrative proceedings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and patent offices outside of the United States. If we are not successful in defending an attack on our patents and maintaining exclusive rights to market one or more of our products still under patent protection, we could lose a significant portion of sales in a very short period. Even in cases where we prevail in an infringement claim, legal remedies available for harm caused to us may not be sufficient to make us whole. We may also become subject to, or threatened with, legal proceedings and infringement claims by third parties and may have to defend against charges that we infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated patents or the intellectual property or proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may also request a preliminary or permanent injunction from a court of law to prevent us from marketing a product. Even if we believe third-party intellectual property claims are without merit, there is no assurance that a court would find in our favor on questions of infringement, validity, enforceability or priority. If we are found to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of others, we could lose our right to develop, manufacture or sell products, including our generic products, or could be required to pay monetary damages or royalties to license proprietary rights from third parties, which could be substantial and include treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to willfully infringe any intellectual property rights of others. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In addition, in the U.S., it has become increasingly common for patent infringement actions to prompt claims that antitrust laws have been violated during the prosecution of the patent or during litigation involving the defense of that patent. Such claims by direct and indirect purchasers and other payers are typically filed as class actions. The relief sought may include treble damages and restitution claims. Similarly, antitrust claims may be brought by government entities or private parties

following settlement of patent litigation, alleging that such settlements are anti-competitive and in violation of antitrust laws. In the U.S. and Europe, regulatory authorities have continued to challenge as anti-competitive so-called "reverse payment" settlements between branded and generic drug manufacturers. We may also be subject to other antitrust litigation involving competition claims unrelated to patent infringement and prosecution. For more information regarding legal proceedings, see Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. A successful antitrust claim by a private party or government entity against us could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We depend on third parties to meet their contractual, legal, regulatory, and other obligations.

We rely on distributors, suppliers, contract research organizations, vendors, service providers, business partners and other third parties to research, develop, manufacture, distribute, market and sell many of our products, as well as perform other services relating to our business. We rely on these third parties to meet their contractual, legal, regulatory and other obligations. A failure to maintain these relationships or poor performance by these third parties could negatively impact our business. In addition, we cannot guarantee that the contractual terms and protections and compliance controls, policies and procedures we have put in place will be sufficient to ensure that such third parties will meet their legal, contractual and regulatory obligations or that these terms, controls, policies, procedures and other protections will protect us from acts committed by our agents, contractors, distributors, suppliers, service providers or business partners that violate contractual obligations or the laws or regulations of the jurisdictions in which we operate, including matters respecting anti-corruption, fraud, bribery and kickbacks and false claims, pricing, sales and marketing practices, privacy laws and other legal obligations. Any failure of such third parties to meet these legal, contractual and regulatory obligations or any improper actions by such third parties or even allegations of such non-compliance or actions could damage our reputation, adversely impact our ability to conduct business in certain markets and subject us to civil or criminal legal proceedings and regulatory investigations, monetary and non-monetary damages and penalties and could cause us to incur significant legal and investigatory fees and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. For example, the allegations about the activities of Philidor and our former relationship with Philidor have resulted in a number of investigations, inquiries and legal proceedings against us, which have damaged and may further damage our reputation and result in damages, fines, penalties or administrative sanctions against the Company and/or certain of our officers. For more information regarding legal proceedings, see Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

If our products cause, or are alleged to cause, serious or widespread personal injury, we may have to withdraw those products from the market and/or incur significant costs, including payment of substantial sums in damages, and we may be subject to exposure relating to product liability claims. In addition, our product liability self-insurance program may not be adequate to cover future losses.

We face an inherent business risk of exposure to significant product liability and other claims in the event that the use of our products caused, or is alleged to have caused, adverse effects. These product liability proceedings may be costly to prosecute and defend and may involve substantial awards or damages payable by us if not found in our favor.

Furthermore, our products may cause, or may appear to have caused, adverse side effects (including death) or potentially dangerous drug interactions that we may not learn about or understand fully until the drug has been administered to patients for some time. The withdrawal of a product following complaints and/or incurring significant costs, including the requirement to pay substantial damages in personal injury cases or product liability cases, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In addition, since March 31, 2014, we have self-insured substantially all of our product liability risk for claims arising after that date. We periodically evaluate and adjust our claims reserves to reflect trends in our own experience, as well as industry trends. However, historical loss trends may not be adequate to cover future losses, as historical trends may not be indicative of future losses. If ultimate results exceed our estimates, this would result in losses in excess of our reserved amounts. If we were required to pay a significant amount on account of these liabilities for which we self-insure, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Our marketing, promotional and business practices, as well as the manner in which sales forces interact with purchasers, prescribers and patients, are subject to extensive regulation and any material failure to comply could result in significant sanctions against us.

The marketing, promotional and business practices of pharmaceutical and medical device companies, as well as the manner in which companies' in-house or third-party sales forces interact with purchasers, prescribers, and patients, are subject

to extensive regulation, enforcement of which may result in the imposition of civil, regulatory and/or criminal penalties, injunctions, and/or limitations on marketing practice for some of our products and/or pricing restrictions or mandated price reductions for some of our products. Many companies, including us, have been the subject of claims related to these practices asserted by federal authorities. These claims have resulted in fines and other consequences, such as entering into corporate integrity agreements with the U.S. government. Companies may not promote drugs or devices for "off-label" uses-that is, uses that are not described in the product's labeling and that differ from those approved by the FDA, Health Canada, EMA or other applicable regulatory agencies. A company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability, including civil and administrative remedies (such as entering into corporate integrity agreements with the U.S. government), as well as criminal sanctions. In addition, management's attention could be diverted from our business operations and our reputation could be damaged. For more information regarding legal proceedings, see Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Debt-related Risks

Our Restated Credit Agreement and the indentures governing our senior notes impose restrictive covenants on us. Our failure to comply with these covenants could trigger events, which could result in the acceleration of the related debt, a cross-default or cross-acceleration to other debt, foreclosure upon any collateral securing the debt and termination of any commitments to lend, each of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and would cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline and could lead to bankruptcy or liquidation.

Our Restated Credit Agreement and the various indentures governing our senior notes contain covenants that restrict the way we conduct business and require us to satisfy certain financial tests in order to incur debt or take other actions. For example, our Restated Credit Agreement contains a financial covenant that requires us to maintain a certain financial ratio at fiscal quarter end.

The Company's Restated Credit Agreement contains a specified quarterly financial maintenance covenant (consisting of a first lien leverage ratio). As of December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with this financial maintenance covenant. However, we can make no assurance that we will be able to comply with the restrictive covenants contained in the Restated Credit Agreement and indentures in the future. Based on our current forecast for the next twelve months from the date of issuance of this Form 10-K, we expect to remain in compliance with this financial maintenance covenant and meet our debt obligations over that same period. In the event that we perform below our forecasted levels, we may also implement certain additional cost-efficiency initiatives, such as rationalization of selling, general and administrative expenses ("SG&A") and R&D spend, which would allow us to continue to comply with the financial maintenance covenant. The Company may consider taking other actions, including divesting other businesses, refinancing debt, issuing equity or equity-linked securities as deemed appropriate, to provide additional coverage in complying with the financial maintenance covenant and meeting its debt service obligations, or may negotiate with the applicable lenders for an amendment or modification to such covenant, as deemed appropriate. However, we cannot guarantee that any of the above-noted actions would be achieved. If we perform below our forecasted levels and the actions referenced above are not effective, we would fail to comply with our financial maintenance covenant. In that instance, we would be in default, and our lenders would be permitted to accelerate our debt unless we could obtain an amendment. If our debt was accelerated, we would not have sufficient funds to repay our debt absent a refinancing, and we cannot provide assurance that we would be able to obtain a refinancing.

Our inability to comply with the covenants in our debt instruments could lead to a default or an event of default under the terms thereof, for which we may need to seek relief from our lenders and noteholders in order to waive the associated default or event of default and avoid a potential acceleration of the related indebtedness or cross-default or cross-acceleration to other debt. There can be no assurance that we would be able to obtain such relief on commercially reasonable terms or otherwise and we may be required to incur significant additional costs. In addition, the lenders under our Restated Credit Agreement and holders of our senior notes may impose additional operating and financial restrictions on us as a condition to granting any such waiver. If an event of default is not cured or is not otherwise waived, a majority of lenders in principal amount under our Restated Credit Agreement or the trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of a series of our senior notes may accelerate the maturity of the related debt under these agreements, foreclose upon any collateral securing the debt and terminate any commitments to lend, any of which would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and would cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. Furthermore, under these circumstances, we may not have sufficient funds or other resources to satisfy all of our obligations and we may be unable to obtain alternative financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. In such circumstances, we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation and, as a result, investors could lose all or a portion of their investment in our securities.

On January 18, 2022, we announced our intention to refinance our existing Restated Credit Agreement with an amended Restated Credit Agreement (the "New Restated Credit Agreement" and such refinancing, the "Credit Agreement Refinancing"). The New Restated Credit Agreement is expected to consist of approximately $2,500 million of term B loans and a $975 million

revolving credit facility. The Credit Agreement Refinancing is expected to occur only upon the completion of the B+L IPO and a related debt financing by Bausch + Lomb, and is expected to, among other things, permit us to designate Bausch + Lomb as an "unrestricted" subsidiary of the New Restated Credit Agreement covenants upon achievement of a 7.60:1.00 pro forma "Remainco Total Leverage Ratio." The Credit Agreement Refinancing is intended to facilitate the B+L Separation. However, no definitive documentation for the Credit Agreement Refinancing has been executed, and accordingly there can be no assurance that the Credit Agreement Refinancing will occur on the anticipated terms or at all. If we are unable to consummate the Credit Agreement Refinancing, we may be unable to complete the B+L Separation on the anticipated terms or timeline.

To service our debt, we will be required to generate a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate cash depends on a number of factors, some of which are beyond our control, and any failure to meet our debt obligations would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We have a significant amount of indebtedness. For details regarding our debt and the maturity dates thereof, see Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. Our ability to satisfy our debt obligations, including any special mandatory redemption of our February 2027 Secured Notes (as defined herein) if the B+L IPO has not occurred on or prior to August 15, 2022, will depend principally upon our future operating performance. As a result, prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other factors, many of which are beyond our control, may affect our ability to make payments on our debt. If we do not generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our debt obligations, we may have to undertake alternative financing plans, such as refinancing or restructuring our debt, selling assets, reducing or delaying capital investments or seeking to raise additional capital. Alternatively, as we have done in the past, we may also elect to refinance certain of our debt, for example, to extend maturities. Our ability to restructure or refinance our debt will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. If we are unable to access the capital markets, whether because of the condition of those capital markets or our own financial condition or reputation within such capital markets, we may be unable to refinance our debt. In addition, any refinancing of our debt could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants, which could further restrict our business operations. Further, given our capital structure, any refinancing of our senior unsecured debt may be with secured debt, thereby increasing our first lien and/or secured leverage ratios. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our debt obligations or to refinance our obligations on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Repayment of our indebtedness is dependent on the generation of cash flow by our subsidiaries and their ability to make such cash available to us, by dividend, debt repayment or otherwise. Our subsidiaries may not be able to, or may not be permitted to, make distributions to enable us to make payments in respect of our indebtedness. Each subsidiary is a distinct legal entity and, under certain circumstances, legal and contractual restrictions may limit our ability to obtain cash from our subsidiaries. Certain subsidiaries include non-U.S. subsidiaries that may be prohibited by law or other regulations from distributing funds to us and/or we may be subject to payment of taxes and withholdings on such distributions. In the event that we do not receive distributions from our subsidiaries or receive cash via services rendered, loans and intellectual property licensed, we may be unable to make required principal and interest payments on our indebtedness.

Our ability to continue to reduce our indebtedness will depend upon factors including our future operating performance, our ability to access the capital markets to refinance existing debt and prevailing economic conditions and financial, business and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. Additionally, our ability to reduce our indebtedness using the proceeds of the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO will be subject to the risks and uncertainties relating to those transactions, as previously discussed. We can provide no assurance of the amount by which we will reduce our debt, if at all. In addition, servicing our debt will result in a reduction in the amount of our cash flow available for other purposes, including operating costs and capital expenditures that could improve our competitive position and results of operations.

We have incurred significant indebtedness, which restricts the manner in which we conduct business.

We have incurred significant indebtedness, including in connection with our prior acquisitions. We may incur additional long-term debt and working capital lines of credit to meet future financing needs, subject to certain restrictions and prohibitions under the agreements governing our indebtedness, which would increase our total debt. This additional debt may be substantial and some of this indebtedness may be secured.

The agreements governing our indebtedness contain restrictive covenants which impose certain limitations on the way we conduct our business, including limitations on the amount of additional debt we are able to incur, prohibitions on incurring additional debt if certain financial covenants are not met and restrictions on our ability to make certain investments and other restricted payments. Any additional debt, to the extent we are able to incur it, may further restrict the manner in which we conduct business. Such restrictions, prohibitions and limitations could impact our ability to implement elements of our strategy, including in the following ways:

- our flexibility to plan for, or react to, competitive challenges in our business and the pharmaceutical and medical device industries may be compromised;
- we may be put at a competitive disadvantage relative to competitors that do not have as much debt as we have, and competitors that may be in a more favorable position to access additional capital resources;
- our ability to make acquisitions and execute business development activities through acquisitions will be limited and may, in future years, continue to be limited; and
- our ability to resolve regulatory and litigation matters may be limited.

In the past, our credit ratings have been downgraded. Any further downgrade in our corporate credit ratings or other credit ratings may increase our cost of borrowing and may negatively impact our ability to raise additional debt capital.

We are exposed to risks related to interest rates.

Our senior secured credit facilities bear interest based on U.S. dollar London Interbank Offering Rates or U.S. Prime Rate, or Federal Funds effective rate (for U.S. dollar loans) and Canadian Prime Rate or Canada Bankers' Acceptance Rate (for Canadian dollar loans). Thus, a change in the short-term interest rate environment (especially a material change) could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations (which adverse effect could be material) and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. As of December 31, 2021, we did not have any outstanding interest rate swap contracts.

In July 2017, the head of the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority announced the desire to phase out the use of LIBOR by the end of 2021. In March 2021, ICE Benchmark Administration Limited, the administrator of LIBOR, extended the transition dates of all USD LIBOR settings (other than the one week and two-month USD LIBOR settings) to June 30, 2023, after which USD LIBOR settings will cease to be published. If LIBOR ceases to exist, we will need to endeavor, with the administrative agent thereunder, to amend the credit facilities to substitute LIBOR with an alternative rate of interest that gives due consideration to the then-prevailing market convention for syndicated loans in the U S , subject to notice to all lenders and the absence of objection by the "required lenders," or pay interest based on the "base rate" until we can otherwise renegotiate our Senior Secured Credit Facilities to include a LIBOR replacement. Any change in accordance with the aforementioned procedures, or the conversion of loans to base rate or U.S. prime rate loans, could have an adverse impact on our cost of capital. Currently, there is no definitive information regarding the future utilization of LIBOR or of any particular replacement rate. As such, the potential effect of any such event on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations cannot yet be determined. However, any such event could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results from operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Employment-related Risks

The transition of our key management positions in connection with the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO will be critical to our success, and the failure to successfully manage this transition could adversely impact our business.

In connection with the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO, we have announced the appointment of a new chief executive officer, chief financial officer, general counsel and other executives and key employees. The departure of key leadership personnel often results in the loss of significant knowledge and experience, and the ability of our new management to quickly expand their knowledge of our business will be critical to their ability to make informed decisions about our strategy and operations.

Any significant leadership change or senior management transition involves inherent risks, and any future changes to our management that may occur during the transition could cause significant disruption to the Company and its operations. The failure to adequately manage succession of senior management and other key personnel or the failure of key employees to successfully transition into new roles could cause further disruption to our business. In addition, changes in senior management may create uncertainty among investors, employees, business partners and others concerning the Company's future direction and performance. Any disruption in our operations or adverse impacts from such uncertainty could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

The loss of the services of, or our inability to recruit, retain or motivate, our executives and other key employees could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We must continue to retain and motivate our executives and other key employees, and to recruit other executives and employees, in order to strengthen our management team and workforce. Our ability to retain or recruit executive and other key employees may be hindered or delayed by, among other things, competition from other employers who may be able to offer more attractive compensation packages, the reputational challenges the Company has faced as a result of historical issues and may in the future continue to face and the perceived or actual uncertainty created by the proposed B+L Separation and Solta IPO, and the changes to our executive team in connection with the proposed B+L IPO and Solta IPO. A failure by us to retain,

motivate and recruit executives and other key employees or the unanticipated loss of the services of any of these executives or key employees for any reason, whether temporary or permanent, could create disruptions in our business, could cause concerns and instability for management and employees, current and potential customers, credit rating agencies and other third parties with whom we do business and our shareholders and debt holders and could cause concern regarding our ability to execute our business strategy or to manage operations in the manner previously conducted and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. Furthermore, as a result of any failure to retain, or loss of, any executives or key employees, we may experience increased costs in order to identify and recruit a suitable replacement in a timely manner (and, even if we are able to hire a qualified successor, the search process and transition period may be difficult to manage and result in additional periods of uncertainty), which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. In addition, once identified and recruited, the transition of new executives and key employees may be difficult to manage and we cannot guarantee that new executives and employees will efficiently transition into their roles or ultimately be successful in their roles. Finally, as a result of changes in our executives and key employees, there may be changes in the way we conduct our business, as well as changes to our business strategy. We cannot predict what these changes may involve or the timing of any such changes and how they will impact our product sales, revenue, business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations, but any such changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Tax-related Risks

Our effective tax rates may increase.

We have operations in various countries that have differing tax laws and rates. Our tax reporting is supported by current domestic tax laws in the countries in which we operate and the application of tax treaties between the various countries in which we operate. Our income tax reporting is subject to audit by domestic and foreign authorities. Our effective tax rate may change from year to year based on changes in the mix of activities and income earned among the different jurisdictions in which we operate; changes in tax laws in these jurisdictions; changes in the tax treaties between various countries in which we operate; changes in our eligibility for benefits under those tax treaties; and changes in the estimated values of deferred tax assets and liabilities. Tax laws, regulations, and administrative practices in various jurisdictions may be subject to significant change, with or without notice, due to economic, political, and other conditions, and significant judgment is required in evaluating and estimating our provision and accruals for these taxes. Such changes could result in a substantial increase in the effective tax rate on all or a portion of our income.

A significant portion of our business is conducted through U.S. subsidiaries. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "TCJA") significantly revised U.S. federal corporate income tax law by, among other things, reducing the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate to 21%, limiting the tax deduction for interest expense to 30% of adjusted earnings, allowing immediate expensing for certain new investments, implementing a modified territorial tax system that includes a one-time transition tax on deemed repatriated earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries of U.S. persons, imposing an additional U.S. tax on such non-U.S. subsidiaries' earnings which are considered to be Global Intangible Low Taxed Income (referred to as "GILTI") and imposing an alternative "base erosion and anti-abuse tax" ("BEAT") on U.S. corporations that make deductible payments to foreign related persons in excess of specified amounts and, effective for net operating losses ("NOLs") arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, eliminating net operating loss carrybacks, permitting indefinite net operating loss carryforwards and limiting the use of net operating loss carryforwards to 80% of current year taxable income.

There are a number of uncertainties and ambiguities as to the interpretation and application of many of the provisions in the TCJA, including the provisions relating to the modified territorial tax system, the one-time transition tax and the BEAT. While the U.S. Treasury Department and the Internal Revenue Service have issued proposed and final regulations and other guidance on many provisions in the TCJA that address some of these uncertainties and ambiguities, there are still no final regulations or other definitive guidance addressing other uncertainties and ambiguities in the TCJA. In the absence of guidance on these issues, we will use what we believe are reasonable interpretations and assumptions in interpreting and applying the TCJA for purposes of determining our U.S. subsidiaries' cash tax liabilities and results of operations, which may change as we receive additional clarification and implementation guidance and as the interpretation of the TCJA evolves over time. It is possible that the Internal Revenue Service could issue subsequent guidance or take positions on audit that differ from the interpretations and assumptions that we previously made, which could have a material adverse effect on our cash tax liabilities, results of operations and financial condition.

Proposed changes to tax law in the U.S. and outside of the U.S. could affect our corporate tax rate.

In April 2021, U.S. President Joseph Biden proposed changes to the U.S. tax system. Since that date, both houses of Congress have released their own proposals for changes to the U.S. tax system, which proposals differ in a number of respects from the President's proposal. The proposals under discussion have included changes to the U.S. corporate tax system that would increase U.S. corporate tax rates, although the most recent proposals do not include any such rate increase, and changes that would raise the tax rate on and make other changes to the taxation of GILTI earned by foreign subsidiaries. Also under consideration are modifications to the BEAT, which would tax certain payments, including some that are related to inventory, made to affiliates that are subject to an effective tax rate of less than specified rates. Certain proposals also include limitations on the participation exemption for foreign dividends received and interest expense. In addition, certain proposals include limitations on the deduction of interest expense and carryforwards of unused interest expense, as well as an excise tax on certain pharmaceutical products that are non-compliant with the proposed drug pricing legislation. We are unable to predict which, if any, U.S. tax reform proposals will be enacted into law, and what effects any enacted legislation might have on our liability for U.S. corporate tax. However, it is possible that the enactment of changes in the U.S. corporate tax system could have a material adverse effect on our liability for U.S. corporate tax and our consolidated effective tax rate.

On October 8, 2021, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD")/G20 inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (the "Inclusive Framework") published a statement updating and finalizing the key components of a two-pillar plan on global tax reform originally agreed on July 1, 2021, and a timetable for implementation by 2023. The Inclusive Framework plan has now been agreed to by 141 OECD members, including several countries which did not agree to the initial plan. Under pillar one, taxing rights over multinational businesses with global turnover above €20 billion and a profit margin above 10% will generally be re-allocated to market jurisdictions. Under pillar two, the Inclusive Framework has agreed on a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15% for companies with revenue above €750 million, calculated on a country-by-country basis. On October 30, 2021, the G20 formally endorsed the new global minimum corporate tax rate rules. The Inclusive Framework agreement must now be implemented by the OECD Members who have agreed to the plan, effective in 2023. On December 20, 2021, the OECD published model rules to implement the pillar two rules, which are generally consistent with agreement reached by the Inclusive Framework in October 2021. Additional guidance is expected to be published in 2022. We will continue to monitor the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement by the countries in which we operate. While we currently expect our effective tax rate to be in the range of 12-14% over the long-term, we are unable to predict when and how the Inclusive Framework agreement will be enacted into law in these countries, and it is possible that the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement, including the global minimum corporate tax rate could have a material effect on our liability for corporate taxes and our consolidated effective tax rate.

Our provision for income taxes is based on certain estimates and assumptions made by management. Our consolidated income tax rate is affected by the amount of pre-tax income earned in our various operating jurisdictions, the availability of benefits under tax treaties, and the rates of taxes payable in respect of that income. We enter into many transactions and arrangements in the ordinary course of business in respect of which the tax treatment is not entirely certain. We therefore make estimates and judgments based on our knowledge and understanding of applicable tax laws and tax treaties, and the application of those tax laws and tax treaties to our business, in determining our consolidated tax provision. For example, certain countries could seek to tax a greater share of income than we will allocate to our business in such countries. The final outcome of any audits by taxation authorities may differ from the estimates and assumptions that we may use in determining our consolidated tax provisions and accruals. This could result in a material adverse effect on our consolidated income tax provision, financial condition and the net income for the period in which such determinations are made. See Note 17, "INCOME TAXES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of the tax audits, examinations, and other proceedings currently being conducted with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries.

Our deferred tax liabilities, deferred tax assets and any related valuation allowances are affected by events and transactions arising in the ordinary course of business, acquisitions of assets and businesses, and non-recurring items. The assessment of the appropriate amount of a valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets is dependent upon several factors, including estimates of the realization of deferred income tax assets, which realization will be primarily based on future taxable income, including the reversal of existing taxable temporary differences. Significant judgment is applied to determine the appropriate amount of valuation allowance to record. Changes in the amount of any valuation allowance required could materially increase or decrease our provision for income taxes in a given period.

See Note 17, "INCOME TAXES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Risks Relating to Intellectual Property and Exclusivity

The expiration or loss of patent protection or regulatory exclusivity rights for our key products could adversely impact our business. In addition, we have faced generic competition in the past and expect to face additional generic competition in the future. Competitors (including generic and biosimilar competitors) of our products could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

The development of new and innovative products, as well as protecting the underlying intellectual property of our product portfolio, is important to our success in all areas of our business. A significant number of the products we sell either: (i) have no meaningful exclusivity protection via patent or marketing or data exclusivity rights or (ii) are protected by patents or regulatory exclusivity periods that will be expiring in the near future. These products represent a significant amount of our revenues (See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Business Trends — Generic Competition and Loss of Exclusivity" in this Form 10-K for a list of some of these products). The expiration or loss of patent protection or regulatory exclusivity rights for our key products could adversely impact our business. In addition, even for our products that have patent protection or exclusivity rights, we face competition from similar products in the markets in which we participate. As a result, we face significant competition with respect to a substantial majority of our productS.

Without exclusivity protection, competitors and other third parties (including generics and biosimilars) face fewer barriers in introducing competing products. Upon the expiration or loss of patent exclusivity or regulatory exclusivity for our products or otherwise upon the introduction of generic, biosimilar or other competitors (which may be sold at significantly lower prices than our products), we could lose a significant portion of sales and market share of the applicable products in a very short period and, as a result, our revenues could be lower. In addition, the introduction of generic and biosimilar competitors may have a significant downward pressure on the pricing of our branded products which compete with such generics and biosimilars. Where we have the rights, we may elect to launch an authorized generic of such product (either ourselves or through a third party) prior to, upon or following generic entry, which may mitigate the anticipated decrease in product sales; however, even with the launch of an authorized generic, the decline in product sales of such product would still be expected to be significant, and the effect on our future revenues could be material. The introduction of competing products (including generic products and biosimilars) could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We may fail to obtain, maintain, license, enforce or defend the intellectual property and proprietary rights required to conduct our business, or third parties may allege that we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating their intellectual property rights, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We strive to acquire, maintain, enforce and defend patent, trademark and other intellectual property and proprietary protections over our products and the processes used to manufacture these products. However, we may not be successful in obtaining such protections, or the patent, trademark and other intellectual property and proprietary rights we do obtain may not be sufficient in breadth and scope to fully protect our products or prevent competing products, or such rights may be susceptible to third-party challenges, which could result in the loss of such intellectual property rights or the narrowing of scope of protection afforded by such rights. Our intellectual property and proprietary rights may also be circumvented by third parties. The failure to obtain, maintain, enforce or defend such intellectual property and proprietary rights, for any reason, could allow third parties to manufacture and sell products that compete with our products or may impact our ability to develop, manufacture and market our own products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Further, the pharmaceutical and medical device industries historically have generated substantial litigation concerning the manufacture, use and sale of products and we expect this litigation activity to continue. As a result, we expect that patents related to our products will be routinely challenged, and the validity or enforceability of our patents may not be upheld. In order to protect or enforce patent rights, we may initiate litigation against third parties. Our patents may also be challenged in administrative proceedings in the United States Patent and Trademark Office and patent offices outside of the United States. If we are not successful in defending an attack on our patents and maintaining exclusive rights to market one or more of our products still under patent protection, we could lose a significant portion of sales in a very short period. Even in cases where we prevail in an infringement claim, legal remedies available for harm caused to us may not be sufficient to make us whole. We may also become subject to, or threatened with, legal proceedings and infringement claims by third parties and may have to defend against charges that we infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated patents or the intellectual property or proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may also request a preliminary or permanent injunction from a court of law to prevent us from marketing a product. Even if we believe third-party intellectual property claims are without merit, there is no assurance that a court would find in our favor on questions of infringement, validity, enforceability or priority. If we are found to infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate the intellectual property rights of others, we could lose our right to develop, manufacture or sell products, including our generic products, or could be required to pay monetary damages or royalties to license proprietary rights from third parties, which could be substantial and include treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to willfully infringe any intellectual property rights of others. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license from any third party on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

For certain of our products and manufacturing processes, we rely on trade secrets and other proprietary information, which we seek to protect, in part, through information technology systems discussed in more detail in the following section, and, in part, by confidentiality and nondisclosure agreements with our employees, consultants, advisors and partners. Trade secrets and proprietary information are difficult to protect. We also attempt to enter into agreements whereby such employees, consultants, advisors and partners assign to us the rights in any intellectual property they develop in the course of their engagement with us. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. There can be no assurance that these agreements will be self-executing or otherwise provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other intellectual property or proprietary information. These agreements may not effectively prevent disclosure or misappropriation of such information and disputes may still arise with respect to the ownership of intellectual property. In addition, third parties may independently develop the same or similar proprietary information or otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or disclose our technology. Further, we have employed and expect to employ individuals who were previously employed at universities or other companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants, advisors and partners do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or such persons have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers or other third parties, or to claims that we have improperly used or obtained such trade secrets. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights and face increased competition to our business. The unauthorized access to or disclosure of our proprietary information or the loss of such intellectual property rights may impact our ability to develop, manufacture and market our own products or may assist competitors in the development, manufacture and sale of competing products, which could have a material adverse effect on our revenues, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

For a number of our commercialized products and pipeline products, including Xifaxan®, Siliq®, Lumify®, Plenvu®, Vyzulta®, Relistor®, Jublia® and the pipeline products that are the subject of our recently announced licenses with Eyenovia, Inc., Novaliq GmbH, BHVI and Clearside Biomedical, Inc., we rely on licenses to patents and other technologies, know-how and intellectual property and proprietary rights held by third parties. Any loss, expiration, termination or suspension of our rights to such licensed intellectual property would result in our inability to continue to develop, manufacture and market the applicable products or product candidates and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. If these licenses are terminated, or if the underlying patents fail to provide the intended exclusivity, third parties, including our competitors, could have the freedom to seek regulatory approval of, and to market, products identical or similar to ours, and we may be required to cease our development and commercialization of certain of our products. Under some license agreements, we may not control the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance of the licensed intellectual property, or may not have the first right to enforce the intellectual property. In those cases, we may not be able to adequately influence patent prosecution or enforcement, or prevent inadvertent lapses of coverage due to failure to pay maintenance fees and we cannot be certain that these patents and patent applications will be prepared, filed, prosecuted, maintained, enforced and defended in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business and that does not compromise the patent rights. In the future, we may also need to obtain such licenses from third parties to develop, manufacture, market or continue to develop, manufacture or market our products. If we are unable to timely obtain these licenses on commercially reasonable terms or at all, our ability to develop, manufacture and market our products may be inhibited or prevented, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Intellectual property litigation could cause us to spend substantial resources, distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities and cause the value of our common shares to decline.

Even if resolved in our favor, litigation or other legal proceedings relating to intellectual property claims may cause us to incur significant expenses, and could distract our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the value of our common shares. Such litigation or proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to conduct such litigation or proceedings adequately. Some of our competitors or other third parties may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could compromise our ability to compete in the marketplace, including compromising our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our clinical trials, continue our research programs, license necessary technology from third parties or enter into

development collaborations that would help us commercialize our product candidates, if approved. Any of the foregoing events would harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Competitive Risks

We operate in extremely competitive industries. If competitors develop or acquire more effective or less costly pharmaceutical or OTC products or medical devices for our target indications, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

The pharmaceutical, OTC and medical device industries are extremely competitive. Our success and future growth depend, in part, on our ability to develop, license or acquire products that are more effective than those of our competitors or that incorporate the latest technologies and our ability to effectively manufacture and market those products. New market entrants and existing competitors are also challenging distribution models with innovation in non-traditional, disruptive models such as direct-to-consumer, Internet and other e-commerce sales opportunities. Many of our competitors, particularly larger pharmaceutical, OTC and medical device companies, have substantially greater financial, technical and human resources than we do.

Many of our competitors spend significantly more on research and development related activities than we do. Others may succeed in developing or acquiring products and technologies that are more effective, more advanced or less costly than those currently marketed or proposed for development by us. In addition, academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private organizations conducting research may seek patent protection with respect to potentially competitive products and may also establish exclusive collaborative or licensing relationships with our competitors. These competitors and the introduction of competing products (that may be more effective or less costly than our products) could make our products less competitive or obsolete, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We cannot predict the timing or impact of the introduction of competitive products, including new market entries, “generic” versions of our approved products, or private label products that treat the same conditions as those of our products. In addition, the introduction of alternatives in medical devices and medical prescriptions could also alter the market and impede our sales growth. Our ability to respond to these competitive pressures will depend on our ability to decrease our costs and maintain gross margins and operating results and to introduce new products successfully and on a timely basis, and to achieve manufacturing efficiencies and sufficient manufacturing capacity and capabilities for such products.

Risks Relating to Our Business Strategy

We have made commitments and public statements with respect to the cessation of or limitation on pricing increases for certain of our products, and we may implement or recommend similar measures in the future. These pricing decisions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In May 2016, we formed a new Patient Access and Pricing Committee responsible for the pricing of our drugs. The new committee’s first action was a recommendation, which we implemented, for an enhanced rebate program to all hospitals in the U.S. to reduce the price of our Nitropress® and Isuprel® products. In addition, the Patient Access and Pricing Committee made a commitment that the average annual price increase for our branded prescription pharmaceutical products will be set at no greater than single digits. Historically, this commitment has been reaffirmed in subsequent years All future pricing actions will be subject to review by the Patient Access and Pricing Committee and we expect that the Patient Access and Pricing Committee will implement or recommend additional price changes and/or new programs to enhance patient access to our drugs.

At this time, we cannot predict what specific pricing changes the committee will make for 2022 or beyond nor can we predict what other changes in our business practices we may implement with respect to pricing (such as imposing limits or prohibitions on the amount of pricing increases we may take on certain of our products or taking retroactive or future price reductions). We also cannot predict the impact such pricing decisions or changes will or would have on our business. However, any such changes could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

For example, any pricing changes and programs could affect the average realized prices for our products and may have a significant impact on our revenue trends. In addition, limiting or eliminating price increases on certain of our products will result in fewer or lower price appreciation credits from certain of our wholesalers. Price appreciation credits are generated when we increase a product’s wholesaler acquisition cost (“WAC”) under our contracts with certain wholesalers. Under such contracts, we are entitled to credits from such wholesalers for the impact of that WAC increase on inventory currently on hand

at the wholesalers. In wholesaler contracts, such credits, which can be significant, are offset against the total distribution service fees we pay on all of our products to each wholesaler. As a result, to the extent we decide to cease or limit price increases, we will have fewer or lower price appreciation credits to use to offset against our distribution fees owing to these wholesalers. In addition, under certain of our agreements with our wholesaler customers, we have price protection or price depreciation provisions, pursuant to which we have agreed to adjust the value of any on-hand or in-transit inventory with such customers in the event we reduce the price of any of our products. As a result, to the extent we reduce the WAC price for any of our products, we may owe a payment to such customers (or such customers may earn a credit to be offset against any amounts owing to us) equal to the amount of such inventory multiplied by the difference between the price at which they acquired the product inventory and the new reduced price.

In prior years, we have undertaken a number of divestitures of certain of our assets and business. We may, in the future, seek to divest additional assets and/or businesses, some of which may be material and/or transformative, which could adversely affect our business, prospects and opportunities for growth.

In recent years, we have completed a number of divestitures of our assets, products or businesses that were not considered core to our ongoing operations or the needs of our primary-customer base, including the divestitures of our Obagi Medical Products business, our iNova Pharmaceuticals business, our Dendreon Pharmaceuticals subsidiary, our Sprout Pharmaceuticals subsidiary, the CeraVe®, AcneFree™ and AMBI® skincare brands and our Amoun Pharmaceutical subsidiary. We may, in the future, seek to complete additional divestitures.

Each of these divestitures has been time-consuming and has diverted management's attention. As a result of these divestitures (and others we may complete in the future), we may experience lower revenue and lower cash flows from operations. In addition, as was the case with our sale of our Sprout Pharmaceuticals subsidiary, we may recognize a loss on sale in connection with such divestitures. We may also suffer adverse tax consequences as a result of such divestitures, including capital gains tax or the accelerated use of NOLs or other attributes. Furthermore, divesting certain of our businesses or assets may require us to incur restructuring charges, and we may not be able to achieve the cost savings that we expect from any such restructuring efforts or divestitures. Any such divestiture could reduce the size or scope of our business, our market share in particular markets, our opportunities with respect to certain markets, products or therapeutic categories or our ability to compete in certain markets and therapeutic categories. Furthermore, we will be required to use the net proceeds (or substantial portions thereof) from certain asset sales to repay the term loans under the Restated Credit Agreement, subject to certain reinvestment rights.

In addition, should we seek to divest other of our assets and business, we may be unable to dispose of such businesses and assets on satisfactory or commercially reasonable terms within our anticipated timeline. In addition, our ability to identify, enter into and/or consummate divestitures may be limited by competition we face from other companies in pursuing similar transactions in the pharmaceutical industry. Any divestiture or other disposition we pursue, whether we are able to complete it or not, may be complex, time consuming and expensive, may divert the management's attention, have a negative impact on our customer relationships, cause us to incur costs associated with maintaining the business of the targeted divestiture during the disposition process and also to incur costs of closing and disposing the affected business or transferring the operations of the business to other facilities. The divestiture process may also further expose us to operational inefficiencies. In addition, if such transactions are not completed for any reason, the market price of our common shares may reflect a market assumption that such transactions will occur, and a failure to complete such transactions could result in a negative perception by the market of us generally and a decline in the market price of our common shares.

As a result of these factors, any divestiture (whether or not completed) could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

As part of our business strategy, we seek to identify and acquire certain assets, products and businesses.

Historically, part of our business strategy included acquiring and integrating complementary businesses, products, technologies or other assets. As part of our current business strategy, we again are seeking to complete certain acquisitions of assets, products and businesses, including by way of in-license arrangements, although not at the volume and pace that we did historically. Acquisitions or similar arrangements may be complex, time consuming and expensive. We may not consummate some negotiations for acquisitions or other arrangements, which could result in significant diversion of management and other employee time, as well as substantial out-of-pocket costs. In addition, there are a number of risks and uncertainties relating to our closing transactions. If such transactions are not completed for any reason, we will be subject to several risks, including the following: (i) the market price of our common shares may reflect a market assumption that such transactions will occur, and a failure to complete such transactions could result in a negative perception by the market of us generally and a decline in the market price of our common shares; and (ii) many costs relating to such transactions may be payable by us whether or not such transactions are completed.

If an acquisition is consummated, the integration of the acquired business, product or other assets into our Company may also be complex and time-consuming and, if such businesses, products and assets are not successfully integrated, we may not achieve the anticipated benefits, cost-savings or growth opportunities. Potential difficulties that may be encountered in the integration process include the following: integrating personnel, operations and systems, while maintaining focus on selling and promoting existing and newly-acquired products; coordinating geographically dispersed organizations; distracting management and employees from operations; retaining existing customers and attracting new customers; maintaining the business relationships the acquired company has established, including with health care providers; and managing inefficiencies associated with integrating the operations of the Company and the acquired business, product or other assets.

Furthermore, we may incur restructuring and integration costs and a number of non-recurring transaction costs associated with these acquisitions, combining the operations of the Company and the acquired company and achieving desired synergies. These fees and costs may be substantial. Non-recurring transaction costs include, but are not limited to, fees paid to legal, financial and accounting advisors, filing fees and printing costs. Additional unanticipated costs may be incurred in the integration of the businesses of the Company and the acquired company. There can be no assurance that the elimination of certain duplicative costs, as well as the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of the acquired business, will offset the incremental transaction-related costs over time. Therefore, any net benefit may not be achieved in the near term, the long term or at all.

Finally, these acquisitions and other arrangements, even if successfully integrated, may fail to further our business strategy as anticipated or to achieve anticipated benefits and success, expose us to increased competition or challenges with respect to our products or geographic markets, and expose us to additional liabilities associated with an acquired business, product, technology or other asset or arrangement. Any one of these challenges or risks could impair our ability to realize any benefit from our acquisition or arrangement after we have expended resources on them.

If we fail to maintain our relationships with, and provide appropriate training in our products to, health care providers, including physicians, eyecare professionals, hospitals, large drug store chains, wholesale distributors, pharmacies, government entities and group purchasing organizations, customers may not buy certain of our products and our sales and profitability may decline.

We market our pharmaceutical products to physicians, hospitals, pharmacies and wholesalers through our own sales force and sell through wholesalers. In some markets, we additionally sell directly to physicians, hospitals and large drug store chains and we sell through distributors in countries where we do not have our own sales staff. We have developed and strive to maintain strong relationships with members of each of these groups who assist in product research and development and advise us on how to satisfy the full range of consumer needs. We rely on these groups to educate their patients and other members of their organizations regarding our products. Consumers in the pharmaceutical industry, particularly the contact lens and lens care customers in the eye-health industry, have a tendency not to switch products regularly and are repeat consumers.

We have historically benefitted from our strong relationships with these physicians, hospitals, pharmacies and wholesalers. Our ability to maintain strong relationships is essential to our future performance; however, we may not be able to maintain these relationships in the future. The success of certain of our products, particularly our vision care products, is impacted by a physician's initial recommendation of such products and a consumer's initial choice to use such products. As a result, the failure of certain of our products, particularly in our vision care business, to retain the support of pharmaceutical professionals, hospitals or group purchasing organizations and to retain the support of the end-users and the distributors and retailers to whom we sell such products, could have a material adverse effect on our sales and profitability.

Development and Regulatory Risks

The successful development of our pipeline products is highly uncertain and requires significant expenditures and time. In addition, obtaining necessary government approvals is time-consuming and not assured. The failure to commercialize certain of our pipeline products could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We currently have a number of pipeline products in development. We and our development partners, as applicable, conduct extensive preclinical studies and clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy in humans of our pipeline products in order to obtain regulatory approval for the sale of our pipeline products. Preclinical studies and clinical trials are expensive, complex, can take many years and have uncertain outcomes. None of, or only a small number of, our research and development programs may actually result in the commercialization of a product. We will not be able to commercialize our pipeline products if preclinical studies do not produce successful results or if clinical trials do not demonstrate safety and efficacy in humans. Furthermore, success in preclinical studies or early-stage clinical trials does not ensure that later stage clinical trials will be successful nor does it ensure that regulatory approval for the product candidate will be obtained. In addition, the process for the completion of pre-clinical and clinical trials is lengthy and may be subject to a number of delays for

various reasons, which would delay the commercialization of any successful product. If our development projects are not successful or are significantly delayed, we may not recover our substantial investments in the pipeline product and our failure to bring these pipeline products to market on a timely basis, or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In addition, FDA and Health Canada approval must be obtained in the U.S. and Canada, respectively, EMA approval (drugs) and CE Marking (devices) and/or registration under the European Commission's Medical Device Regulation ("MDR") 2017/745 must be obtained in countries in the EU and similar approvals must be obtained from comparable agencies in other countries, prior to marketing or manufacturing new pharmaceutical and medical device products for use by humans. Obtaining such regulatory approvals for new products and devices and manufacturing processes can take a number of years and involves the expenditure of substantial resources. We may face additional challenges with respect to EMA approval and CE Marking in the EU as a result of additional requirements for approval in the EU that may be more burdensome than those required by the FDA and Health Canada.

Even if such products appear promising in development stages, regulatory approval may not be achieved and no assurance can be given that we will obtain approval in those countries where we wish to commercialize such products. Nor can any assurance be given that if such approval is secured, the approved labeling will not have significant labeling limitations, including limitations on the indications for which we can market a product, or require onerous risk management programs. Furthermore, from time to time, changes to the applicable legislation, regulations or policies may be introduced that change these review and approval processes for our products, which changes may make it more difficult and costly to obtain or maintain regulatory approvals.

Our marketed drugs will be subject to ongoing regulatory review.

Following initial regulatory approval of any products, we or our partners may develop or acquire, we will be subject to continuing regulatory review by various government authorities in those countries where our products are marketed or intended to be marketed, including the review of adverse drug events and clinical results that are reported after product candidates become commercially available. In addition, we are subject to ongoing audits and investigations of our facilities and products by the FDA, as well as other regulatory agencies in and outside the U.S.

If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in those countries where our products are sold, we could lose our marketing approvals or be subject to fines or other sanctions. Also, as a condition to granting marketing approval of a product, the applicable regulatory agencies may require a company to conduct additional clinical trials or remediate Current Good Manufacturing Practice ("CGMP") issues, the results of which could result in the subsequent loss of marketing approval, changes in product labeling or new or increased concerns about side effects or efficacy of a product.

In April 2017, the European Union adopted MDR, which repeals and replaces the Medical Device Directive ("MDD") and Active Implantable Medical Devices Directive ("AIMDD") 90/385/EEC. The MDR, for most parts, became applicable on May 26, 2021. Under the MDR, several transitional measures apply to medical devices that are certified under the MDD or AIMDD prior to May 26, 2021 or, for class I devices, for which a declaration of conformity was drawn up prior to May 26, 2021, allowing these devices to be placed on the market after May 26, 2021 under certain conditions for a transitional period. However, if we make any significant changes in the design or intended purpose of our devices, they will no longer benefit from such transitional periods. Generally, the MDR imposes stricter requirements on manufacturers, importers and distributors of medical devices. Moreover, the requirements to provide clinical data for medical devices has become stricter and as a result we may need to conduct new time consuming and costly clinical investigations with our existing medical devices to meet the new requirements, including to obtain CE certificates under the MDR. We may, or may not, be able to provide this data in time to obtain MDR certifications in a timely fashion when our existing certificates expire. These new regulations impact all of our existing and pipeline medical device products being sold in the EEA for which we are legal manufacturer, importer and/or distributor, including contact lens, lens care, eye health, aesthetic and surgical areas, as well as certain of our products outside the EEA, which rely on the EEA registration to support registration in those other countries. These products, in the aggregate, account for a meaningful portion of our net revenue in this region. While we are working to ensure compliance with these new regulations for all impacted products, we may not be able to achieve compliance for all products within the applicable transition period. If we fail to achieve compliance, we will not be able to market and sell the non-compliant products in the EEA, nor will we be able to rely on the non-compliant registration for such products in regions outside of the EEA, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations in the EEA and, possibly, on a consolidated basis, and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline.

While EU law is applicable in Northern Ireland, the UK Medical Devices Regulations 2002/68 also need to be complied with in Great Britain. Medical device manufacturers who have CE marked devices will be able to continue to place them on the market in the whole of the United Kingdom (the "UK") until July 1, 2023 without a change in labeling. After that, devices

destined for Great Britain will be required to follow the UK regulatory regime and to be labeled with the UKCA mark. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to accept CE marked devices. There are some extra hurdles for manufacturers who are based outside the UK such as the requirement to appoint a UK Responsible Person ("UKRP") to take on certain regulatory responsibilities with respect to the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency ("MHRA") and users or customers in the UK. To enable devices to be placed on the market in the UK after January 1, 2021 (even for CE marked devices), a UK manufacturer must register with the MHRA, as must a UKRP for an overseas manufacturer. Such registering entity will then register each of the devices for which they are responsible for placing on the market in the UK, whether in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. This may create added expense and challenges as explained below.

Until May 25, 2021, our products bearing a CE mark could be exported from the EEA to Switzerland. However, as of May 26, 2021, the EU no longer applies the Mutual Recognition Agreement between the EEA and Switzerland. Accordingly, legal manufacturers in Switzerland will be required to appoint a European Union authorized representative, and manufacturers outside of Switzerland will be required to appoint a Swiss authorized representative in compliance with the Medical Device Ordinance. As a consequence, we are or will be required to appoint an authorized representative in Switzerland in order to export our CE-marked medical devices to Switzerland beginning in January 2022 through August 2022, depending on the class of the device or system in question.

In addition, incidents of adverse drug reactions, unintended side effects or misuse relating to our products could result in additional regulatory controls or restrictions, or even lead to the regulatory authority requiring us to recall or withdraw the product from the market. Further, if faced with these incidents of adverse drug reactions, unintended side effects or misuse relating to our products, we may elect to voluntarily implement a recall or market withdrawal of our product. A recall or market withdrawal, whether voluntary or required by a regulatory authority, may involve significant costs to us, potential disruptions in the supply of our products to our customers and reputational harm to our products and business, all of which could harm our ability to market our products and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Complying with existing government regulation of dietary supplements, including our eye vitamins and mineral supplements, in the U.S., Canada and elsewhere could increase our costs significantly and adversely affect our financial results.

The manufacturing, formulation, packaging, labeling and advertising of the Company's dietary supplement products are also subject to regulation by certain federal, state and foreign agencies, including the FDA, the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC"), and the Consumer Product Safety Commission, in the U.S., and by Health Canada in Canada. The FDA has authority in the U.S. over the adulteration or misbranding of dietary supplements. There are requirements relating to ingredient safety, new dietary ingredient notifications, labeling, claims notifications, and adverse event reporting among other requirements. While we believe our products comply with those requirements, the FDA may challenge positions we have taken with respect to the formulation or labeling of a dietary supplement product. We are also subject to risks relating to evolving regulations of dietary supplement products, including our eye vitamins and mineral supplements, as the FDA and other applicable agencies have in the past and may in the future consider additional or more stringent regulations of dietary supplements and other products. Such developments could require reformulation of certain of our products to meet new standards, additional record-keeping obligations, increased documentation of the properties of certain products, additional or different labeling, additional scientific substantiation, adverse event reporting or similar obligations, or could result in recalls or the discontinuance of certain of our products that are not able to be reformulated. Any such developments could increase our costs significantly. In addition, the FDA also has comprehensive regulations for CGMP for those who manufacture, package or hold dietary supplement products. These regulations focus on practices that ensure the identity, purity, quality, strength and composition of dietary supplements that are manufactured. We or our contract manufacturers may not be able to comply with such regulations without incurring additional expenses, which could be significant.

Manufacturing and Supply Risks

If we or our third-party manufacturers are unable to manufacture our products or the manufacturing process is interrupted due to failure to comply with regulations or for other reasons, the interruption of the manufacture of our products could adversely affect our business. Other manufacturing and supply difficulties or delays may also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Our manufacturing facilities and those of our contract manufacturers must be inspected and found to be in full compliance with CGMP, quality system management requirements or similar standards before approval for marketing. Compliance with CGMP regulations requires the dedication of substantial resources and requires significant expenditures. In addition, while we attempt to build in certain contractual obligations on our third-party manufacturers, we may not be able to ensure that such third-parties comply with these obligations. Our failure or that of our contract manufacturers to comply with

CGMP regulations, quality system management requirements or similar regulations outside of the U.S. could result in enforcement action by the FDA or its foreign counterparts, including, but not limited to, warning letters, fines, injunctions, civil or criminal penalties, recall or seizure of products, total or partial suspension of production or importation, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approval for approved or in-market products, refusal of the government to renew marketing applications or approve pending applications or supplements, refusal of certificates for export to foreign jurisdictions, suspension of ongoing clinical trials, imposition of new manufacturing requirements, closure of facilities and criminal prosecution. These enforcement actions could lead to a delay or suspension in production, which could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In addition, our manufacturing and other processes use complicated and sophisticated equipment, which sometimes requires a significant amount of time to obtain and install. Manufacturing complexity, testing requirements and safety and security processes combine to increase the overall difficulty of manufacturing these products and resolving manufacturing problems that we may encounter. Although we endeavor to properly maintain our equipment (and require our contract manufacturers to properly maintain their equipment), including through on-site quality control and experienced manufacturing supervision, and have key spare parts on hand, our business could suffer if certain manufacturing or other equipment, or all or a portion of our or their facilities, were to become inoperable for a period of time. We could experience substantial production delays or inventory shortages in the event of any such occurrence until we or they repair such equipment or facility or we or they build or locate replacement equipment or a replacement facility, as applicable, and seek to obtain necessary regulatory approvals for such replacement. For example, in 2021, a third-party supplier of sterilization services for our lens care solution bottles and caps at our Milan, Italy facility notified us of inconsistencies in the sterilization data versus certificates of conformance previously submitted to us by that supplier. Although we determined that this issue did not affect the safety or performance of any of our products and was limited to a specific number of lots for certain of our products, out of an abundance of caution, in conjunction with the appropriate notified body and responsible health authorities, we contained and/or recalled down to the consumer level the limited number of affected lots of products, which resulted in $8 million of manufacturing variances and $6 million of returns. Further, due to the limited availability of qualified materials caused by this issue, production at the Milan facility could not keep up with demand (even with leveraging increased production at another of our manufacturing facilities to support some of the demand), which negatively impacted our sales for the affected products in this region during 2021. Any interruption in our manufacture of products could adversely affect the sales of our current products or introduction of new products and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

The supply of our products to our customers (or, in some cases, supply from our contract manufacturers to us) is subject to and dependent upon the use of transportation services. Disruption of transportation services (including as a result of weather conditions) could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. In addition, any prolonged disruption in the operations of our existing distribution facilities, whether due to technical, labor or other difficulties, weather conditions, equipment malfunction, contamination, failure to follow specific protocols and procedures, destruction of or damage to any facility or other reasons, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

For some of our finished products and raw materials, we obtain supply from one or a limited number of sources. If we are unable to obtain components or raw materials, or products supplied by third parties, our ability to manufacture and deliver our products to the market would be impeded, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Some components and raw materials used in our manufactured products, and some finished products sold by us, are currently available only from one or a limited number of domestic or foreign suppliers. For example, with respect to some of our largest or most significant products, the supply of the finished product for each of our Siliq®, Duobrii®, Bryhali®, Lumify®, Trulance®, Vyzulta®, SofLens®, Wellbutrin XL®, Ocuvite®, PreserVision®, Renu®, Aplenzin®, Xenazine®, Relistor® Oral and PureVision® products are only available from a single source and the supply of active pharmaceutical ingredient for each of our Siliq®, Duobrii®, Bryhali®, Trulance®, Vyzulta®, Xenazine®, Aplenzin® and Relistor® Oral products are also only available from a single source. In the event an existing supplier fails to supply product on a timely basis and/or in the requested amount, supplies product that fails to meet regulatory requirements, becomes unavailable through business interruption or financial insolvency or loses its regulatory status as an approved source or we are unable to renew current supply agreements when such agreements expire and we do not have a second supplier, we may be unable to obtain the required components, raw materials or products on a timely basis or at commercially reasonable prices. We attempt to mitigate these risks by maintaining safety stock of these products, but such safety stock may not be sufficient. In addition, in some cases, only a single source of active pharmaceutical ingredient is identified in filings with regulatory agencies, including the FDA, and cannot be changed without

prior regulatory approval, which would involve time and expense to us. A prolonged interruption in the supply of a single-sourced raw material, including the active pharmaceutical ingredient, or single-sourced finished product could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. In addition, these third-party manufacturers may have the ability to increase the supply price payable by us for the manufacture and supply of our products, in some cases without our consent.

As a result, our dependence upon others to manufacture and supply our products may adversely affect our profit margins and our ability to obtain approval for and produce our products on a timely and competitive basis, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Changes in inventory levels or fluctuations in buying patterns by our large distributor and retail customers may adversely affect our sales and earnings and add to sales variability from quarter to quarter.

We balance the need to maintain inventory levels that are sufficient to ensure competitive lead times against the risk of inventory obsolescence because of changing customer requirements, fluctuating commodity prices, changes to our products, product transfers or the life-cycle of our products. In order to successfully manage our inventories, we must estimate demand from our customers and produce products that substantially correspond to that demand. If we fail to adequately forecast demand for any new or existing product, or fail to determine the appropriate product mix for production purposes, we may face production capacity issues in manufacturing sufficient quantities of a given product. In addition, failures in our information technology systems or human error could also lead to inadequate forecasting of our overall demand or product mix.

We have a significant number of unique products, and we anticipate that number will continue to grow over time. As a result, the demand forecasting precision required for us to avoid production capacity issues will also increase, which could increase the risk of product unavailability and lost sales. Additionally, an increasing number of unique products could increase global inventory requirements, negatively impacting our working capital performance and leading to write-offs due to obsolescence and expired products.

Due to the lead times necessary to obtain and install new equipment and ramp up production of product lines, if we fail to adequately forecast the need for additional manufacturing capacity, whether for new or existing products, we may be unable to scale production in a timely manner to meet demand for our products. In addition, the technically complex manufacturing processes required to manufacture many of our products increase the risk of production failures, and can increase the cost of producing our goods. As a result, because the production process for many of our products is complex and sensitive, the cost of production and the chance of production failures and lengthy supply interruptions is increased, which can have a substantial impact on our inventory levels.

Finally, a significant portion of our products are sold to major health care distributors and major retail chains in Canada, the United States and abroad. Consequently, our sales and quarterly growth comparisons, as well as our estimates for required inventory levels, may be affected by fluctuations in the buying patterns of major distributors, retail chains and other trade buyers. These fluctuations may result from seasonality, pricing, large retailers' and distributors' buying decisions or other factors. If we overestimate demand and produce too much of a particular product, we face a risk of inventory obsolescence, leaving us with inventory that we cannot sell profitably or at all. In addition, we may have to write down such inventory if we are unable to sell it for its recorded value. Conversely, if we underestimate demand and produce insufficient quantities of a product, we could be forced to produce that product at a higher price and forego profitability in order to meet customer demand. For example, if a competitor initiates a recall and there is an unexpected increase in the demand for our products, we may not be able to meet such increased demand. Insufficient inventory levels may lead to shortages that result in loss of sales opportunities altogether as potential end-customers turn to competitors' products that are readily available. If any of these situations occur frequently or in large volumes or if we are unable to effectively manage our inventory and that of our distribution partners, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Commercialization Risks

Our approved products may not achieve or maintain expected levels of market acceptance.

Even if we are able to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for our pharmaceutical and medical device products, generic or branded, the success of these products is dependent upon achieving and maintaining market acceptance. Launching and commercializing products is time consuming, expensive and unpredictable. The commercial launch of a product takes significant time, resources, personnel and expertise, which we may not have in sufficient levels to achieve success, and is subject to various market conditions, some of which may be beyond our control. There can be no assurance that we will be able to, either by ourselves or in collaboration with our partners or through our licensees or distributors, successfully launch and commercialize new products or gain market acceptance for such products. New product candidates that appear promising in development may fail to reach the market or may have only limited or no commercial success. While we have been successful in launching some of our products, we may not achieve the same level of success with respect to all of our new products. Our inability to successfully launch our new products may negatively impact the commercial success of such product, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. Our inability to successfully launch our new products could also lead to material impairment charges.

Levels of market acceptance for our new products could be impacted by several factors, some of which are not within our control, including but not limited to the following:

- safety, efficacy, convenience and cost-effectiveness of our products compared to products of our competitors;
- scope of approved uses and marketing approval;
- availability of patent or regulatory exclusivity;
- timing of market approvals and market entry;
- ongoing regulatory obligations following approval, such as the requirement to conduct Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") programs;
- any restrictions or "black box" warnings required on the labeling of such products;
- availability of alternative products from our competitors;
- acceptance of the price of our products;
- effectiveness of our sales forces and promotional efforts;
- the level of reimbursement of our products;
- acceptance of our products on government and private formularies;
- ability to market our products effectively at the retail level or in the appropriate setting of care; and
- the reputation of our products.

Further, the market perception and reputation of our products and their safety and efficacy are important to our business and the continued acceptance of our products. Any negative publicity about our products, such as the discovery of safety issues with our products, adverse events involving our products, or even public rumors about such events, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operation or could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. In addition, the discovery of significant problems with a product similar to one of our products that implicate (or are perceived to implicate) an entire class of products or the withdrawal or recall of such similar products could have a material adverse effect on sales of our products. Accordingly, new data about our products, or products similar to our products, could cause us reputational harm and could negatively impact demand for our products due to real or perceived side effects or uncertainty regarding safety or efficacy and, in some cases, could result in product withdrawal.

If our products fail to gain, or lose, market acceptance, our revenues would be adversely impacted and we may be required to take material impairment charges, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

For certain of our products, we depend on reimbursement from governmental and other third-party payors and a reduction in reimbursement could reduce our product sales and/or revenue. In addition, failure to be included in formularies developed by managed care organizations and coverage by other organizations may negatively impact the utilization of our products, which could harm our market share and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Sales of certain of our products are dependent, in part, on the availability and extent of reimbursement from government health administration authorities, private health insurers, pharmacy benefit managers and other organizations of the costs of our products and the continued reimbursement and coverage of our products in such programs. Changes in government regulations

or private third-party payors' reimbursement policies may reduce reimbursement for our products. In addition, such third-party payors may otherwise make the decision to reduce reimbursement of some or all our products or fail to cover some or all our products in such programs or assert that reimbursements were not in accordance with applicable requirements. For example, these decisions may be based on the price of our products or our current or former pricing practices and decisions. Any reduction or elimination of such reimbursement or coverage could result in a negative impact on the utilization of our products and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Managed care organizations and other third-party payors try to negotiate the pricing of medical services and products to control their costs. Managed care organizations and pharmacy benefit managers typically develop formularies to reduce their cost for medications. Formularies can be based on the prices and therapeutic benefits of the available products. Due to their lower costs, generic products are often favored. The breadth of the products covered by formularies varies considerably from one managed care organization to another, and many formularies include alternative and competitive products for treatment of particular medical conditions. Failure to be included in such formularies or to achieve favorable formulary status may negatively impact the utilization and market share of our products. If our products are not included within an adequate number of formularies or adequate reimbursement levels are not provided, or if those policies increasingly favor generic products, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations or result in additional pricing pressure on our products and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Our fulfillment arrangements with Walgreens and our dermatology cash-pay prescription program may not be successful.

At the beginning of 2016, we launched a brand fulfillment arrangement with Walgreens, pursuant to which we have made certain of our dermatology and ophthalmology products available to eligible patients through a patient access and co-pay program available at Walgreens U.S. retail pharmacy locations, as well as participating independent retail pharmacies. We have, in the past, experienced certain operational and other issues respecting this arrangement, including lower than anticipated average realized prices associated with these products through this arrangement. In July 2019, we entered into an amendment to the existing fulfillment agreement to address some of these issues. We cannot guarantee this arrangement will continue to be successful in the future, nor can we guarantee that additional operational issues will not be encountered, nor can we guarantee that we will be able to successfully negotiate with Walgreens any improvements or amendments to this arrangement we identify as necessary or desired. In addition, we cannot predict how the market, including customers, doctors, patients, pharmacy benefit managers and third-party payors, or governmental agencies, will continue to react to these arrangements and programs. If this arrangement or program fails, if they do not achieve sufficient success and market acceptance, if we face retaliation from third parties as a result of this arrangement and program (for example, in the form of limitations on or exclusions from the reimbursement of our products) or if any part of this arrangement is found to be non compliant with applicable law or regulations, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In addition, in February 2019, we launched Dermatology.com, a cash-pay product acquisition program offering certain branded Ortho Dermatologics products directly to patients. In March 2020, the name Dermatology.com was removed as the cash-pay product program name, with the name Dermatology.com limited to only online usage, including future digital teledermatology and e-commerce offerings. This program is designed to address the affordability and availability of certain branded dermatology products, when insurers and pharmacy benefit managers are no longer offering those branded prescription pharmaceutical products under their designated pharmacy benefit offerings. We cannot guarantee that this program will be successful or that we will continue to add new products to the program. In addition, we cannot predict how the market, including customers, doctors and patients will react to this program. If this program fails, if it does not achieve sufficient success and market acceptance or if any part of this program is found to be non-compliant with applicable law or regulations, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

We have operations and facilities which sell and distribute our products in many parts of the world. Natural events (such as a hurricane or major earthquake), terrorist attacks, pandemics or other catastrophic events, including adverse weather events, could cause delays in developing, manufacturing or selling our products. Such events that occur in major markets where we sell our products could reduce the demand for our products in those areas and, as a result, impact our sales into those markets. In either case, any such disruption could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

The illegal distribution and sale of counterfeit versions of our products may reduce demand for our products or have a negative impact on the reputation of our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Third parties may illegally distribute and sell counterfeit versions of our products, which do not meet or adhere to the rigorous quality, safety, manufacturing, storage and handling standards and regulations that apply to our products. The prevalence of counterfeit products is a growing industry-wide issue due to the widespread use of the Internet, which has greatly facilitated the ease by which counterfeit products can be advertised, purchased and delivered. The discovery of safety or efficacy issues, adverse events or even death or personal injury associated with or caused by counterfeit products may be attributed to our products and may cause reputational harm to our products or the Company. We may not be able to detect or, if detected, prevent or prohibit the sale of such counterfeit products. As a result, the illegal sale or distribution of counterfeit products may negatively impact the demand for and sales of our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Our revenues and profits could be reduced by imports from countries where our products are available at lower prices.

Prices for our products are based on local market economics and competition and differ from country to country. Our sales in countries with relatively higher prices may be reduced if products can be imported into those or other countries from lower price markets. If this happens with our products, our revenues and profits may be adversely affected, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Our policies regarding returns, allowances and chargebacks, and marketing programs adopted by wholesalers, may reduce our revenues in future fiscal periods.

We provide certain rebates, allowances, chargebacks and other credits to our customers with respect to certain of our products. For example, we make payments or give credits to certain wholesalers for the difference between the invoice price paid to us by our wholesaler customer for a particular product and the negotiated price that such wholesaler sells such products to its hospitals, group purchasing organizations, pharmacies or other retail customers. We also give certain of our customers credits on our products that such customers hold in inventory after we have decreased the WAC prices of such products, such credit being for the difference between the old and new price. In addition, we also implement and maintain returns policies, pursuant to which our customers may return product to us in certain circumstances in return for a credit. Although we establish reserves based on our prior experience, wholesaler data, then-current on-hand inventory, our best estimates of the impact that these policies may have in subsequent periods and certain other considerations, we cannot ensure that our reserves are adequate or that actual product returns, rebates, allowances and chargebacks will not exceed our estimates, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We may experience declines in sales volumes or prices of certain of our products as the result of the concentration of sales to wholesalers and the continuing trend towards consolidation of such wholesalers and other customer groups and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

For certain of our products, a significant portion of our sales are to a relatively small number of customers. If our relationship with one or more of such customers is disrupted or changes adversely or if one or more of such customers experience financial difficulty or other material adverse changes in their businesses, it could materially and adversely affect our sales and financial results, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In addition, wholesalers and retail drug chains have undergone, and are continuing to undergo, significant consolidation. This consolidation may result in these groups gaining additional purchasing leverage and consequently increasing the product pricing pressures facing our business. The result of these developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We have entered into distribution agreements with other companies to distribute certain of our products at supply prices based on net sales. Declines in the pricing and/or volume, over which we have no or limited control, of such products, and therefore the amounts paid to us, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Certain of our products are the subject of third-party distribution or sublicense agreements, pursuant to which we may manufacture and sell products to other companies, which distribute such products in return for a royalty or a supply price, in both cases which are often based on net sales. Our ability to control pricing and volume of these products may be limited and, in some cases, these companies make all distribution and pricing decisions independently of us. If the pricing or volume of such products declines, our revenues would be adversely impacted which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Risks Relating to the International Scope of our Business

Our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations are subject to risks arising from the international scope of our operations.

We conduct a significant portion of our business outside the U.S. and Canada and may, in the future, expand our operations into new countries, including emerging markets. We sell our pharmaceutical and medical device products in many countries around the world. All of our foreign operations are subject to risks inherent in conducting business abroad, including, among other things:

- difficulties in coordinating and managing foreign operations, including ensuring that foreign operations comply with foreign laws as well as Canadian and U.S. laws applicable to Canadian companies with U.S. and foreign operations, such as export and sanctions laws and the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA"), the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act, and other applicable worldwide anti-bribery laws;
- price and currency exchange controls;
- restrictions on the repatriation of funds;
- scarcity of hard currency, including the U.S. dollar, which may require a transfer or loan of funds to the operations in such countries, which they may not be able to repay on a timely basis;
- political and economic instability;
- compliance with multiple regulatory regimes;
- compliance with economic sanctions laws and other laws that apply to our activities in the countries where we operate;
- less established legal and regulatory regimes in certain jurisdictions, including as relates to enforcement of anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws and the reliability of the judicial systems;
- differing degrees of protection for intellectual property;
- unexpected changes in foreign regulatory requirements, including quality standards and other certification requirements;
- new export license requirements;
- adverse changes in tariff and trade protection measures;
- differing labor regulations;
- potentially negative consequences from changes in or interpretations of tax laws;
- restrictive governmental actions;
- possible nationalization or expropriation;
- credit market uncertainty;
- restrictions on business activities and other challenges associated with pandemics, including the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic;
- differing local practices, customs and cultures, some of which may not align or comply with our Company practices and policies or U.S. or Canadian laws and regulations;
- difficulties with licensees, contract counterparties, or other commercial partners; and
- differing local product preferences and product requirements.

As a result of changes to U.S. trade policy, there may be changes to existing trade agreements and greater restrictions on trade generally. On November 30, 2018, the United States, Canada and Mexico signed the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement ("USMCA") as an overhaul and update to the North American Free Trade Agreement. The USMCA was subsequently revised on December 10, 2019 and fully ratified on March 13, 2020. It is difficult to anticipate the full impact of this agreement on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

Notwithstanding the USMCA, support for protectionism and rising anti-globalization sentiment in the United States and other countries may slow global growth. In particular, a protracted and wide-ranging trade conflict between the United States and China could adversely affect global economic growth. Concerns also remain around the social, political and economic impacts of the changing political landscape in Europe. In addition, there are growing concerns over an economic slowdown in emerging markets in light of capital outflows in favor of developed markets and expected interest rate increases. Broader geopolitical tensions remained high amongst the U.S., Russia, Ukraine, China, and across the Middle East. For example, in

response to potential conflict between Russia and Ukraine, the U.S. and/or other countries in which we operate may impose sanctions or other restrictive actions against governmental or other entities in Russia.

Given the international scope of our operations, any of the above factors, including sanctions, export controls, tariffs, trade wars and other governmental actions, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Similarly, adverse economic conditions impacting our customers in these countries or uncertainty about global economic conditions could cause purchases of our products to decline, which would adversely affect our revenues and operating results. Moreover, our projected revenues and operating results are based on assumptions concerning certain levels of customer spending. Any failure to attain our projected revenues and operating results as a result of adverse economic or market conditions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Due to the large portion of our business conducted in currency other than U.S. dollars, we have significant foreign currency risk.

We face foreign currency exposure on the translation into U.S. dollars of the financial results of our operations in Europe, Canada, Latin America, Asia, Africa and the Middle East and other regions. Where possible, we manage foreign currency risk by managing same currency revenue in relation to same currency expenses. We may also use derivative financial instruments from time to time to mitigate our foreign currency risk and not for trading or speculative purposes. We face foreign currency exposure in those countries where we have revenue denominated in the local foreign currency and expenses denominated in other currencies. Both favorable and unfavorable foreign currency impacts to our foreign currency-denominated operating expenses are mitigated to a certain extent by the natural, opposite impact on our foreign currency-denominated revenue. In addition, the repurchase of our U.S. dollar denominated debt may result in foreign exchange gains or losses for Canadian income tax purposes. One half of any foreign exchange gains or losses will be included in our Canadian taxable income. Any foreign exchange gain will result in a corresponding reduction in our available Canadian tax attributes. Further strengthening of the U.S. dollar and/or the devaluation of other countries' currencies could have a negative impact on our reported international revenue.

Risks Relating to Information Technology

We have become increasingly dependent on information technology systems and infrastructure and any breakdown, interruption, breach or other compromise of our or our third-party service providers' information technology systems could compromise sensitive information related to our business or prevent us from accessing critical information and subject us to liability or interrupt the operation of our business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are increasingly dependent upon our information technology systems and infrastructure, as well as those of third parties with whom we interact, and internal and public internet sites, data hosting and processing facilities, cloud-based services and hardware, social media sites and mobile technology, in connection with the conduct of our business.

We must constantly update our information technology systems and infrastructure and undertake investments in new information technology systems and infrastructure. However, we cannot provide assurance that the information technology systems and infrastructure on which we depend, including those of third parties, will continue to meet our current and future business needs or adequately safeguard our operations. Furthermore, modification, upgrade or replacement of such systems and infrastructure may be costly or out of our control.

Any failure to so modify, upgrade or replace such systems and infrastructure, any disruptions that occur during the process of such modification, upgrade or replacement and/or any breakdown, interruption or corruption of the information technology systems and infrastructure on which we rely could create system disruptions, shutdowns, delays in generating or the corruption of data and information or other disruptions that could result in negative financial, operational, business or reputational consequences for us.

The size and complexity of the information technology systems and infrastructure on which we rely makes such systems and infrastructure potentially vulnerable to internal or external inadvertent or intentional security breaches, including as a result of private or state-sponsored cybercrimes, terrorism, war, malware, ransomware, human error, system malfunction, telecommunication and electrical failures, natural disaster, fire, misplaced or lost data, socially engineered breaches or other similar events.

In addition, during the normal course of our business operations, including through the use of information technology systems and infrastructure, we are involved in the collection, transmission, use, retention and other processing of sensitive, confidential, non-public or personal data and information in Canada, the United States and abroad.

Cyber-attacks are increasing in frequency, sophistication and intensity and are made by groups and individuals with a wide range of motives and expertise. Cyber-attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, worms, social engineering, improper modification of information, fraudulent "phishing" e-mails and other means to affect service reliability or threaten data confidentiality, integrity or availability. Techniques used in these attacks are often highly sophisticated, change frequently and may be difficult to detect for long periods of time.

We have established (i) physical, electronic and organizational measures intended to safeguard and secure our systems to prevent a compromise and (ii) policies and procedures designed to provide for the timely investigation of cybersecurity incidents and the timely disclosure of cybersecurity incidents consistent with our legal and contractual obligations. We also rely on commercially available systems, software, tools and monitoring to provide security for the processing, transmission and storage of digital information.

While we attempt to take appropriate security and cybersecurity measures to protect our information technology systems and infrastructure (including any trade secrets, confidential or other sensitive information) and to prevent and detect breakdowns, unauthorized breaches and cyber-attacks, we cannot guarantee that such measures will be successful and that breakdowns and breaches of, or attacks on, our systems and data, or those of third parties upon which we rely, will be prevented. Such breakdowns and breaches of, or attacks on, our systems and infrastructure, or the public perception that we or any third party upon which we rely have suffered a cybersecurity incident or breakdown, may cause business interruption and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, damage our reputation with customers, employees and third parties with whom we do business and cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline, and we may suffer financial damage or other loss, including fines or criminal penalties or may be subject to litigation, including potentially class action lawsuits because of lost or misappropriated information.

While we maintain insurance against some of these risks, this insurance may not be sufficient to cover the financial, legal, business or reputational losses that may result from a breakdown, breach, cyber-attack or other compromise of or interruption to our information technology systems and infrastructure or confidential and other sensitive information.

In addition, we provide confidential and other sensitive information to third parties when necessary to pursue our business objectives. While we obtain assurances that these third parties will protect this information and, where appropriate, monitor the protections employed by these third parties, there is a risk that the confidentiality of information held by third parties, including trade secrets and sensitive personal information, may be compromised, including as a result of cybersecurity breaches, breakdowns or other incidents. If personal information of our customers or employees is misappropriated, our reputation with our customers and employees may be injured, resulting in loss of business and/or morale. Any such incidents could require us to incur costs to remediate possible injury to our customers and employees, to further improve our protective measures or to pay fines or take other action with respect to litigation, judicial or regulatory actions arising out of such incidents, which may be significant. We also cannot ensure that any limitation of liability or indemnity provisions in our contracts, including with vendors and service providers, for a security lapse or breach or other security incident would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from any liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim.

Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Risks Relating to Specific Legislation and Regulations

We are subject to various laws and regulations, including "fraud and abuse" laws, anti-bribery laws, environmental laws and privacy and security laws, and a failure to comply with such laws and related regulations or prevail in any litigation related to noncompliance could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Pharmaceutical and medical device companies have faced lawsuits and investigations pertaining to violations of health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal False Claims Act, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute ("AKS") and other state and federal laws and regulations. The AKS prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce or in return for purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any health care item or service reimbursable under federally financed health care programs. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical or medical device manufacturers, on the one hand, and prescribers, purchasers, formulary managers and other health care related professionals, on the other hand. More generally, the federal False Claims Act, among other things, prohibits any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government. Pharmaceutical and medical device companies have been prosecuted or faced civil liability under

these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, including engaging in off-label promotion that caused claims to be submitted for non-covered off-label uses. If we are in violation of any of these requirements or any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, this could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant criminal and civil fines and penalties, exclusion from federal health care programs or other sanctions, including consent orders or corporate integrity agreements.

In addition, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General recommends, and increasingly states require pharmaceutical companies to have comprehensive compliance programs. Moreover, the Physician Payment Sunshine Act enacted in 2010 imposes reporting and disclosure requirements on device and drug manufacturers for any "transfer of value" made or distributed to prescribers and other health care providers. Failure to submit this required information may result in significant civil monetary penalties. While we have developed corporate compliance programs based on what we believe to be current best practices, we cannot provide assurance that we or our employees or agents are or will be in compliance with all applicable federal, state or foreign regulations and laws. If we are in violation of any of these requirements or any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant criminal and civil fines and penalties, exclusion from federal health care programs or other sanctions, including consent orders or corporate integrity agreements.

The U.S. FCPA, the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act and similar worldwide anti-bribery laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Our policies mandate compliance with these anti-bribery laws. We operate in many parts of the world that have experienced governmental corruption and in certain circumstances, strict compliance with anti-bribery laws may conflict with local customs and practices or may require us to interact with doctors and hospitals, some of which may be state controlled, in a manner that is different than in the U.S. and Canada. We cannot provide assurance that our internal control policies and procedures will protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees, consultants, distributors, third party contractors or agents. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt our business and result in criminal or civil penalties or remedial measures, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are also subject to various state, federal and international laws and regulations governing the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information, including HIPAA. Many states in which we operate have laws that protect the privacy and security of sensitive and personal information, including health-related information. Certain state laws may be more stringent or broader in scope, or offer greater individual rights, with respect to sensitive and personal information than federal, international or other state laws, and such laws may differ from each other, which may complicate compliance efforts. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 ("CCPA") imposes stringent data privacy and security requirements and obligations with respect to the personal information of California residents and provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that result in the loss of personal data that may increase the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. The effects on our business of the CCPA and other similar state laws are potentially significant. State laws are changing rapidly and there is discussion in Congress of a new federal data protection and privacy law to which we may be subject. For instance, the California Privacy Rights Act ("CPRA") was passed in November 2020. When it takes effect in January 2023, it will maintain the core framework of the CCPA, while also making a number of substantive changes. Since these data security regimes are evolving, uncertain and complex, especially for a global business such as ours, we will need to update or enhance our compliance measures from time to time and these updates or enhancements will require further implementation costs. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with current and future regulatory or customer-driven privacy, data protection, and information security requirements, or to prevent or mitigate security breaches, cyberattacks, or improper access to, use of, or disclosure of data, or any security issues or cyber-attacks affecting our business, could result in significant liability, costs (including the costs of mitigation and recovery), a material loss of revenue resulting from the adverse impact on its reputation and brand, loss of proprietary information and data, disruption to its business and relationships, and diminished ability to retain or attract customers and business partners. Such events may result in governmental enforcement actions and prosecutions, private litigation, fines and penalties or adverse publicity, and could cause customers and business partners to lose trust in us, which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Internationally, laws and regulations in many jurisdictions apply broadly to the collection, transmission, dissemination, use, privacy, confidentiality, security, retention, availability, integrity and other processing of health-related and other sensitive and personal information. For example, the EU's General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR,"), and the UK's General Data Protection Regulation ("UK GDPR") together with national legislation, regulations and guidelines of the EU member states and the UK governing the processing of personal data, impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze, store, transfer and otherwise process personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting. The

GDPR authorizes fines for certain violations of up to 4% of global annual revenue or €20 million, (or GBP 17.5 million under the UK GDPR), whichever is greater. European data protection authorities may interpret the GDPR and national laws differently and impose additional requirements, which contributes to the complexity of processing personal data in or from the EEA or the UK. Guidance on implementation and compliance practices is often updated or otherwise revised. These laws require data controllers to implement stringent operational requirements, including, for example, transparent and expanded disclosure to data subjects about how their personal data is collected and processed, grant rights for data subjects to access, delete or object to the processing of their data, mandatory data breach notification requirements (and in certain cases, affected individuals), set limitations on retention of information and outline significant documentary requirements to demonstrate compliance through policies, procedures, training and audits. The GDPR also provides that EU member states may introduce further conditions, including limitations, and make their own laws and regulations, further limiting the processing of 'special categories of personal data,' including personal data related to health, biometric data used for unique identification purposes and genetic information, which could limit our ability to collect, use and share EU data, and could cause our compliance costs to increase, ultimately having an adverse impact on our business, and harm our business and financial condition.

The withdrawal of the UK from the European Union ("Brexit") also has created uncertainty with regard to the regulation of data protection in the UK. Since January 1, 2021, when the transitional period following Brexit expired, we have been required to comply with the GDPR as well as the UK GDPR (combining the GDPR and the UK's Data Protection Act of 2018), which exposes us to two parallel regimes, each of which authorizes similar fines and may subject us to increased compliance risk based on differing, and potentially inconsistent or conflicting, interpretation and enforcement by regulators and authorities (particularly, if the laws are amended in the future in divergent ways). With respect to transfers of personal data from the EEA, on June 28, 2021, the European Commission issued an adequacy decision in respect of the UK's data protection framework, enabling data transfers from EU member states to the UK to continue without requiring organizations to put in place contractual or other measures in order to lawfully transfer personal data between the territories. While it is intended to last for at least four years, the European Commission may unilaterally revoke the adequacy decision at any point, and if this occurs, it could lead to additional costs and increase our overall risk exposure.

We are also subject to Canada's federal *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act* and substantially similar equivalents at the provincial level with respect to the collection, use and disclosure of personal information in Canada. Such federal and provincial legislation impose data privacy and security obligations on our processing of personal information of Canadian residents. The federal and Alberta legislation include mandatory data breach notification requirements. Canada's Anti-Spam Legislation ("CASL") also applies to the extent that we send commercial electronic messages from Canada or to electronic addresses in Canada. CASL contains prescriptive consent, form, content and unsubscribe mechanism requirements. Penalties for non-compliance with CASL are up to CAD $10 million per violation. These laws and regulations may be interpreted and applied differently over time and from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, and it is possible they will be interpreted and applied in ways that will materially and adversely affect our business. The regulatory framework for data privacy, data security and data transfers worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Complying with all of these laws and regulations involves costs to our business, and failure to comply with these laws and regulations can result in the imposition of significant civil and criminal penalties, as well as litigation, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. For more information regarding applicable data privacy and security laws and regulations, see Item 1. "Business — Government Regulations" of this Form 10-K.

We are also subject to U.S. federal laws regarding reporting and payment obligations with respect to our participation in federal health care programs, including Medicare and Medicaid. Because our processes for calculating applicable government prices and the judgments involved in making these calculations involve subjective decisions and complex methodologies, these calculations are subject to risk of errors and differing interpretations. In addition, they are subject to review and challenge by the applicable governmental agencies, and it is possible that such reviews could result in changes that could have material adverse legal, regulatory, or economic consequences.

Legislative or regulatory reform of the health care system may affect our ability to sell our products profitably and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

In the U.S. and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory proposals to change the health care system in ways that could impact our ability to sell our products profitably. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care Reform Act, may affect the operational results of companies in the pharmaceutical and medical device industries, including the Company and other health care related industries, by imposing on them additional costs. Effective January 1, 2010, the Health Care Reform Act increased the minimum Medicaid drug rebates for pharmaceutical companies, expanded the 340B drug discount program, and made changes to affect the Medicare Part D coverage gap, or "donut hole." The law also revised the definition of "average manufacturer price" for reporting purposes,

which may affect the amount of our Medicaid drug rebates to states. Beginning in 2011, the law imposed a significant annual fee on companies that manufacture or import branded prescription drug products. More recently, the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 amended the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, effective January 1, 2019, to close the donut hole in most Medicare drug plans. In addition, in April 2018, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services published a final rule that gives states greater flexibility in setting benchmarks for insurers in the individual and small group marketplaces, which may have the effect of relaxing the essential health benefits required under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act for plans sold through such marketplaces.

Although efforts at replacing the Health Care Reform Act have stalled in Congress, there could still be changes to this legislation in the near term. We cannot predict what those changes will be or when they will take effect, and we could face additional risks arising from such changes. Because of this continued uncertainty, including the potential for further legal challenges or repeal of that legislation, we cannot quantify or predict with any certainty the likely impact of this legislation or its repeal on our business model, prospects, financial condition or results of operations, in particular on the pricing, coverage or reimbursement of any of our product candidates that may receive marketing approval. Additionally, policy efforts designed specifically to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions. Legislative efforts relating to drug pricing, the cost of prescription drugs under Medicare, the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs have been proposed and considered at the U.S. federal and state level. At the federal level, the administration's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 contained further drug price control measures that could be enacted in future legislation, including, for example, measures to permit Medicare Part D plans to negotiate the price of certain drugs under Medicare Part B, to allow some states to negotiate drug prices under Medicaid and to eliminate cost sharing for generic drugs for low-income patients. While any proposed measures will require authorization through additional legislation to become effective, Congress and the administration have each indicated an intent to continue to seek new legislative or administrative measures to control drug costs. At the state level, legislatures have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. We also anticipate that Congress, state legislatures, and third-party payors may continue to review and assess alternative health care delivery and payment systems and may in the future propose and adopt legislation or policy changes or implementations effecting additional fundamental changes in the health care delivery system. We cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, or effect of changes, nor is it possible at this time to estimate the impact of any such potential legislation.

In 2019, the U.S. Health and Human Services Administration announced a preliminary plan to allow for the importation of certain lower-cost drugs from Canada. The preliminary plan excludes insulin, biological drugs, controlled substances and intravenous drugs. The preliminary plan relies on individual states to develop proposals for safe importation of those drugs from Canada and submit those proposals to the federal government for approval. Although the preliminary plan has some support from the current administration, at this time, studies to evaluate the related costs and benefits, evaluate the reasonableness of the logistics, and measure the public reaction of such a plan have not been performed. We cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, effect or impact of such a plan.

In 2019, the Government of Canada (Health Canada) published in the Canada Gazette the new pricing regulation for patented drugs. These regulations were scheduled to become effective on July 1, 2021, but have been delayed until July 1, 2022. The new regulations will, among other things, change the mechanics of establishing the pricing for products submitted for approval after August 21, 2019 and the number and composition of reference countries used to determine if a drug's price is excessive. While we do not believe this will have a significant impact on our future cash flows, as additional facts materialize, we cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, effect or impact of such regulations.

The Health Care Reform Act and further changes to health care laws or regulatory framework that reduce our revenues or increase our costs could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are subject to a broad range of environmental laws and regulations and may be subject to environmental remediation obligations under such safety and related laws and regulations. The impact of these obligations and the Company's ability to respond effectively to them may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We are subject to a broad range of federal, state, provincial and local environmental laws and regulations concerning the environment, safety matters, regulation of chemicals and product safety in the countries where we manufacture and sell our products or otherwise operate our business. These requirements include, among other matters, regulation of the handling, manufacture, transportation, storage, use and disposal of materials, including the discharge of pollutants, hazardous substances and waste into the environment. Compliance with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations could require us to

incur significant operating or capital expenditures or result in significant restrictions on our operations. If we fail to comply with these environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including failing to obtain or comply with any necessary permits, we could incur substantial civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including regulatory or judicial orders enjoining or curtailing our operations or requiring us to conduct or fund remedial or corrective measures, install pollution control equipment, reformulate or cease the marketing of our products or perform other actions. In the normal course of our business, regulated substances and waste may be released into the environment, which could cause environmental or property damage or personal injuries, and which could subject us to remediation obligations regarding contaminated soil and groundwater, potential liability for damage claims or to social or reputational harm and other similar adverse impacts. Under certain laws, we may be subject to joint and several liability for environmental investigations and cleanups, including at properties that we currently or previously owned or operated, or at sites at which waste we generated was disposed, even if the contamination was not caused by us or was legal at the time it occurred.

We are subject to extensive and evolving regulations regarding the manufacturing, processing, distribution, importing, exporting and labeling of our products and their raw materials. In the EU, the REACH regulations came into effect in 2007, with implementation rolling out over time. Registered chemicals then can be subject to further evaluation and potential restrictions. Since the promulgation of REACH, other countries have enacted or are in the process of implementing similar comprehensive chemical regulations. These laws and regulations may materially affect our operations by subjecting our products or raw materials to testing or reporting requirements or restrictions, moratoria, phase outs or other limitations on their sale or use. In particular, some of our products might be characterized as nanomaterials and then be subject to evolving, new nanomaterial regulations.

In recent years, legislation and regulation related to environmental protection have become increasingly stringent. Such legislation and regulations are complex and constantly changing. In particular, legislation and regulation relating to climate change, sustainability and product stewardship including greenhouse gas emissions, are at various stages of consideration and implementation. Future events, such as changes in existing laws or regulations or the enforcement thereof or the discovery of contamination at our facilities may, among other things, require us to install additional controls for certain of our emission sources, undertake changes in our manufacturing processes, remediate soil or groundwater contamination at facilities where such cleanup is not currently required, take action to address social expectations or concerns arising from or relating to such changes and our response to such changes or adversely impact our suppliers. These impacts may be significant and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Other Risks

Our business and operations could be negatively affected by shareholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expenses, hinder execution of our business strategy and impact our share price.

In recent years, shareholder activism involving corporate governance, fiduciary duties of directors and officers, strategic direction and operations has become increasingly prevalent. One of our investors, which currently owns approximately 9.49% of our outstanding common shares, filed a Schedule 13D with the SEC in February 2021, in which it was indicated that the investor intended to engage in discussions with our management and board regarding ways to enhance shareholder value, including our ongoing strategic review and that it may also seek board representation. We subsequently entered into a Director Appointment and Nomination Agreement with such investor, pursuant to which they have appointed two members to our Board of Directors. Another of our investors, which currently owns approximately 4.75% of our outstanding common shares, filed a Schedule 13D with the SEC in July 2020, in which it indicated that it intended to consider, explore and/or develop plans and/or make proposals respecting, among other things, our businesses, assets, operations, and strategy, and to explore ways to strengthen the Company and enhance shareholder value. In February 2021, this investor also sent the Company a public letter, in which it stated its views on the timing of the completion of the B+L Separation and recommended, among other things, the divestiture of certain of our businesses and assets.

In the event such investors continue to pursue such proposals or we become the subject of additional shareholder activism, this may create a significant distraction for our management and employees. This could negatively impact our ability to execute our business plans (including the B+L Separation) and may require our management to expend significant time, resources and costs, including legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with any proxy contest that may result from any such shareholder activism. Furthermore, when individuals are elected to our Board with a specific agenda, it may adversely affect our ability to effectively implement our business strategy and create additional value for our shareholders and could lead us to adopt other plans that we cannot predict and which could focus on short-term benefits with longer-term costs or that may not be in the best interests of the Company. Such shareholder activism may also create uncertainties with respect to our financial position and operations, may adversely affect our ability to attract and retain key employees and may result in loss of potential business opportunities with our current and potential customers and business partners, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations. In addition, such shareholder

activism may cause significant fluctuations in our share price based on temporary or speculative market perceptions, uncertainties or other factors that do not necessarily reflect the underlying fundamentals and prospects of our business, and could cause the market value of our common shares to decline. While we will remain responsive to shareholder demands, there is no assurance that we will achieve their objectives, or that doing so will decrease the likelihood of activist shareholder engagement in the future.

We have significant goodwill and other intangible assets and potential impairment of goodwill and other intangibles may have a significant adverse impact on our profitability.

Goodwill and intangible assets represent a significant portion of our total assets. Finite-lived intangible assets are subject to an impairment analysis whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired. If impairment exists, we would be required to take an impairment charge with respect to the impaired asset.

For example, in 2021, 2020 and 2019, we recognized impairments to finite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets of $146 million, $18 million and $75 million, respectively. These asset impairments were primarily attributable to revisions in sales forecasts associated with discontinuances, generic competition and other market forces. In addition to impairments to finite-lived and indefinite-lived intangible assets, in 2021, we recognized a $469 million impairment to the goodwill of our Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit. This impairment to goodwill was primarily the result of revisions to our long-term forecasts for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit due to changing business dynamics and market conditions. There were no goodwill impairments in 2020 and 2019.

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2021. No impairment to the goodwill of any reporting unit was identified. If market conditions deteriorate, or if the Company is unable to execute its strategies, it may be necessary to record impairment charges in the future.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further information on these impairment charges.

Events giving rise to impairment are difficult to predict, including the uncertainties associated with the launch of new products, and are an inherent risk in the pharmaceutical and medical device industries. As a result of the significance of goodwill and intangible assets, our financial condition and results of operations in a future period could be negatively impacted should such an impairment of goodwill or intangible assets occur, which could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline. We may be required to take additional impairment charges in the future and such impairment charges may be material.

The Company's ability to effectively monitor and respond to the rapid and ongoing developments and expectations relating to environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters, including related social expectations and concerns, may impose unexpected costs on the Company or result in reputational or other harm to the Company that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

There are rapid and ongoing developments and changing expectations relating to ESG matters and factors such as the impact of our operations on climate change, water and waste management, our practices relating to sustainability and product stewardship, product safety, access to health care and affordable drugs, management of business ethics and human capital development, which may result in increased regulatory, social, investor or other scrutiny on us. If we are not able to adequately recognize and respond to such developments and governmental, investor and social expectations, including expectations of lenders, investors and other stakeholders relating to ESG matters, we may miss corporate opportunities for the Company, become subject to additional regulatory, social, investor or other scrutiny, incur unexpected costs or experience damage to the reputation of the Company or its various brands with governments, customers, employees, investors, third parties and the communities in which we operate, in each case that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations and could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

We have various indemnity agreements and indemnity arrangements in place, which may result in an obligation to indemnify or reimburse the relevant counterparty, which amounts may be material.

All directors and/or officers of the Company, and each of its various subsidiary entities, are indemnified by the Company in respect of their service as directors and/or officers, subject to certain restrictions. We have also purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance to mitigate the cost of any potential future lawsuits or actions. The maximum amount of any potential future payment cannot be reasonably estimated but could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

In the normal course of business, we have entered or may enter into agreements that include indemnities in favor of third parties, such as purchase and sale agreements, license agreements, engagement letters with advisors and consultants and various product and service agreements. These indemnification arrangements may require us to compensate counterparties for losses incurred by the counterparties as a result of breaches in representations, covenants and warranties provided by us or as a result of litigation or other third-party claims or statutory sanctions that may be suffered by the counterparties as a consequence of the relevant transaction. In some instances, the terms of these indemnities are not explicitly defined. We, whenever possible, try to limit this potential liability within the particular agreement or contract, but due to the unpredictability of future events the maximum amount of any potential reimbursement cannot be reasonably estimated, but could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

General Risk Factors

Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate.

Our operating results and financial condition may fluctuate from quarter to quarter for a number of reasons. In addition, our stock price can be volatile. The following events or occurrences, among others, could cause fluctuations in our financial performance and/or stock price from period to period:

- the impact of COVID-19;
- development and launch of new competitive products;
- the timing and receipt of FDA and other regulatory approvals or lack of approvals;
- costs related to business development transactions;
- changes in the amount we spend to promote our products;
- delays between our expenditures to acquire new products, technologies or businesses and the generation of revenues from those acquired products, technologies or businesses;
- changes in treatment practices of physicians that currently prescribe certain of our products;
- increases in the cost of raw materials used to manufacture our products;
- actions by the FDA or other regulatory relating to our manufacturers or suppliers;
- manufacturing and supply interruptions;
- our responses to price competition;
- new legislation that would control or regulate the prices of drugs;
- a protracted and wide-ranging trade conflict between the United States and China;
- expenditures as a result of legal actions (and settlements thereof), including the defense of our patents and other intellectual property;
- market acceptance of our products;
- the timing of wholesaler and distributor purchases and success of our wholesaler and distributor arrangements;
- general economic and industry conditions, including potential fluctuations in interest rates;
- changes in seasonality of demand for certain of our products;
- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations;
- the timing, structure and terms of the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO;
- changes to, or the confidence in, our business strategy;
- changes to, or the confidence in, our management; and
- expectations for future growth.

As a result, quarter-to-quarter comparisons of results from operations, or any other similar period-to-period comparisons, may not be reliable indicators of our future performance. In any quarterly period, our results may be below the expectations of market analysts and investors, which could cause the market value of our common shares and/or debt securities to decline.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We own and lease a number of important properties. Our headquarters and one of our manufacturing facilities are located in Laval, Quebec. We own several manufacturing facilities throughout the U.S. We also own or have an interest in manufacturing plants or other properties outside the U.S., including in Canada, Mexico, and certain countries in Europe, Asia and South America.

We consider our facilities to be in satisfactory condition and suitable for their intended use, although some limited investments to improve our manufacturing and other related facilities are contemplated, based on the needs and requirements of our business. Our administrative, marketing, research/laboratory, distribution and warehousing facilities are located in various

parts of the world. We co-locate our R&D activities with our manufacturing at the plant level in a number of facilities. Our scientists, engineers, quality assurance/quality control professionals and manufacturing technicians work side-by-side in designing and manufacturing products that fit the needs and requirements of our customers, regulators and business units.

We believe that we have sufficient facilities to conduct our operations during 2022. Our facilities in aggregate are approximately 10 million square feet and include, among others, the following list of principal properties by segment:

Location	Purpose	Owned or Leased	Approximate Square Footage
Laval, Quebec, Canada	Corporate headquarters, R&D, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Owned	338,000
Bridgewater, New Jersey[1]	Administration	Leased	310,000
Rochester, New York	Offices, R&D and manufacturing facility	Owned	953,000
San Juan del Rio, Mexico	Offices and manufacturing facility	Owned	853,000
Jelenia Gora, Poland	Offices, R&D, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Owned	521,000
Waterford, Ireland	R&D and manufacturing facility	Owned	500,000
Woodruff, South Carolina	Distribution facility	Leased	432,000
Jinan, China	Offices and manufacturing facility	Owned	418,000
Rzeszow, Poland	Offices, R&D, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Owned	380,000
Berlin, Germany	Manufacturing, distribution and office facility	Owned	339,000
Greenville, South Carolina	Manufacturing and distribution facility	Owned	314,000
Steinbach, Canada	Offices, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Owned	241,000
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Distribution facility	Leased	240,000
Aubenas, France	Offices, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Owned	148,000
Macherio, Italy	Offices, R&D, manufacturing and warehouse facility	Owned	119,000
Beijing, China	Manufacturing facility	Owned	102,000

(1) — A lease for a second building in Bridgewater, New Jersey was signed in 2015 and was not included in the square footage shown in the table above as the Company has never occupied the second building In 2016, the Company concluded that it would not occupy the second building and recognized the appropriate charge for all future rents due, net of the anticipated sub-let income associated with the second building

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for details on legal proceedings.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

Our common shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") and on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("TSX") under the symbol "BHC".

Market Price Volatility of Common Shares

Market prices for the securities of pharmaceutical, medical devices and biotechnology companies, including our securities, have historically been highly volatile, and the market has experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. Factors such as fluctuations in our operating results, the aftermath of public announcements by us or by others about us, changes in our executive management, changes in our business strategy, concern as to the safety of drugs and medical devices, the commencement or outcome of legal or governmental proceedings, changes in our ability to access credit markets, changes in the cost of capital, investigations or inquiries, and general market conditions can have an adverse effect on the market price of our common shares and other securities. For example, during 2015 and 2016, we experienced significant fluctuations and decreases in the market price of our common shares as a result of, among other things, legal and governmental proceedings and investigations with respect to certain of our distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices, rising interest rates and certain public allegations made by short sellers and other third parties relating to certain of these matters. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information.

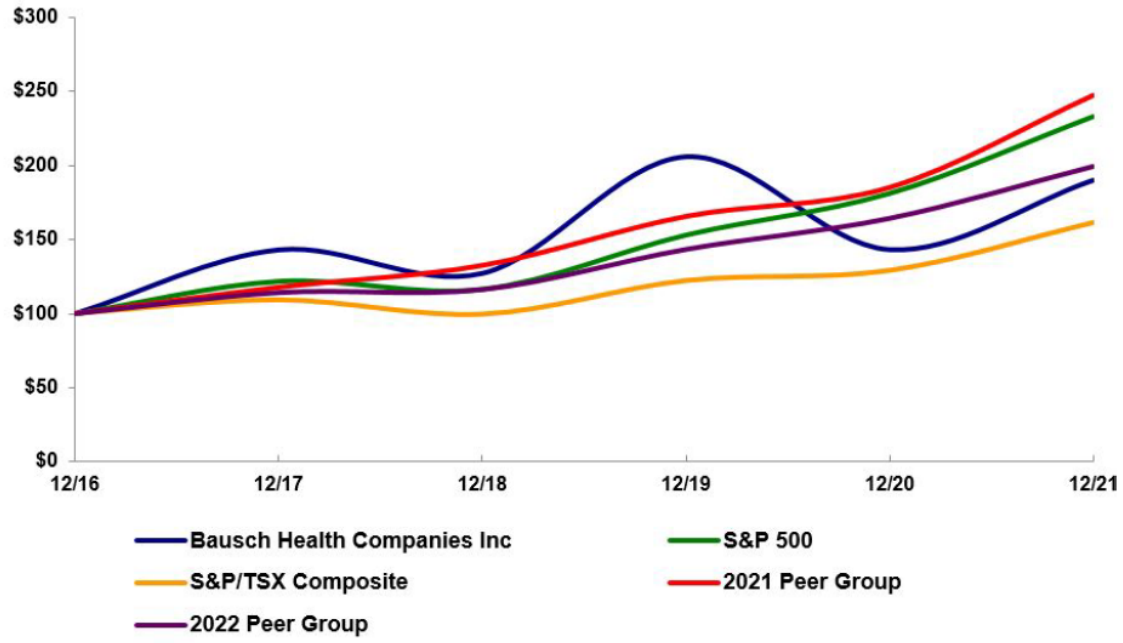
Holders

The approximate number of holders of record of our common shares as of February 17, 2022 was 1,815.

Performance Graph

The following performance graph compares the cumulative total return on a $100 investment on December 31, 2016, assuming reinvestment of all dividends, in: (i) our common shares, (ii) the S&P 500 Index, (iii) the S&P/TSX Composite Index, (iv) a 2021 composite peer group of 10 major pharmaceutical companies and (v) a 2022 composite peer group of 14 major pharmaceutical companies for the five years ended December 31, 2021. The 2021 composite peer group of 10 major pharmaceutical companies consists of Amgen Inc, Biogen Inc, Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, Eli Lilly and Company, Endo International plc, Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc, Mallinckrodt plc, Perrigo Company plc, United Therapeutics Corporation and Zoetis Inc. As a result of certain mergers involving our peer group, the Company completed an assessment to review its current peers and search for potential new peers. This resulted in the 2022 composite peer group of 14 major pharmaceutical companies, which consists of Alcon Inc., Amgen Inc., Baxter International Inc., Biogen Inc, Cooper Companies Inc., Eli Lilly and Company, Endo International plc, Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc, Perrigo Company plc, Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., United Therapeutics Corporation, Viatris Inc., Zoetis Inc. and Zimmer Biomet Holdings Inc.

Five Year Performance - Cumulative total return on a $100 investment on December 31, 2016



	As of December 31,					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Bausch Health Companies Inc.	$100	$143	$127	$206	$143	$190
S&P 500	$100	$122	$116	$153	$181	$233
S&P/TSX Composite	$100	$109	$99	$122	$129	$161
2021 Peer Group	$100	$118	$133	$166	$185	$247
2022 Peer Group	$100	$114	$116	$144	$165	$200

Dividends

No dividends were declared or paid in 2021, 2020 or 2019. While our Board of Directors will review our dividend policy periodically, we currently do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. In addition, our Restated Credit Agreement and indentures include restrictions on the payment of dividends. See Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding these restrictions.

Restrictions on Share Ownership by Non-Canadians

There are no limitations under the laws of Canada or in our organizational documents on the right of foreigners to hold or vote securities of our Company, except that the *Investment Canada Act (Canada)* (the "Investment Canada Act") may require review and approval by the Minister of Innovation, Science and Industry(Canada) (the "Minister") of an acquisition of "control" of our Company by a "non-Canadian".

Investment Canada Act

An acquisition of control of a Canadian business by a non-Canadian is either reviewable (a "Reviewable Transaction"), in which case it is subject to both a reporting obligation and an approval process, or notifiable, in which case it is subject to only a reporting obligation. In the case of a Reviewable Transaction, the non-Canadian acquirer must submit an application for review with the prescribed information. The Minister is then required to determine whether the Reviewable Transaction is likely to be of net benefit to Canada, taking into account the assessment factors specified in the Investment Canada Act and any written undertakings that may have been given by the non-Canadian acquirer.

The Investment Canada Act provides that any investment by a non-Canadian in a Canadian business, even where control has not been acquired, can be reviewed on grounds of whether it may be injurious to national security. Where an investment is determined to be injurious to national security, Cabinet can prohibit closing or, if closed, can order the investor to divest control. Short of a prohibition or divestment order, Cabinet can impose terms or conditions on the investment or can require the investor to provide binding undertakings to remove the national security concern.

Competition Act

Part IX of the *Competition Act* (Canada) (the "Competition Act") requires that a pre merger notification filing be submitted to the Commissioner of Competition (the "Commissioner") in respect of certain classes of merger transactions that exceed certain prescribed thresholds. If a proposed transaction exceeds such thresholds, subject to certain exceptions, the notification filing must be submitted to the Commissioner and the statutory waiting period must expire or be terminated early or waived by the Commissioner before the transaction can be completed.

All mergers, regardless of whether they are subject to Part IX of the Competition Act, are subject to the substantive mergers provisions under Section 92 of the Competition Act. In particular, the Commissioner may challenge a transaction before the Competition Tribunal where the transaction prevents or lessens, or is likely to prevent or lessen, competition substantially in a market. The Commissioner may not make an application to the Competition Tribunal under Section 92 of the Competition Act more than one year after the merger has been substantially completed.

Exchange Controls

Canada has no system of exchange controls. There are no Canadian exchange restrictions on the repatriation of capital or earnings of a Canadian public company to non-resident investors. There are no Canadian exchange restrictions affecting the remittance of dividends, profits, interest, royalties and other payments to non-resident holders of our securities.

Taxation

Canadian Federal Income Taxation

The following discussion is a summary of the principal Canadian federal income tax considerations generally applicable to a holder of our common shares who, at all relevant times, for purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada) and the Income Tax Regulations (collectively, the "Canadian Tax Act") deals at arm's-length with, and is not affiliated with, our Company, beneficially owns its common shares as capital property, does not use or hold and is not deemed to use or hold such common shares in carrying on a business in Canada, does not with respect to common shares enter into a "derivative forward agreement" as defined in the Canadian Tax Act, and who, at all relevant times, for purposes of the application of the Canadian Tax Act and the Canada-U.S. Income Tax Convention (1980, as amended) (the "U.S. Treaty"), is resident in the U.S., is not, and is not deemed to be, resident in Canada and is eligible for benefits under the U.S. Treaty (a "U.S. Holder"). Special rules, which are not discussed in the summary, may apply to a non-resident holder that is an insurer that carries on an insurance business in Canada and elsewhere or that is an "authorized foreign bank" as defined in the Canadian Tax Act.

The U.S. Treaty includes limitation on benefits rules that restrict the ability of certain persons who are resident in the U.S. to claim any or all benefits under the U.S. Treaty. Furthermore, limited liability companies ("LLCs") that are not taxed as corporations pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended do not generally qualify as resident in the U.S. for purposes of the U.S. Treaty. Under the U.S. Treaty, a resident of the U.S. who is a member of such an LLC and is otherwise eligible for benefits under the U.S. Treaty may generally be entitled to claim benefits under the

U.S. Treaty in respect of income, profits or gains derived through the LLC. Residents of the U.S. should consult their own tax advisors with respect to their eligibility for benefits under the U.S. Treaty, having regard to these rules.

This summary is based upon the current provisions of the U.S. Treaty and the Canadian Tax Act and our understanding of the current administrative policies and assessing practices of the Canada Revenue Agency published in writing prior to the date hereof. This summary takes into account all specific proposals to amend the U.S. Treaty and the Canadian Tax Act publicly announced by or on behalf of the Minister of Finance (Canada) prior to the date hereof. This summary does not otherwise take into account or anticipate changes in law or administrative policies and assessing practices, whether by judicial, regulatory, administrative or legislative decision or action, nor does it take into account provincial, territorial or foreign tax legislation or considerations, which may differ from those discussed herein.

This summary is of a general nature only and is not intended to be, nor should it be construed to be, legal or tax advice generally or to any particular holder. Holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to their own particular circumstances.

Gains on Disposition of Common Shares

In general, a U.S. Holder will not be subject to tax under the Canadian Tax Act on capital gains arising on the disposition of such holder's common shares unless the common shares are "taxable Canadian property" to the U.S. Holder and are not "treaty-protected property".

As long as the common shares are then listed on a "designated stock exchange", which currently includes the NYSE and TSX, the common shares generally will not constitute taxable Canadian property of a U.S. Holder, unless: (a) at any time during the 60-month period preceding the disposition, the U.S. Holder, persons not dealing at arm's length with such U.S. Holder or the U.S. Holder together with all such persons, owned 25% or more of the issued shares of any class or series of the capital stock of the Company and (b) more than 50% of the fair market value of the common shares was derived, directly or indirectly, from any combination of: (i) real or immoveable property situated in Canada, (ii) "Canadian resource property" (as such term is defined in the Canadian Tax Act), (iii) "timber resource property" (as such term is defined in the Canadian Tax Act) or (iv) options in respect of, or interests in, or for civil law rights in, any such properties whether or not the property exists or the common shares are otherwise deemed to be taxable Canadian property.

Common shares will be treaty-protected property where the U.S. Holder is exempt from income tax under the Canadian Tax Act on the disposition of common shares because of the U.S. Treaty. Common shares owned by a U.S. Holder will generally be treaty-protected property where the value of the common shares is not derived principally from real property situated in Canada, as defined in the U.S. Treaty.

Dividends on Common Shares

Dividends paid or credited on the common shares or deemed to be paid or credited on the common shares to a U.S. Holder that is the beneficial owner of such dividends will generally be subject to non-resident withholding tax under the Canadian Tax Act and the U.S. Treaty at the rate of: (a) 5% of the amounts paid or credited if the U.S. Holder is a company that owns (or is deemed to own) at least 10% of our voting stock or (b) 15% of the amounts paid or credited in all other cases. The rate of withholding under the Canadian Tax Act in respect of dividends paid to non-residents of Canada is 25% where no tax treaty applies.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

Information required under this Item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders expected to be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K (the "2022 Proxy Statement"), and such required information is incorporated herein by reference.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Company and Affiliated Purchases

There were no purchases of equity securities by the Company during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2021.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

INTRODUCTION

This "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" has been updated through February 23, 2022 and should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The matters discussed in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" contain certain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and that may be forward-looking information within the meaning defined under applicable Canadian securities laws (collectively, "Forward-Looking Statements"). See "Forward-Looking Statements" at the end of this discussion. Additional company information, including this Form 10-K, is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") website at www.sec.gov. All currency amounts are expressed in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise noted.

OVERVIEW

Bausch Health Companies Inc. ("we", "us", "our" or the "Company") is a global company whose mission is to improve people's lives with our health care products. We develop, manufacture and market, primarily in the therapeutic areas of eye-health, gastroenterology ("GI") and dermatology, a broad range of: (i) branded pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic pharmaceuticals, (iii) over-the-counter ("OTC") products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses, ophthalmic surgical equipment and aesthetics devices), which are marketed directly or indirectly in approximately 100 countries.

We generated revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019, of $8,434 million, $8,027 million and $8,601 million, respectively. Our portfolio of products falls into five operating and reportable segments: (i) Bausch + Lomb, (ii) Salix, (iii) International Rx, (iv) Ortho Dermatologics and (v) Diversified Products. These segments are discussed in detail in Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. The following is a brief description of the Company's segments:

- ***The Bausch + Lomb segment*** consists of global sales of Bausch + Lomb Vision Care, Consumer, Surgical and Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals products.
- ***The Salix segment*** consists of sales in the U.S. of GI products.
- ***The International Rx segment*** consists of sales, with the exception of sales of Bausch +Lomb products and Solta aesthetic medical devices, outside the U.S and Puerto Rico of branded pharmaceutical products, branded generic pharmaceutical and OTC products.
- ***The Ortho Dermatologics segment*** consists of: (i) sales in the U.S. of Ortho Dermatologics (dermatological) products and (ii) global sales of Solta aesthetic medical devices.
- ***The Diversified Products segment*** consists of sales in the U.S. of: (i) pharmaceutical products in the areas of neurology and certain other therapeutic classes, (ii) generic products and (iii) dentistry products.

For additional discussion of our reportable segments, see the discussion in Item 1. "Business — Segment Information" and Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on these reportable segments.

Our Focus on Value

In 2016, we retained a new executive team which implemented a multi-year plan designed to transform and bring out value in our Company. The multi-year plan increased our focus on, among other factors, our: product portfolio, infrastructure, geographic footprint, capital structure and risk management. Since that time, we have been executing and continue to execute on our commitments to transform the Company and generate value. As discussed below, under the multi-year plan, we have taken actions that among other things included: (i) divesting non-core assets, (ii) making strategic investments in our core businesses and (iii) making measurable progress in improving our capital structure. These measures gave us operating flexibility and put us in a strong position to unlock the additional value to be found in our specific businesses. We believe that these and other positive actions we took to transform our Company, have helped to focus our operations, and improve our capital structure. These positive actions also presented us with an opportunity to unlock potential value across our portfolio of assets by separating our pharmaceutical, eye-health and skincare businesses, and, in 2020 and 2021, we set out to create three highly attractive but dissimilar businesses. Although management believes these transactions will bring out additional value, there can be no assurance that either the B+L Separation or the Solta IPO will be successful in doing so.

Separation of the Bausch + Lomb Eye-Health Business and the Solta Medical Business

On August 6, 2020, we announced our plan to separate our eye-health business consisting of our Bausch + Lomb Global Vision Care, Global Consumer, Global Surgical and Global Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals businesses into an independent publicly traded entity, Bausch + Lomb from the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc (the "B+L Separation").

At the time of our announcement, we have previously emphasized that it is important that the post-separation entities be well capitalized, with appropriate leverage and with access to additional capital, if and when needed, to provide each entity with the ability to independently allocate capital to areas that will strengthen their own competitive positions in their respective lines of business and position each entity for sustainable growth. Therefore, we see the appropriate capitalization and leverage of these businesses post-separation as a key to maximizing value across our portfolio of assets and, so, it is a primary objective of our plan of separation. We also previously stated that all options for achieving the appropriate capitalization and leverage for these entities post-separation were being considered. Management remains focused on the capitalizations of the post-separation entities and has considered and continues to consider alternative means of achieving the appropriate outcome, including dispositions in our business that we believe represent attractive opportunities for the Company and are in line with our plan of separation. This informed our decision to divest Amoun Pharmaceutical Company S.A.E. ("Amoun") on July 26, 2021 and, as discussed below, use the net proceeds to repay certain debt obligations. It has also informed, in part, our decision to pursue an initial public offering of our Solta aesthetic medical device business ("Solta Medical") (the "Solta IPO"), which we announced on August 3, 2021. We believe that the Solta IPO, when and if complete, will allow us to unlock the value of this high-growth business and give us ownership of a valuable financial asset that would compare more favorably to other aesthetic medical device companies.

Since announcing the B+L Separation and Solta IPO, we began executing on those plans and, at the end of 2021, had substantially completed the internal objectives necessary to facilitate the IPOs and related separation of those businesses. We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable (subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals). However, there can be no assurance as to when we will complete either IPO, if at all. Until such time, we continue to manage these businesses along with our diverse portfolio of gastrointestinal, dermatology, neurology and other therapeutics, with our commitment to bring out additional value for our shareholders. Following the B+L IPO, we expect to complete the separation of Bausch + Lomb following the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and market conditions.

We intend to use the proceeds from the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO to repay, to the extent possible, a portion of our existing debt, thereby improving our capitalization and leverage. We believe the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO provide us with an attractive opportunity for liquidity to support the appropriate capitalization and leverage of the Bausch + Lomb entity, the Solta Medical entity and the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc., which we refer to as "Bausch Pharma" and will assume a new name upon completion of the B+L Separation. However, management continues to consider the forms of the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO and is exploring a number of alternative capitalization structures in order to properly capitalize the three entities.

The B+L Separation and the Solta IPO will establish three separate companies that include:

- **Bausch + Lomb -** a fully integrated, pure play eye-health company built on the iconic Bausch + Lomb brand and long history of innovation;
- **Solta Medical -** a leading global aesthetic medical device company focused on the development, manufacture and sale of innovative technologies that provide aesthetic and therapeutic benefits; and
- **Bausch Pharma -** a diversified pharmaceutical company with leading positions in gastroenterology, dermatology, neurology and international pharmaceuticals. The remaining pharmaceutical entity will comprise a diversified portfolio of our leading durable brands across the Salix, International Rx, dentistry, neurology, medical dermatology and generics businesses.

We believe these transactions will result in three highly attractive but dissimilar businesses. As separate entities, management believes that each company will be better positioned to individually focus on its core businesses to drive additional growth, more effectively allocate capital and better manage its respective capital needs. Further, these transactions allow us and the market to compare the operating results of each entity with other "pure play" peer companies. Although management believes these transactions will bring out additional value, there can be no assurance that either the B+L Separation or the Solta IPO will be successful in doing so.

In January and February 2022, we took certain actions to, and announced others that we believe will, bring us closer in reaching our targeted capitalization of the post-separation entities. These actions are discussed in more detail in Item "—

Liquidity and Capital Resources — Liquidity and Debt — Long-term Debt" and Note 23, "SUBSEQUENT EVENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. Although an IPO of the Bausch + Lomb and Solta Medical businesses are among the alternate capital structures being considered, this Form 10-K does not constitute an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to buy, any securities of the Bausch + Lomb or Solta Medical entities. As of the date of this filing, the determination of the capitalization of the three entities continues to evolve, and we do not have a definitive timetable to finalize the respective capital structures. We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the B+L IPO and Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable (and subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange, and other regulatory approvals).

In addition to the capitalization and leverage ratios of each entity, there are considerations, approvals and conditions, including market conditions, that will determine the ultimate timing and structure of these transactions, including regulatory approvals, final approval by our board of directors, any shareholder vote requirements that may be applicable, compliance with U.S. and Canadian securities laws and stock exchange rules, receipt of any applicable opinions and/or rulings with respect to the Canadian and U.S. federal income tax treatment of such transactions and determination of the pro forma capitalization of each of the three entities. The failure to satisfy all of the required conditions could delay the completion of these transactions for a significant period of time or prevent them from occurring at all. In addition to our internal organization and structure work, we will need to complete a number of additional steps that will depend on the ultimate structure of the transactions (in addition to obtaining the regulatory approvals and satisfying the conditions described above) before we can launch the B+L IPO, complete the B+L Separation and/or launch the Solta IPO. As a result, there can be no assurance as to the timing of the completion of any of these transactions or their terms, and the information in this Form 10-K relating to each transaction is preliminary and may change as the transactions progress and any such changes and their impact on the Company, or any of the companies that result from the consummation of any of these transactions, may be material.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors — Risk Relating to the B+L Separation" of this Form 10-K for additional risks relating to the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO.

Setting Up Our Company to Unlock Value

To position ourselves to unlock the value we see in our individual businesses, we have sought to right-size our portfolio of assets and provide financial flexibility. The Company has focused on the following growth drivers, that remain a focus of our growth strategies today:

- divested non-core assets in order to narrow the Company's activities to our core businesses where we believe we have an existing and sustainable competitive edge and the ability to generate operational efficiencies. To date, we received approximately $4,100 million in net proceeds from these divestitures, which includes the sale of Amoun (the "Amoun Sale") which we divested on July 26, 2021, as discussed below;
- made strategic investments in our core businesses in order to support recent revenue growth and prepare for additional growth opportunities we plan to capitalize on for our core businesses;
- made measurable progress in improving our capital structure as we have repaid approximately $10,000 million in debt obligations (net of additional borrowings, amounts refinanced and excluding the $1,210 million financing of the U.S. Securities Litigation settlement discussed below) during the period of January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2021 using the proceeds from the divestiture of non-core assets, cash generated from our operations and improved working capital management. This includes approximately $1,300 million of repayments (net of additional borrowings) during 2021 using cash on hand, cash generated from operations and the net proceeds from the Amoun Sale; and
- resolved many of the Company's legacy litigation matters originating back to 2015 and prior, including the most significant legacy legal matter, the U.S. Securities Litigation settlement discussed below, significantly reducing related possible disruptions and other uncertainties to our operations.

We believe that these and other positive actions we have taken to transform our Company have helped focus our operations, unlocked value across our product portfolios, improved our capital structure and mitigated certain risks associated with legacy litigation matters. We believe that these measures, along with our continued commitment to improving people's lives through our health products, help position us to unlock potential value across our portfolio of assets by separating our pharmaceutical, eye-health and skincare businesses.

Divest Assets to Improve Our Capital Structure and Simplify Our Business

In order to better focus on our core businesses, we continue to evaluate opportunities to simplify our operations and improve our capital structure, including dispositions of various assets. For example, on July 26, 2021, we completed the sale of Amoun for total gross consideration of approximately $740 million, subject to certain adjustments. Amoun, which was part of

the International Rx segment, manufactures, markets and distributes branded generics of human and animal health products. Revenues associated with Amoun were $157 million for the period of January 1, 2021 through July 26, 2021 and were $247 million and $220 million for the years 2020 and 2019, respectively. Following the completion of the Amoun Sale, the Company made aggregate payments of $600 million, to repay $469 million of its June 2025 Term Loan B Facility and $131 million of its November 2025 Term Loan B Facility, using the net proceeds from the Amoun Sale and cash on hand.

We will continue to consider further dispositions of various assets in line with this strategy. While we anticipate that any future divestiture activities will be on non-core assets, consistent with our duties to our shareholders and other stakeholders, we will consider dispositions in core areas that we believe represent attractive opportunities for the Company. See Note 3, "ACQUISITIONS, LICENSING AGREEMENTS AND DIVESTITURE" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Impacts of COVID-19 Pandemic

The unprecedented nature of the COVID-19 pandemic has, and continues to, adversely impact the global economy. The COVID-19 pandemic and the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public in an effort to contain the spread of the COVID-19 virus and/or address its impacts have had significant direct and indirect effects on businesses and commerce. This includes, but is not limited to, disruption to supply chains, employee base and transactional activity, facility closures and production suspensions. We believe we responded quickly to these and other human and commercial challenges brought on by the COVID-19 pandemic and that our actions allowed us to: (i) maintain a reliable supply of our products, (ii) protect the health, safety and well-being of our employees, (iii) reduce operating expenses and preserve cash through profit protection measures initiated in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, (iv) limit the disruptions to our product development pipeline and (v) ensure affordability of and access to our products. We will continue to monitor the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and related responses from governments and private sector participants on the Company, our customers, supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, costs, revenue, margins, liquidity and financial condition and our planned actions and responses to this pandemic.

Our 2020 revenues were most negatively impacted during our second quarter by certain social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. However, as governments began lifting social restrictions, allowing offices of certain health care providers to reopen and certain surgeries and elective medical procedures to proceed, the negative trend in the revenues of certain businesses began to level off and stabilize prior to our third quarter of 2020. After the launch of effective vaccines in December 2020, infection rates began to decline, signaling the beginning of a recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Our revenues were $8,434 million for 2021, as compared to $8,027 million for 2020, a year-over-year increase of $407 million, or 5%, and primarily reflects the positive impacts of the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by the impact of our divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021. The increase in revenue also represents an improving trend over the decreases in year-over-year revenues for the three-month periods ended June 30, 2020, September 30, 2020 and December 31, 2020 of 23%, 3% and less than 1%, respectively. Presuming there continues to be increased availability of effective vaccines and any resurgence of the COVID-19 virus and variant strains thereof, such as the delta and omicron variants, do not have a material adverse impact on efforts to contain the COVID-19 virus, the Company anticipates an ongoing, gradual global recovery from the significant macroeconomic and health care impacts of the pandemic. Our revenues returned to pre-pandemic levels for many of our businesses and geographies in 2021 and, at the current pace of recovery, we anticipate the COVID-19 pandemic to have a minimal impact on the remaining businesses and geographies in 2022. However, the rates of recovery for each business will vary by geography and will be dependent upon, among other things, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for the COVID-19 virus and variant strains thereof, government responses, rates of economic recovery, precautionary measures taken by patients and customers, the rate at which remaining social restrictions are lifted and, once lifted, the presumption that social restrictions will not be materially reenacted in the event of a resurgence of the virus or variant strains thereof and other actions taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Although we put in place procedures to mitigate the risks associated with closures and disruptions at our manufacturing facilities, the COVID-19 pandemic temporarily impacted the manner in which we managed our inventories and inventory levels. The negative impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the demand for many of our products necessitated that we, among other things, shorten production runs during 2020 to reduce inventories and mitigate inventory losses. The shorter production runs, the costs associated with idling certain facilities during government mandated lockdowns and the costs of the precautionary measures taken at our manufacturing facilities in response to the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in manufacturing variances, which temporarily depressed our contribution margins in 2020. However, in 2021, as demand increased and our retailers and distributors replenished their inventories, the pressures on our manufacturing processes experienced during 2020 have been alleviated and we have avoided many of the COVID-19 pandemic-induced manufacturing variances during 2021.

As we monitor the direction and pace of the recovery in each business and geography, we are also continually monitoring the effectiveness of the profit protection measures we initiated to manage and reduce our operating expenses and preserve cash during the COVID-19 pandemic. These profit protection measures were successful in expanding the profit margins in many of our businesses, as referenced in the discussion of our operating results below. In 2021, we began allocating more resources to selling and other promotional activities in support of our existing products, product launches and products in development. As a result, our SG&A and R&D expenses increased 11% and 3% during 2021 as compared to 2020, respectively.

We believe our diverse portfolio of durable products and strong brands has served us well through the COVID-19 pandemic and we continue to be well-positioned to grow market share and return to growth as the world recovers. However, this situation remains fluid and we continue to monitor the availability and effectiveness of vaccines and any resurgence of the COVID-19 virus and outbreaks of variant strains thereof, such as the delta and omicron variants, on our operations, businesses and primary goals. Given these circumstances, we continue to focus on: (i) revising our go-to-market and sales force strategies to address the changing business dynamics created by the COVID-19 pandemic, (ii) building out our e-commerce presence to enable us to reach customers in new ways, (iii) investing in our key promoted brands and product launches to increase market share, (iv) optimizing our cost structure and (v) looking for key trends in the market to meet changing consumer/patient needs and identify areas for investment and growth. We believe focusing on these priorities will best enable us to effectively manage the changing business dynamics created by the COVID-19 pandemic, prepare us for a possible resurgence of the virus and any variant strains thereof and return us to growth during the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic.

For a further discussion of these and other COVID-19 related risks, see Item 1A. "Risk Factors— Risks Relating to COVID-19" of this Form 10-K.

Focus on Core Businesses

In order to continue to focus on our core businesses we have: (i) directed capital allocation to drive growth within our core businesses, (ii) made measurable progress in effectively managing our capital structure, (iii) increased our efforts to improve patient access and (iv) continued to invest in sustainable growth drivers to position us for long-term growth.

Direct Capital Allocation to Drive Growth Within Our Core Businesses

Our capital allocation is driven by our long-term growth strategies. We have been aggressively allocating resources to promote our core businesses globally through: (i) strategic acquisitions, (ii) R&D investment, (iii) strategic licensing agreements and (iv) strategic investments in our infrastructure. The outcome of this process allows us to better drive value in our product portfolio and generate operational efficiencies.

Strategic Acquisitions

We remain very selective when considering any acquisition and pursue only those opportunities that we believe align well with our current organization and strategic plan. We sometimes refer to these opportunities as "bolt on" acquisitions. In being selective, we seek to enter into only those acquisitions that provide us with significant synergies with our existing business, thereby minimizing risks to our core businesses and providing long-term growth opportunities. Recently, we have entered into transactions that although not immediately impactful to our operating results, are expected to be accretive to our bottom line in future years and contribute to our long-term growth strategies.

In March 2019, we completed the acquisition of certain assets of Synergy whereby we acquired the worldwide rights to the Trulance® (plecanatide) product, a once-daily tablet for adults with chronic idiopathic constipation, or CIC, and irritable bowel syndrome with constipation, or IBS-C. We believe that the Trulance® product complements our existing Salix products and allows us to effectively leverage our existing GI sales force. In order to drive growth of the Trulance® product, we have increased the number of sales force representatives for the Trulance® product. We believe this has been successful as Trulance® revenues were $103 million and $82 million for the years 2021 and 2020, respectively.

In February 2019, we acquired the U.S. rights to EM-100 (an investigational preservative-free formulation eye drop) from Eton Pharmaceuticals, Inc. On September 25, 2020, the Company announced that the FDA had approved Alaway® Preservative Free (ketotifen fumarate) ophthalmic solution, 0.035%, antihistamine eye drops (EM-100) as the first OTC preservative-free formulation eye drop approved to temporarily relieve itchy eyes due to pollen, ragweed, grass, animal hair and dander. Alaway® Preservative Free was launched in February 2021 and is expected to complement our broad range of Bausch + Lomb integrated eye-health products.

We are considering further acquisition opportunities within our core therapeutic areas, some of which could be material in size.

R&D Investment

We continuously search for new product opportunities through internal development and strategic licensing agreements, that if successful, will allow us to leverage our commercial footprint, particularly our sales force, and supplement our existing product portfolio and address specific unmet needs in the market.

Our internal R&D organization focuses on the development of products through clinical trials. As of December 31, 2021, approximately 1,300 dedicated R&D and quality assurance employees in 25 R&D facilities were involved in our R&D efforts internally.

We have approximately 200 projects in our global pipeline. Certain core internal R&D projects that have received a significant portion of our R&D investment in current and prior periods are listed below. However, due to the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic, most notably those attributable to "stay at home" orders and travel restrictions, certain of our R&D activities were forced to pause in 2020. Clinical trials that started prior to governmental shutdowns remained enrolled and existing patients progressed, while new patient enrollments were paused as most trial sites were not able to accept new patients. However, during our third quarter of 2020, we saw the pace of new patient enrollments increase, and, although certain of our projects are moving slower than we would like due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, through the date of this filing we have not had to make changes to our development timelines that would have a material impact on our current or future operating results.

We continue to monitor the timing and completion of our ongoing and anticipated clinical trial programs. As of the date of this filing, the delays in our clinical trials have not had a material impact on our operating results; however, a resurgence of the virus significant enough to necessitate reenacting certain social restrictions could result in unanticipated delays in our ability to conduct new patient enrollments. Other possible COVID-19 pandemic and resurgence related challenges include, but are not limited to, facility closures, delays by third-party service providers, deferrals of doctor visits, postponement of elective medical procedures and surgeries and changes in prioritization by the FDA and other regulatory authorities. Delays, if any, caused by the COVID-19 pandemic and a possible resurgence of the virus or variant strains thereof such as these and others will likely adversely affect the timely approval, launch and commercialization and the commercial success of our products, particularly those in early stage clinical trials. As a result, our estimates regarding the timing and success of our R&D efforts (some of which are set out below), including as it relates to study initiation, enrollment and completion, availability of study results, regulatory submissions, regulatory approvals and commercial launches, may change.

Bausch + Lomb

- SiHy Daily - A silicone hydrogel daily disposable contact lens designed to provide clear vision throughout the day. In September 2018, we launched SiHy Daily in Japan under the branded name AQUALOX™ ONE DAY. In August 2020, we launched SiHy Daily in the U.S. under the branded name Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® SiHy Daily Disposable contact lens. In the fourth quarter of 2020, SiHy Daily was launched in Australia, Hong Kong and Canada under the branded name Bausch + Lomb Ultra® ONE DAY. SiHy Daily has also received regulatory approval in China, New Zealand, Japan, South Korea, Europe, Singapore and Malaysia, where it will be branded as Bausch + Lomb Ultra® ONE DAY, and, in the second quarter of 2021, we launched SiHy Daily in South Korea and Singapore as Bausch + Lomb Ultra® ONE DAY.

- Lumify® (brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution, 0.025%) - An OTC eye drop developed as an ocular redness reliever. We launched this product in the U.S. in May 2018. Currently, we have several line extensions under development and expect Phase 3 clinical studies to commence in 2022.

- Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism - A daily disposable contact lens for astigmatic patients. The Biotrue® ONEday contact lens incorporates Surface Active Technology™ to provide a dehydration barrier. The Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism also includes evolved peri-ballast geometry to deliver stability and comfort for the astigmatic patient. We launched this product in December 2016 and launched an extended power range and further extended power ranges in each of the years 2017 through 2020. Biotrue® ONEday for Astigmatism has also received regulatory approval in China.

- New Ophthalmic Viscosurgical Device ("OVD") product - A formulation to protect corneal endothelium during phacoemulsification process during a cataract surgery and to help chamber maintenance and lubrication during intraocular lens delivery. In January 2020, we commenced an FDA clinical study for the cohesive OVD product which has now achieved its enrollment target, despite COVID-19-related slowdowns, and we expect results in the first quarter of 2022. In addition, in March 2021, we received Premarket Approval from the FDA for Clearvisc™ dispersive OVD, which we launched in the U.S. in June 2021.

- enVista® Trifocal intraocular lens - An innovative lens design. We initiated an investigative device exemption study for this product in May 2018 and initiated the last phase of this three phase study in the fourth quarter of 2020. We completed enrollment during the first quarter of 2022 for the Canadian study and expect to complete enrollment during the first half of 2022 for the U.S. study.
- SimplifEYE® preloaded intraocular lens injector platform for enVista intraocular lens - We have received approvals from the European Union and Canada and received FDA clearance for the injector and launched this platform in October 2020.
- Extended depth of focus intraocular lens - Currently under development, however, the timing and completion of which has been delayed due to COVID-19 pandemic related matters. Once development is completed, and if approved, we anticipate that this product could be launched in 2024.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® monthly silicone hydrogel lens - Specifically designed to address the lifestyle and vision needs of patients with MoistureSeal® technology which maintains 95% of contact lens moisture for a full 16 hours. In the second quarter of 2020, Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® received a seven day extended wear indication approval from the European Union and received regulatory approval from the National Medical Products Administration in China.
- Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® Multifocal for Astigmatism contact lens - The first and only multifocal toric lens available as a standard offering in the eye care professional's fit set. The new monthly silicone hydrogel lens, which was specifically designed to address the lifestyle and vision needs of patients with both astigmatism and presbyopia, combines the Company's unique 3-Zone Progressive™ multifocal design with the stability of its OpticAlign® toric with MoistureSeal® technology to provide eye care professionals and their patients an advanced contact lens technology that offers the convenience of same-day fitting during the initial lens exam. Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® Multifocal for Astigmatism was launched in June 2019 and received European Union regulatory approval in the second quarter of 2020. In July 2021, we launched an extended parameter range of this product.
- Renu® Advanced Multi-Purpose Solution ("MPS") - Contains a triple disinfectant system that kills 99.9% of germs, and has a dual surfactant system that provides up to 20 hours of moisture. Renu® Advanced MPS is FDA cleared with indications for use to condition, clean, remove protein, disinfect, rinse and store soft contact lenses including those composed of silicone hydrogels. Renu® Advanced MPS has gained regulatory approvals in Korea, India, Mexico, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore and, during the second quarter of 2020, the European Union. In 2021, Renu® Advanced MPS was launched in Greece and gained regulatory approvals in China and Taiwan.
- Zen™ Multifocal Scleral Lens for presbyopia - In January 2019, we launched this product exclusively available with Zenlens™ and Zen™ RC scleral lenses and will allow eye care professionals to fit presbyopic patients with regular and irregular corneas and those with ocular surface disease, such as dry eye. The Zen™ Multifocal Scleral Lens incorporates decentered optics, enabling the near power to be positioned over the visual axis.
- Tangible® Hydra-PEG® - A high-water polymer coating that is bonded to the surface of a contact lens and designed to address contact lens discomfort and dry eye. We launched this product in March 2019. Tangible® Hydra-PEG® coating technology in combination with our Boston® materials and Zenlens™ family of scleral lenses will help eye care professionals provide a better lens wearing experience for their patients with challenging vision needs.

Gastrointestinal

- Rifaximin - Top line results from a Phase 2 study for the treatment of overt hepatic encephalopathy with a new formulation (SSD IR) of rifaximin showed a treatment benefit. Patients receiving 40 mg twice daily showed a statistically significant separation from placebo. The top line results from this Phase 2 study will help inform further research on potential new indications for rifaximin; this included the commencement of a Phase 3 study (RED-C) in 2021 to seek an indication for the prevention of the first episode of Hepatic Encephalopathy.
- Rifaximin - Rifaximin recently received orphan drug designation for sickle cell anemia. A novel dosage formulation is planned to be studied for the treatment of sickle cell anemia and clinical sites began enrolling into the trial at the end of 2021.
- Rifaximin - Development of a fit for purpose Patient Reported Outcomes tool for small intestinal bacterial overgrowth, or "SIBO", is continuing in 2022.
- Rifaximin - We have entered into an agreement with Cedars Sinai Medical Center to evaluate a new formulation of rifaximin for the treatment of IBS-D. Two preclinical studies have been completed. A Proof of Concept study that was paused due to COVID-19 pandemic related factors, has recommenced and is fully enrolled. Based on recent FDA comments dated February 10, 2022, the program is being assessed and related timelines reviewed.

- Envive™ - In October 2020, we launched, on a limited basis, a probiotic supplement that was developed to address gastrointestinal disturbances. In April 2021, we expanded the launch to additional territories in the U.S.
- Amiselimod (S1P modulator) - We commenced a Phase 2 study during the first half of 2021 to evaluate Amiselimod (S1P modulator) for the treatment of mild to moderate ulcerative colitis.

Dermatology

- Arazlo® (tazarotene) Lotion, 0.045% (formerly Internal Development Project ("IDP") 123) - In June 2020, we launched this acne product containing lower concentration of tazarotene in a lotion form to help reduce irritation while maintaining efficacy.
- IDP-120 - An acne product with a fixed combination of mutually incompatible ingredients: benzoyl peroxide and tretinoin. Phase 3 clinical studies have been completed and met the primary endpoints. We are currently evaluating next steps for this project.
- IDP-126 - An acne product with a fixed combination of benzoyl peroxide, clindamycin phosphate and adapalene. Phase 3 clinical studies initiated in December 2019 were paused due to COVID-19 pandemic related factors, but resumed in June 2020. Both Phase 3 studies have been completed and have met their primary endpoints. A comparative bridging safety and efficacy study was delayed until 2021 due to COVID-19. The bridging study is ongoing. We anticipate filing a New Drug Application ("NDA") in the second half of 2022.
- Clear + Brilliant® Touch - Next generation Clear + Brilliant® laser that is designed to deliver a customized and more comprehensive treatment protocol by providing patients of all ages and skin types the benefits of two wavelengths. This product was launched in the U.S. in March 2021.

Strategic Licensing Agreements

To supplement our internal R&D initiatives and to build-out and refresh our product portfolio, we also search for opportunities to augment our pipeline through arrangements that allow us to gain access to unique products and investigational treatments, by strategically aligning ourselves with other innovative product solutions.

In the normal course of business, the Company will enter into select licensing and collaborative agreements for the commercialization and/or development of unique products primarily in the U.S. and Canada. These products are sometimes investigational treatments in early stage development that target unique conditions. The ultimate outcome, including whether the product will be: (i) fully developed, (ii) approved by the FDA or other regulators, (iii) covered by third-party payors or (iv) profitable for distribution, is highly uncertain. Under certain agreements, the Company may be required to make payments contingent upon the achievement of specific developmental, regulatory, or commercial milestones.

In October 2020, we announced that we had entered into two exclusive license agreements which present us with unique developmental opportunities to address the unmet need of treatment for myopia in children. The first of these two licensing agreements is with Eyenovia, Inc. for the development and commercialization in the United States and Canada of an investigational microdose formulation of atropine ophthalmic solution, which is being investigated for the reduction of pediatric myopia progression, also known as nearsightedness, in children ages 3-12. We expect to complete enrollment for a Phase 3 study during the second half of 2022. If approved by the FDA, we believe this investigational product could potentially change the treatment paradigm for the reduction of myopia progression in children. The second is an exclusive global licensing agreement with BHVI for a myopia control contact lens design developed by BHVI. The Company plans to pair BHVI's novel contact lens design with our leading contact lens technologies to develop potential contact lens treatments designed to slow the progression of myopia in children.

In December 2019, we announced that we had acquired an exclusive license from Novaliq GmbH for the commercialization and development in the U.S. and Canada of the investigational treatment NOV03 (perfluorohexyloctane), a first-in-class investigational drug with a novel mechanism of action to treat dry eye disease ("DED") associated with Meibomian gland dysfunction ("MGD"). In an Open Label Safety study, NOV03 has achieved its enrollment target. In April 2021, we announced statistically significant topline data from the first of two Phase 3 studies and, in September 2021, we announced statistically significant topline data from the second Phase 3 study. We anticipate filing an NDA in the first half of 2022. If approved by the FDA, we believe the addition of this investigational treatment for DED will help build upon our strong portfolio of integrated eye- health products.

In October 2019, we acquired an exclusive license from Clearside Biomedical, Inc. ("Clearside") for the commercialization and development of Xipere™ (triamcinolone acetonide suprachoroidal injectable suspension) in the U.S. and Canada. Xipere™ is a proprietary suspension of the corticosteroid triamcinolone acetonide formulated for suprachoroidal

administration via Clearside's proprietary SCS Microinjector. In October 2021, the FDA approved Xipere™ for suprachoroidal use for the treatment of macular edema associated with uveitis. We launched Xipere™ in the first quarter of 2022.

In April 2019, we entered into two licensing agreements which presented us with unique developmental opportunities to address unmet needs of individuals suffering with certain GI and liver diseases. The first of these two licensing agreements was with the University of California for certain intellectual property relating to an investigational compound targeting the pituitary adenylate cyclase receptor 1 in non-alcoholic fatty liver disease ("NAFLD"), nonalcoholic steatohepatitis ("NASH") and other GI and liver diseases. However, as some early non-clinical (in-vitro) development work did not meet our internal expectations, in September 2021, we made the decision to terminate this license agreement and notified the University of California accordingly. The second is an exclusive licensing agreement with Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation to develop and commercialize MT-1303 (amiselimod), a late-stage oral compound that targets the sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor that plays a role in autoimmune diseases, such as inflammatory bowel disease and ulcerative colitis. We have completed a thorough QTC study, which evaluated the cardiac safety profile of the compound. Topline results were positive, and we commenced a Phase 2 study in the first half of 2021.

Strategic Investments in our Infrastructure

In support of our core businesses, we have and continue to make strategic investments in our infrastructure, the most significant of which are at our Waterford facility in Ireland, our Rochester facility in New York and our Lynchburg facility in Virginia.

To meet the forecasted demand for our Biotrue® ONEday range of contact lenses, in July 2017, we placed into service a $175 million multi-year strategic expansion project of the Waterford facility. The emphasis of the expansion project was to: (i) develop new technology to manufacture, automatically inspect and package contact lenses, (ii) bring that technology to full validation and (iii) increase the size of the Waterford facility.

To address the expected global demand for our Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® range of contact lenses, in December 2017, we completed a multi-year, $220 million strategic upgrade to our Rochester facility. The upgrade increased production capacity in support of our Bausch + Lomb Ultra® and SiHy Daily AQUALOX™ product lines and better supports the production of other well-established contact lenses, such as our PureVision®, PureVision®2 (SVS, Toric, and Multifocal), SofLens®38 and SilSoft®.

To address the expected global demand for our SiHy Daily disposable contact lenses, in November 2018, we initiated $300 million of additional projects to add multiple production lines to our Rochester and Waterford facilities. These production lines have recently been completed and we expect to start production of our latest contact lenses, Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® and Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® ONE DAY, at these facilities in early 2022.

To further help us meet the anticipated demand of our contact lenses, in 2020, we initiated an expansion of the Company's Lynchburg distribution center. The new facility is expected to create new jobs over the next five years and expand the overall site to 200,000 square feet, which will provide distribution capabilities for medical devices, primarily contact lens products, and be the main point of distribution for these products in the U.S. This expansion program is expected to be completed in the first half of 2022.

In July 2021, we announced plans to invest an additional $90 million to increase capacity at our Waterford facility to meet the expected demand for our Biotrue® ONEday range of daily disposable contact lenses. The new production lines are expected to be completed in 2023.

If completed as planned, the recently announced expansion of our Waterford facility will be the fifth major expansion of our Bausch + Lomb manufacturing facilities in support of our efforts to increase market share in the contact lens market in the seven years ending 2023. We believe the investments in our Waterford, Rochester and Lynchburg facilities and related expansion of labor forces further demonstrates the growth potential we see in our Bausch + Lomb products and our eye- health business.

Effectively Managing Our Capital Structure

We continue to effectively manage our capital structure by: (i) executing on our plan for the B+L Separation and Solta IPO, (ii) reducing our debt through repayments, (iii) extending the maturities of debt through refinancing and (iv) improving our credit ratings.

Since announcing our plans for the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO, we emphasized that it is important that the post-separation entities be well capitalized, with appropriate leverage and with access to additional capital, if and when needed, to provide each entity with the ability to independently allocate capital to areas that will strengthen their own competitive positions in their respective lines of business and position each entity for sustainable growth. Therefore, we see the appropriate

capitalization and leverage of these businesses post-separation as a key to maximizing value across our portfolio of assets and, so, it is a primary objective of our plan of separation.

Debt Repayments and Other Financing Transactions — In 2016, our new executive team committed to improving our Company's capital structure and since that time we have been executing and continue to execute on that commitment. As a result of a series of debt repayments and transactions since making that commitment, the Company positioned itself to add value through the B+L Separation and Solta IPO while at the same time providing for the appropriate capitalization and leverage of these businesses post-separation.

Excluding the impact of the $1,210 million financing of the U.S. Securities Litigation settlement (discussed in the subsequent section titled "OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS"), we have repaid (net of additional borrowings) approximately $10,000 million of long-term debt during the period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2021 using the net cash proceeds from divestitures of non-core assets, cash generated from operations and cash generated from tighter working capital management. This includes approximately $1,300 million of repayments (net of additional borrowings) during 2021 using cash on hand, cash generated from operations and the net proceeds from the Amoun Sale.

Our Focus on Capitalization of the Post-separation Entities

In connection with the B+L Separation and Solta IPO, we have emphasized that it is important that the post-separation entities be well capitalized, with appropriate leverage and with access to additional capital, if and when needed, to provide each entity with the ability to independently allocate capital to areas that will strengthen their own competitive positions in their respective lines of business and position each entity for sustainable growth. Therefore, we see the appropriate capitalization and leverage of these new entities post-separation as a key to bringing out the maximum value across our portfolio of assets and, so, it is a primary objective of our plan of separation.

We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the B+L IPO and Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable, subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals and, in January and February 2022, took certain actions to, and announced others that we believe will, bring us closer in reaching our targeted capitalizations of the post-separation entities. These actions are discussed in more detail in Item "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Liquidity and Debt — Long-term Debt" and Note 23, "SUBSEQUENT EVENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Continue to Manage our Capital Structure

We continue to monitor our capital structure and to evaluate other opportunities to simplify our business and improve our capital structure, giving us the ability to better focus on our core businesses. Also, the Company regularly evaluates market conditions, its liquidity profile and various financing alternatives for opportunities to enhance its capital structure. If the Company determines that conditions are favorable, the Company may refinance or repurchase existing debt or issue additional debt, equity or equity-linked securities.

See Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" and Note 23, "SUBSEQUENT EVENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements and Item "— Liquidity and Capital Resources — Liquidity and Debt — Long-term Debt" for further details and additional discussion regarding these matters. Cash requirements for future debt repayments including interest can be found in this Item "— Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements and Contractual Obligations."

Improve Patient Access

Improving patient access to our products, as well as making them more affordable, is a key element of our business strategy.

Patient Access and Pricing Committee - In 2016, we formed the Patient Access and Pricing Committee which is responsible for setting, changing and monitoring the pricing of our products and evaluating contract arrangements that determine the placement of our products on drug formularies. The Patient Access and Pricing Committee considers new to market product pricing, price changes and their impact across channels on patient accessibility and affordability. Since its inception, the Patient Access and Pricing Committee has limited the average annual price increase for our branded prescription pharmaceutical products to single digits. Future pricing changes and programs could affect the average realized pricing for our products and may have a significant impact on our revenues and profits.

Bausch Health Patient Assistance Program - We are committed to supporting patients who have lost employment health benefits due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and because it is essential that our patients continue their prescribed treatments, we are proud to offer certain of our prescription medicines through our Bausch Health Patient Assistance Program. In the face of the COVID-19 pandemic, some people have financial obstacles that keep them from obtaining and continuing their prescribed treatments. The purpose of the Bausch Health Patient Assistance Program is to provide eligible unemployed patients in the U.S., who meet stated qualifications and have lost their health insurance due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with certain of our prescription products where their financial circumstances or insurance status would otherwise interfere with their ability to access such products. If approved, patients receive their Bausch Health Companies Inc. prescription product(s) at no cost to them for up to one year, and may be able to reapply to the program annually if they continue to meet eligibility requirements and have a valid prescription.

Cash-pay Prescription Program - In February 2019, we launched Dermatology.com, a cash-pay product acquisition program offering certain branded Ortho Dermatologics products directly to patients. In March 2020, the name Dermatology.com was removed as the cash-pay product program name, with the name Dermatology.com limited to only online usage, including future digital teledermatology and e-commerce offerings. The cash-pay program is designed to address the affordability and availability of certain branded dermatology products, when insurers and pharmacy benefit managers are no longer offering those branded prescription pharmaceutical products under their designated pharmacy benefit offerings.

Walgreens Fulfillment Arrangements - In the beginning of 2016, we launched a brand fulfillment arrangement with Walgreen Co. ("Walgreens"). Under the terms of the brand fulfillment arrangement, as amended in July 2019, we made certain dermatology and ophthalmology products available to eligible patients through patient access and co-pay assistance programs at Walgreens U.S. retail pharmacy locations, as well as participating independent retail pharmacies.

Invest in Sustainable Growth Drivers to Position us for Long-Term Growth

We are constantly challenged by the changing dynamics of our industry to innovate and bring new products to market. We have divested certain businesses where we saw limited growth opportunities, so that we can be more aggressive in redirecting our R&D spend and other corporate investments to innovate within our core businesses where we believe we can be most profitable and where we aim to be an industry leader.

We believe that we have a well-established product portfolio that is diversified within our core businesses and provides a sustainable revenue stream to fund our operations. However, our future success is also dependent upon our ability to continually refresh our pipeline, to provide a rotation of product launches that meet new and changing demands and replace other products that have lost momentum. We believe we have a robust pipeline that not only provides for the next generation of our existing products, but is also poised to bring new products to market.

Invest in our Eye- Health Business - As part of our global Bausch + Lomb business strategy, we continually look for key trends in the eye-health market to meet changing consumer/patient needs and identify areas for investment to extend our market share through new launches and effective pricing. For instance, there is an increasing rate of myopia, and importantly, myopia as a potential risk factor for glaucoma, macular degeneration and retinal detachment. We continue to see increased demand for new eye- health products that address conditions brought on by factors such as increased screen time, lack of outdoor activities and academic pressures, as well as conditions brought on by an aging population (for example, as more and more baby-boomers in the U.S. are reaching the age of 65). To extend our market share in eye- health, we continually seek to identify new products tailored to address these key trends for development internally with our own R&D team to generate organic growth. Recent product launches include Biotrue® ONEday daily disposable contact lenses, the next generation of Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® contact lenses, SiHy Daily contact lenses (branded as AQUALOX™ ONE DAY in Japan, Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® SiHy Daily Disposable in the U.S. and Bausch + Lomb Ultra® ONE DAY in Australia, Hong Kong and Canada), Lumify® (an eye redness treatment), Vyzulta® (a pressure lowering eye drop for patients with angle glaucoma or ocular hypertension), Ocuvite® Eye Performance (vitamins to protect the eye from stressors such as sunlight and blue light emitted from digital devices) and SimplifEYE® (preloaded intraocular lens injector platform for enVista intraocular lens).

We also license selective molecules or technology in leveraging our own R&D expertise through development, as well as seek out external product development opportunities. As previously discussed, we acquired a global exclusive license for a myopia control contact lens design developed by BHVI, which we plan to pair with our leading contact lens technologies to develop potential contact lens treatments designed to slow the progression of myopia in children, and exclusive licenses for the commercialization and development in the U.S. and Canada of: a microdose formulation of atropine ophthalmic solution, which is being investigated for the reduction of pediatric myopia progression in children ages 3-12; Xipere™ which was approved by the FDA in October 2021 and launched in the first quarter of 2022, and is the first treatment available in the U.S. that utilizes the suprachoroidal space to treat patients suffering from macular edema associated with uveitis; and NOV03, an investigational drug with a novel mechanism of action to treat DED associated with MGD. which has demonstrated statistically significant topline data in two Phase 3 studies. We also acquired the U.S. rights to EM-100, which was launched as Alaway® Preservative-

Free and is the first OTC preservative-free formulation eye drop for the temporary relief of itchy eyes due to pollen, ragweed, grass, animal hair, and dander in adults and children 3 years of age and older. We believe investments in these investigational treatments, if approved by the FDA, will complement, and help build upon, our strong portfolio of integrated eye-health products.

As previously discussed, we have also made strategic investments in our infrastructure, the most significant of which were at our Waterford facility in Ireland to meet the forecasted demand for our Biotrue® ONEday lenses, our Rochester facility in New York to address the expected global demand for our Bausch + Lomb ULTRA® contact lens and our Lynchburg facility in Virginia to be our main point of distribution for medical devices in the U.S. During late 2018, we began investing in additional expansion projects at the Waterford and Rochester facilities in order to address the expected global demand for our SiHy Daily disposable contact lenses, which we launched in Japan in September 2018, under the branded name AQUALOX™ ONE DAY, in the U.S. in August 2020, under the branded name Bausch + Lomb INFUSE® SiHy Daily Disposable contact lens, and in Australia, Hong Kong and Canada in the fourth quarter of 2020, under the branded name Bausch + Lomb Ultra® ONE DAY.

We believe our recent product launches, licensing arrangements and the investments in our Waterford, Rochester and Lynchburg facilities demonstrate the growth potential we see in our Bausch + Lomb products and our eye-health business and that these investments will position us to further extend our market share in the eye- health market.

Leveraging our Salix Infrastructure - We strongly believe in our GI product portfolio and we have implemented initiatives, including increasing our marketing presence and identifying additional opportunities outside our existing GI portfolio, to further capitalize on the value of the infrastructure we built around these products to extend our market share.

In the first quarter of 2017, we hired approximately 250 trained and experienced sales force representatives and managers to create, bolster and sustain deep relationships with primary care physicians ("PCP"). With approximately 70% of IBS-D patients initially presenting symptoms to a PCP, we continue to believe that the dedicated PCP sales force is better positioned to reach more patients in need of IBS-D treatment.

This initiative provided us with positive results, as we experienced consistent growth in demand for our GI products throughout 2017 through 2021 which was evident by our growth in Salix revenues of 32% when comparing 2021 to 2017. These results encouraged us to seek out ways to bring out further value through leveraging our existing sales force and, in the later portion of 2018 and in 2019, we identified and executed on certain opportunities which we describe below.

Strategic Acquisition - As previously discussed, in March 2019, we completed the acquisition of certain assets of Synergy, whereby we acquired the worldwide rights to the Trulance® product, a once-daily tablet for adults with chronic idiopathic constipation, or CIC and irritable bowel syndrome with constipation, or IBS-C. We believe that the Trulance® product complements our existing Salix products and allows us to effectively leverage our existing GI sales force.

Licensing Arrangements - As previously discussed, in April 2019, we entered into a licensing agreement to develop and commercialize MT-1303 (amiselimod), a late-stage oral compound that targets the sphingosine 1-phosphate receptor that plays a role in autoimmune diseases, such as inflammatory bowel disease and ulcerative colitis. This license presents a unique developmental opportunity to address unmet needs of individuals suffering with certain GI and liver diseases and if developed and approved by the FDA, will allow us to further utilize our existing sales force and infrastructure to extend our market share in the future and create value.

Investment in Next Generation Formulations - Revenues from our Xifaxan® product increased approximately 11%, 2% and 22% in 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. In order to extend the growth in Xifaxan®, we continue to directly invest in next generation formulations of Xifaxan® and rifaximin, the principal semi-synthetic antibiotic used in our Xifaxan® product. In addition to three R&D programs in progress, we have another R&D program planned for a next generation formulation of Xifaxan® (rifaximin) which would address a new indication.

We believe that the acquisition and licensing opportunities discussed above will be accretive to our business by providing us access to products and investigational compounds that are a natural pairing to our Xifaxan® business, allowing us to effectively leverage our existing infrastructure and sales force. We believe these opportunities, coupled with our investment in next generation formulations, will allow our GI franchise to continue to further extend market share

Reposition the Ortho Dermatologics Business to Generate Additional Value - As of January 2022, we have positioned the Solta Medical business to move forward with the Solta IPO. We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals. However, there can be no assurance as to when we will complete the Solta IPO, if at all. Until such time, we continue to manage our Solta business and our medical dermatology business with our continued commitment to bring out additional value for our shareholders. We continue to make investments in our Solta portfolio and anticipate building out our Solta sales force,

particularly in Europe, to address the growing demand for our Solta aesthetic medical devices. Our Ortho Dermatologics business continues to work towards improving the treatment options for medical dermatology patients needing topical acne and psoriasis products. We also continue to explore additional strategic e-commerce and partnership expansion opportunities which can enable increased accessibility for patients and we continue to invest in our on-market products and evaluate various opportunities for our key medical dermatology pipeline products.

In support of the complete dermatology portfolio, we continue to take a number of actions that we believe will help our efforts to stabilize our dermatology business. These actions include: (i) building on our legacy brands to improve and meet today's physician relevance and customer service, (ii) appointing new leadership, (iii) making key investments in our core medical device and dermatological products portfolios, (iv) optimizing our go to market strategy by building on our relationships with prescribers of our products to balance our sales portfolio with the business' profitability, (v) refocusing our operational and promotional resources and (vi) improving patient access to our Ortho Dermatologics products through our cash-pay prescription program previously discussed.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, we identified launches of certain Ortho Dermatologics products which were not going to achieve their trajectories as forecasted once the social restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic began to ease in the U.S. and offices of health care professionals could reopen. In addition, insurance coverage pressures within the U.S. continued to persist, limiting patient access to topical acne and psoriasis products. In light of these developments, during the first quarter of 2021, the Company began taking steps to: (i) redirect its R&D spend to eliminate projects it has identified as high cost and high risk, (ii) redirect a portion of its marketing and product development outside the U.S. to geographies where there is better patient access and (iii) reduce its cost structure to be more competitive.

Investment in Our Core Dermatology Portfolio - We have made significant investments to build out our aesthetics, psoriasis and acne product portfolios, which are the markets within dermatology where we see the greatest opportunities to extend our market share.

Aesthetics - In 2017, we launched our next generation Thermage FLX® product in the U.S., a fourth-generation non-invasive treatment option using a radiofrequency platform designed to optimize key functional characteristics and improve patient outcomes. Next generation Thermage FLX® was launched in the U.S., Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Chinese Taipei, Philippines, Singapore, Indonesia, Malaysia, China, Thailand, Vietnam, Australia and various parts of Europe as part of our Solta aesthetic medical devices portfolio. These launches have been successful as next generation Thermage FLX® revenues were $154 million, $142 million and $77 million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. We plan to continue to expand into other regions, paced by country-specific regulatory registrations. Consistent with our business strategy to continually update and improve our technology, in 2021, we launched, our next generation Clear + Brilliant® *Touch* system in the U.S., which is designed to deliver a customized and more comprehensive treatment protocol by providing patients of all ages and skin types the benefits of two wavelengths. The launch of our next generation Clear + Brilliant® *Touch* system in the U.S. is expected to serve as a foundation for future launches in Asia and Europe.

Psoriasis - In response to the increasing number of reported cases of psoriasis in the U.S., we launched Duobrii® in June 2019 and launched Bryhali® in November 2018, which align well with our topical portfolio of psoriasis treatments. Although, we continue to support a diverse portfolio of topical and injectable biologics, in order to provide a diverse choice of psoriasis treatments to doctors and patients; we believe some patients prefer topical products as an alternative to injectable biologics.

Acne - In support of our established acne product portfolio, we have developed and launched several products, which include Arazlo® (tazarotene) Lotion (launched in the U.S. in June 2020), Altreno® (launched in the U.S. in October 2018), the first lotion (rather than a gel or cream) product containing tretinoin for the treatment of acne, and Retin-A Micro® 0.06% (launched in the U.S. in January 2018). We also have a unique acne project in our pipeline that, if approved by the FDA, we believe will further innovate and advance the treatment of acne.

Business Trends

In addition to the actions previously outlined, the events described below have affected and may affect our business trends. The matters discussed in this section contain Forward-Looking Statements. Please see "Forward-Looking Statements" for additional information.

U.S. Tax Reform

In April 2021, U.S. President Joseph Biden proposed changes to the U.S. tax system. Since that date, both houses of Congress have released their own proposals for changes to the U.S. tax system, which differ in a number of respects from the President's proposal. The proposals under discussion have included changes to the U.S. corporate tax system that would

increase U.S. corporate tax rates, although the most recent proposals do not include any such rate increase, and changes that would raise the tax rate on and make other changes to the taxation of Global Intangible Low Tax Income earned by foreign subsidiaries. Also under consideration are modifications to the Base Erosion and Anti-Abuse Tax, which would tax certain payments, including some that are related to inventory, made to affiliates that are subject to an effective tax rate of less than specified rates. Certain proposals also include limitations on the participation exemption for foreign dividends received and interest expense. In addition, certain proposals include limitations on the deduction of interest expense and carryforwards of unused interest expense, as well as an excise tax on certain pharmaceutical products that are non-compliant with the proposed drug pricing legislation.

We are unable to predict which, if any, U.S. tax reform proposals will be enacted into law, and what effects any enacted legislation might have on our liability for U.S. corporate tax. However, it is possible that the enactment of changes in the U.S. corporate tax system could have a material adverse effect on our liability for U.S. corporate tax and our consolidated effective tax rate.

Global Minimum Corporate Tax Rate

On October 8, 2021, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD")/G20 inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (the "Inclusive Framework") published a statement updating and finalizing the key components of a two-pillar plan on global tax reform originally agreed on July 1, 2021, and a timetable for implementation by 2023. The Inclusive Framework plan has now been agreed to by 141 OECD members, including several countries which did not agree to the initial plan. Under pillar one, a portion of the residual profits of multinational businesses with global turnover above €20 billion and a profit margin above 10% will be allocated to market countries where such allocated profits would be taxed. Under pillar two, the Inclusive Framework has agreed on a global minimum corporate tax rate of 15% for companies with revenue above €750 million, calculated on a country-by-country basis. On October 30, 2021, the G20 formally endorsed the new global minimum corporate tax rate rules. The Inclusive Framework agreement must now be implemented by the OECD Members who have agreed to the plan, effective in 2023. On December 20, 2021, the OECD published model rules to implement the pillar two rules, which are generally consistent with the agreement reached by the Inclusive Framework in October 2021 Additional guidance is expected to be published in 2022. We will continue to monitor the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement by the countries in which we operate. While we are unable to predict when and how the Inclusive Framework agreement will be enacted into law in these countries, and it is possible that the implementation of the Inclusive Framework agreement, including the global minimum corporate tax rate could have a material effect on our liability for corporate taxes and our consolidated effective tax rate.

Health Care Reform

The U.S. federal and state governments continue to propose and pass legislation designed to regulate the health care industry. In March 2010, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (the "ACA") was enacted in the U.S. The ACA contains several provisions that impact our business, including: (i) an increase in the minimum Medicaid rebate to states participating in the Medicaid program, (ii) the extension of the Medicaid rebates to Managed Care Organizations that dispense drugs to Medicaid beneficiaries, (iii) the expansion of the 340(B) Public Health Services drug pricing program, which provides outpatient drugs at reduced rates, to include additional hospitals, clinics and health care centers and (iv) a fee payable to the federal government based on our prior-calendar-year share relative to other companies of branded prescription drug sales to specified government programs.

In addition, in 2013 federal subsidies began to be phased in for brand-name prescription drugs filled in the Medicare Part D coverage gap. The ACA also included provisions designed to increase the number of Americans covered by health insurance. In 2014, the ACA's private health insurance exchanges began to operate. The ACA also allows states to expand Medicaid coverage with most of the expansion's cost paid for by the federal government.

For 2021, 2020 and 2019, we incurred costs of $13 million, $21 million and $20 million, respectively, related to the annual fee assessed on prescription drug manufacturers and importers that sell branded prescription drugs to specified U.S. government programs (e.g., Medicare and Medicaid). For 2021, 2020 and 2019, we also incurred costs of $94 million, $131 million and $137 million, respectively, on Medicare Part D utilization incurred by beneficiaries whose prescription drug costs cause them to be subject to the Medicare Part D coverage gap (i.e., the "donut hole").

The financial impact of the ACA will be affected by certain additional developments over the next few years, including pending implementation guidance and certain health care reform proposals. Additionally, policy efforts designed specifically to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions. Also, it is possible, as discussed further below, that legislation will be passed by Congress repealing the ACA in whole or in part Adoption of legislation at the federal or state level could materially affect demand for, or pricing of, our products.

Beginning in 2011, the law imposed a significant annual fee on companies that manufacture or import branded prescription drug products. More recently, the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 amended the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, effective January 1, 2019, to close the donut hole in most Medicare drug plans. In addition, in April 2018, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services published a final rule that gives states greater flexibility in setting benchmarks for insurers in the individual and small group marketplaces, which may have the effect of relaxing the essential health benefits required under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act for plans sold through such marketplaces.

In 2018, we faced uncertainties due to federal legislative and administrative efforts to repeal, substantially modify or invalidate some or all of the provisions of the ACA. However, we believe there is low likelihood of repeal of the ACA, given the recent failure of the Senate's multiple attempts to repeal various combinations of ACA provisions and the recent change in administration. There is no assurance that any replacement or administrative modifications of the ACA will not adversely affect our business and financial results, particularly if the replacing legislation reduces incentives for employer-sponsored insurance coverage, and we cannot predict how future federal or state legislative or administrative changes relating to the reform will affect our business.

In 2019, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services announced a preliminary plan to allow for the importation of certain lower-cost drugs from Canada. The preliminary plan excludes insulin, biological drugs, controlled substances and intravenous drugs. The preliminary plan relies on individual states to develop proposals for safe importation of those drugs from Canada and submit those proposals to the federal government for approval. Although the preliminary plan has some support from the prior administration, at this time, studies to evaluate the related costs and benefits, evaluate the reasonableness of the logistics, and measure the public reaction of such a plan have not been performed. While we do not believe this will have a significant impact on our future cash flows, we cannot provide assurance as to the effect or impact of such a plan.

In 2019, the Government of Canada (Health Canada) published in the Canada Gazette the new pricing regulation for patented drugs. These regulations were scheduled to become effective on July 1, 2021, but have been delayed until July 1, 2022 The new regulations will, among other things, change the mechanics of establishing the pricing for products submitted for approval after August 21, 2019 and the number and composition of reference countries used to determine if a drug's price is excessive. While we do not believe this will have a significant impact on our future cash flows, as additional facts materialize, we cannot provide assurance as to the ultimate content, timing, effect or impact of such regulations.

In July 2020, former U.S. President Donald Trump signed four Executive Orders related to drug pricing, including orders addressing: (i) Part D rebate reform, (ii) the provision of deeply discounted insulin and/or an EpiPen to patients of Federally Qualified Health Centers, (iii) drug importation from Canada and (iv) most favored nation pricing for Medicare. In November 2020, former U.S. President Donald Trump announced the Most Favored Nation Model for Medicare Part B Payment which was to be implemented by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Innovation Center on January 1, 2021; however, it has not been implemented, as it is currently being challenged in court. It is also uncertain whether the Biden administration intends to reverse these measures or adopt similar policy initiatives. However, U.S. President Joseph Biden and several members of the current U.S. Congress have indicated that lowering drug prices is a legislative and political priority, and some have introduced proposals that seek to address drug pricing.

In December 2020, as part of a series of drug pricing-related rules issued by the Trump Administration, the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Services issued a Final Rule that makes significant modifications to the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program regulations in several areas, including with respect to the definition of key terms "line extension" and "new formulation" and best price reporting relating to certain value-based purchasing arrangements (which took effect on January 1, 2022) and the price reporting treatment of manufacturer-sponsored patient benefit programs (which take effect on January 1, 2023).

In March 2021, the U.S. Congress enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021. One of the provisions included within the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 eliminated the Maximum Rebate Amount for Single Source drugs and Innovator Multiple Source drugs in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. We are currently reviewing this legislation, the impact of which is uncertain at this time.

Other legislative efforts relating to drug pricing have been enacted and others have been proposed at the U.S. federal and state levels. For instance, certain states have enacted legislation related to prescription drug pricing transparency. Several states have passed importation legislation and Florida is working with the U.S. government to implement an importation program from Canada. We also anticipate that Congress, state legislatures and third-party payors may continue to review and assess alternative health care delivery and payment systems and may in the future propose and adopt legislation or policy changes or implementations affecting additional fundamental changes in the health care delivery system. We continually review newly enacted and proposed U.S. federal and state legislation, as well as proposed rulemaking and guidance published by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and the FDA; however, at this time, it is unclear the effect these matters may have on our businesses.

Generic Competition and Loss of Exclusivity

Certain of our products face the expiration of their patent or regulatory exclusivity in 2022 or in later years, following which we anticipate generic competition of these products. In addition, in certain cases, as a result of negotiated settlements of some of our patent infringement proceedings against generic competitors, we have granted licenses to such generic companies, which will permit them to enter the market with their generic products prior to the expiration of our applicable patent or regulatory exclusivity. Finally, for certain of our products that lost patent or regulatory exclusivity in prior years, we anticipate that generic competitors may launch in 2022 or in later years. Following a loss of exclusivity ("LOE") of and/or generic competition for a product, we would anticipate that product sales for such product would decrease significantly shortly following the LOE or entry of a generic competitor. Where we have the rights, we may elect to launch an authorized generic of such product (either ourselves or through a third-party) prior to, upon or following generic entry, which may mitigate the anticipated decrease in product sales; however, even with launch of an authorized generic, the decline in product sales of such product would still be expected to be significant, and the effect on our future revenues could be material.

A number of our products already face generic competition. Prior to and during 2021, in the U.S., these products include, among others, Ammonul®, Apriso®, Benzaclin®, Bepreve®, Bupap®, Cuprimine®, Demser®, Edecrin®, Elidel®, Glumetza®, Istalol®, Isuprel®, Locoid® Lotion, Lotemax® Gel, Lotemax® Suspension, Mephyton®, Migranal®, MoviPrep®, Nitropress®, Solodyn®, Syprine®, Timoptic® in Ocudose®, Uceris® Tablet, Virazole®, Wellbutrin XL®, Xenazine®, Zegerid® and Zovirax® cream. In Canada, these products include, among others, Glumetza®, Wellbutrin® XL and Zovirax® ointment.

2021 LOE Branded Products- Branded products that began facing generic competition in the U.S. during 2021 included Lotemax® Gel, Bepreve®, Clindagel® and certain other products. These products accounted for less than 1% of our total revenues in 2020. We believe the entry into the market of generic competition generally would have an adverse impact on the volume and/or pricing of the affected products, however we are unable to predict the magnitude or timing of this impact.

2022 through 2026 LOE Branded Products - Based on current patent expiration dates, settlement agreements and/or competitive information, we have identified branded products that we believe could begin facing potential LOE and/or generic competition in the U.S. during the years 2022 through 2026. These products and year of expected LOE include, but are not limited to, Noritate® (2022), Targretin® Gel (2022), Xerese® (2022) and certain other products that are subject to settlement agreements which could impact their exclusivity during the years 2022 through 2026. In aggregate, these products accounted for 2% of our total revenues in 2021. These dates may change based on, among other things, successful challenge to our patents, settlement of existing or future patent litigation and at-risk generic launches. We believe the entry into the market of generic competition generally would have an adverse impact on the volume and/or pricing of the affected products, however we are unable to predict the magnitude or timing of this impact.

In addition, for a number of our products (including Xifaxan® 550mg, Bryhali®, Duobrii®, Trulance®, Lumify® and Relistor® Injection in the U.S and Jublia® in Canada.), we have commenced (or anticipate commencing) and have (or may have) ongoing infringement proceedings against potential generic competitors in the U.S. and Canada. If we are not successful in these proceedings, we may face increased generic competition for these products.

Bryhali® Lotion, 0.01% (Glenmark) - In December 2019, the Company announced that it had reached an agreement to resolve the outstanding intellectual property litigation with Glenmark Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. ("Glenmark"). Under the terms of the agreement, the Company will grant Glenmark a non-exclusive license to its intellectual property relating to Bryhali® in the U.S. and, beginning in 2026 (or earlier under certain circumstances), Glenmark will have the option to market a royalty-free generic version of Bryhali® Lotion, should it receive approval from the FDA. The parties have agreed to dismiss all litigation related to Bryhali® Lotion, and all intellectual property protecting Bryhali® Lotion remains intact.

Bryhali® Lotion, 0.01% (Padagis) - On March 20, 2020, the Company received a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Perrigo Israel Pharmaceuticals, Ltd. (now Padagis LLC) ("Padagis"), in which Padagis asserted that certain U.S. patents, each of which is listed in the FDA's Orange Book for Bryhali® (halobetasol propionate) lotion, 0.01% are either invalid, unenforceable and/or will not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of Padagis' generic halobetasol propionate lotion, for which an Abbreviated New Drug Application ("ANDA") has been filed by Padagis. On May 1, 2020, the Company filed suit against Padagis pursuant to the Hatch-Waxman Act, alleging infringement by Padagis of one or more claims of the Bryhali® patents, thereby triggering a 30-month stay of the approval of the Padagis ANDA for halobetasol propionate lotion. On September 3, 2020, this action was consolidated with the action between the Company and Padagis described below, regarding Padagis' ANDA for generic Duobrii® (halobetasol propionate and tazarotine) lotion. The Company remains confident in the strength of the Bryhali® patents and intends to vigorously pursue this matter and defend its intellectual property.

Duobrii® Lotion (Padagis) - On July 23, 2020, the Company received a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Padagis, in which Padagis asserted that certain U.S. patents, each of which is listed in the FDA's Orange Book for Duobrii® (halobetasol propionate and tazarotine) lotion, are either invalid, unenforceable and/or will not be infringed by the commercial

manufacture, use or sale of Padagis' generic lotion, for which an ANDA has been filed by Padagis. On August 28, 2020, the Company filed suit against Padagis pursuant to the Hatch-Waxman Act, alleging infringement by Padagis of one or more claims of the Duobrii® Patents, thereby triggering a 30-month stay of the approval of the Padagis ANDA. On September 3, 2020, this action was consolidated with the action between the Company and Padagis described above, regarding Padagis' ANDA for generic Bryhali® (halobetasol propionate) lotion. We remain confident in the strength of the Duobrii® patents and will vigorously defend our intellectual property.

Xifaxan® 550mg Patent Litigation (Actavis) - On March 23, 2016, the Company initiated litigation against Actavis Laboratories FL, Inc.'s ("Actavis"), which alleged infringement by Actavis of one or more claims of each of the Xifaxan® patents. On September 12, 2018, we announced that we had reached an agreement with Actavis that resolved the existing litigation and eliminated the pending challenges to our intellectual property protecting Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets. As part of the agreement, the parties agreed to dismiss all litigation related to Xifaxan® (rifaximin), Actavis acknowledged the validity of the licensed patents for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets and all intellectual property protecting Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets will remain intact and enforceable until expiry in 2029. The agreement also grants Actavis a non-exclusive license to the intellectual property relating to Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets in the United States beginning January 1, 2028 (or earlier under certain circumstances). The Company will not make any financial payments or other transfers of value as part of the agreement. In addition, under the terms of the agreement, beginning January 1, 2028 (or earlier under certain circumstances), Actavis will have the option to: (1) market a royalty-free generic version of Xifaxan® tablets, 550 mg, should it receive approval from the FDA on its ANDA, or (2) market an authorized generic version of Xifaxan® tablets, 550 mg, in which case, we will receive a share of the economics from Actavis on its sales of such an authorized generic. Actavis will be able to commence such marketing earlier if another generic rifaximin product is granted approval and such other generic rifaximin product begins to be sold or distributed before January 1, 2028.

Xifaxan® 550mg Patent Litigation (Sandoz) - In October 2019, the Company announced that it and its licensor, Alfasigma had commenced litigation against Sandoz Inc. ("Sandoz"), a Novartis division, alleging patent infringement of 14 patents by Sandoz's filing of its ANDA for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets. On May 6, 2020, the Company announced that an agreement had been reached with Sandoz that resolved this litigation. Under the terms of the agreement, the parties agreed to dismiss all litigation related to Xifaxan® (rifaximin), Sandoz acknowledged the validity of the licensed patents for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets and all intellectual property protecting Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets will remain intact and enforceable until expiry in October 2029. The agreement also grants Sandoz a non-exclusive license to the intellectual property relating to Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets in the United States beginning January 1, 2028 (or earlier under certain circumstances). Under the terms of the agreement, beginning January 1, 2028 (or earlier under certain circumstances), Sandoz will have the right to market a royalty-free generic version of Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets, should it receive approval from the FDA on its ANDA. Sandoz will be able to commence such marketing earlier if another generic rifaximin product is granted approval and such other generic rifaximin product begins to be sold or distributed in the U.S. before January 1, 2028. The Company did not make any financial payments or other transfers of value as part of this agreement with Sandoz.

Xifaxan® 550mg Patent Litigation (Norwich) - On March 26, 2020, the Company and its licensor Alfasigma filed suit against Norwich Pharmaceuticals Inc. ("Norwich"), alleging infringement by Norwich of one or more claims of the 23 Xifaxan® patents by Norwich's filing of its ANDA for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets. On November 13, 2020, an additional three patents alleged to be infringed by Norwich were added to the suit. Xifaxan® 550mg is protected by 26 patents covering the composition of matter and the use of Xifaxan® listed in the FDA's Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations, or the Orange Book. A 3-day bench trial is scheduled to begin March 21, 2022. The Company remains confident in the strength of the Xifaxan® patents and will continue to vigorously pursue this matter and defend its intellectual property.

Xifaxan® 200mg and 550mg Patent Litigation (Sun) - In April 2019, the Company and its licensor, Alfasigma, commenced litigation against Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. ("Sun"), alleging patent infringement by Sun's filing of its ANDA for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 200 mg tablets. This suit had been filed following receipt of a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Sun, in which Sun asserted that the U.S. patents listed in the FDA's Orange Book for the Company's Xifaxan® tablets, 200 mg, were either invalid, unenforceable and/or would not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of Sun's generic rifaximin tablets, 200 mg. Subsequently, on August 10, 2020, the Company received an additional Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Sun, in which Sun asserted that the U.S. patents listed in the FDA's Orange Book for the Company's Xifaxan® tablets, 550 mg, were either invalid, unenforceable and/or would not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of Sun's generic rifaximin tablets, 550 mg, for which an ANDA had been filed by Sun. On September 22, 2020, the Company announced that an agreement had been reached with Sun that resolved the outstanding intellectual property disputes with Sun regarding Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 200 mg and 550 mg tablets. Under the terms of the agreement, the parties agreed to dismiss all litigation related to Xifaxan® (rifaximin) and all intellectual property protecting Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 200 mg and 550 mg tablets will remain intact and enforceable until expiry in July and October 2029, respectively.

The agreement also grants Sun a non-exclusive license to the intellectual property relating to Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 200 mg and 550 mg tablets in the U.S. beginning January 1, 2028 (or earlier under certain circumstances). Under the terms of the agreement, beginning January 1, 2028 (or earlier under certain circumstances), Sun will have the right to market royalty-free generic versions of Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 200 mg and 550 mg tablets, should it receive approval from the FDA on its ANDAs. Sun will be able to commence such marketing earlier if another generic rifaximin product is granted approval and such other generic rifaximin product begins to be sold or distributed in the U.S. before January 1, 2028.

Relistor® Tablets Patent Litigation (Actavis) - On December 6, 2016, the Company initiated litigation against Actavis, which alleged infringement by Actavis of one or more claims of U.S. Patent No. 8,524,276 (the "'276 Patent"), which protects the formulation of RELISTOR® tablets. Actavis had challenged the validity of such patent and alleged non-infringement by its generic version of such product. In July 2019, we announced that the U.S. District Court of New Jersey had upheld the validity of and determined that Actavis infringed the '276 Patent, expiring in March 2031. Actavis has appealed this decision to the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. In March 2021, the Company and Actavis reached a settlement agreement and the appeal was dismissed.

Relistor® Injection Patent Litigation (Gland) - On February 22, 2022, the Company commenced litigation against Gland Pharma Limited ("Gland") alleging patent infringement by Gland's filing of its ANDA No. 216836, referencing Relistor® (methynaltrexone bromide injection, vials) and its ANDA No. 216965, referencing Relistor® (methynaltrexone bromide injection, pre-filled syringes). This suit had been filed following receipt of two Notices of Paragraph IV Certification from Gland, in which it had asserted that the U.S. patents listed in the FDA's Orange Book for the Company's Relistor® methynaltrexone bromide injection, were either invalid, unenforceable and/or would not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of its generic methynaltrexone bromide injection. The filing of this suit triggered a 30-month stay of the approval of the Gland ANDA for its methynaltrexone bromide injection. The Company remains confident in the strength of the Relistor® patents and will continue to vigorously pursue this matter and defend its intellectual property.

Trulance® 3mg Tablets Patent Litigation (MSN and Mylan) - In March 2021, the Company received Notices of Paragraph IV Certification from MSN Laboratories Private Ltd. ("MSN") and Mylan Pharmaceuticals Inc., ("Mylan") in which MSN and Mylan asserted that certain U.S. patents, each of which is listed in the FDA's Orange Book for Trulance® (plecanatide) 3mg tablets, are either invalid, unenforceable and/or will not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of their generic plecanatide tablets, for which each of MSN and Mylan had filed an ANDA. In April 2021, the Company filed suit against MSN and Mylan, alleging infringement of one or more claims of the patents listed for Trulance® in the FDA's Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations, or the Orange Book. The Company remains confident in the strength of the Trulance® patents and will continue to vigorously pursue this matter and defend its intellectual property.

Lumify® Ophthalmic Solution Patent Litigation (Slayback) - In September 2021, the Company commenced litigation against Slayback Pharma LLC and Slayback Pharma India LLP (together, "Slayback") alleging patent infringement by Slayback Pharma LLC's filing of its ANDA No. 216361, referencing Lumify® (0.025% brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution). This suit had been filed following receipt of a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Slayback Pharma LLC, in which it had asserted that the U.S. patents listed in the FDA's Orange Book for the Company's Lumify® brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution, were either invalid, unenforceable and/or would not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of its generic brimonidine tartrate solution. The filing of this suit triggered a 30-month stay of the approval of the Slayback ANDA for its brimonidine tartrate solution. The Company remains confident in the strength of the Lumify® patents and will continue to vigorously pursue this matter and defend its intellectual property.

Lumify® Ophthalmic Solution Patent Litigation (Lupin) – On February 2, 2022 the Company commenced litigation against Lupin Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Lupin") alleging patent infringement by Lupin's filing of its ANDA No. 216716, referencing Lumify® (0.025% brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution). This suit had been filed following receipt of a Notice of Paragraph IV Certification from Lupin, in which it had asserted that the U.S. patents listed in the FDA's Orange Book for the Company's Lumify® brimonidine tartrate ophthalmic solution, were either invalid, unenforceable and/or would not be infringed by the commercial manufacture, use or sale of its generic brimonidine tartrate solution. The filing of this suit triggered a 30-month stay of the approval of the Lupin ANDA for its brimonidine tartrate solution. The Company remains confident in the strength of the Lumify® patents and will continue to vigorously pursue this matter and defend its intellectual property.

Generic Competition to Uceris® In July 2018, a generic competitor launched a product which will directly compete with our Uceris® Tablet product. As disclosed in our prior filings, the Company initiated various infringement proceedings against this generic competitor. The Court construed the claims of the asserted patents on August 2, 2019 and, on October 24, 2019, the Company agreed to a judgment that the asserted patents did not cover the generic tablets under the Court's claim construction, while reserving its right to appeal the claim construction. On November 22, 2019, the Company filed a Notice of Appeal with respect to the claim construction in the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. On December 18, 2020, the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit affirmed the District Court's claim construction. The ultimate impact of this generic competitor on our

future revenues cannot be predicted; however, Uceris® Tablet revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019 were approximately $10 million, $15 million and $20 million, respectively.

Generic Competition to Jublia® - On June 6, 2018, the U.S. Patent and Trial Appeal Board ("PTAB") completed its inter partes review for an Orange Book-listed patent covering Jublia® (U.S. Patent No 7,214,506 (the "506 Patent")) and issued a written determination invalidating such patent. On March 13, 2020, the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit reversed this decision and remanded the matter back to the PTAB for further proceedings. As a result of a settlement, a joint motion to terminate the proceedings was filed on November 12, 2020 and, on January 8, 2021, the PTAB granted this motion. The '506 Patent, therefore, remains valid and enforceable and expires in 2026. Jublia® revenues for 2021, 2020 and 2019 were approximately $100 million, $111 million and $110 million, respectively. Jublia® is covered by fourteen additional Orange Book-listed patents owned by the Company or its licensor, which expire in the years 2028 through 2035. In August and September 2018, the Company received notices of the filing of a number of ANDAs with paragraph IV certification, and has timely filed patent infringement suits against these ANDA filers, and, in addition, the Company has also commenced certain patent infringement proceedings in Canada against four separate defendants. All cases in the U.S. regarding Jublia® have been settled. In Canada, two lawsuits remain pending against Apotex, Inc.

PreserVision® Patent Litigation - PreserVision® AREDS and PreserVision® AREDS 2 are OTC eye vitamin and mineral supplements containing nutrient formulas recommended by the National Eye Institute to reduce the risk of progression of intermediate to advanced AMD. PreserVision® products accounted for 3% of our total revenues in 2021. The PreserVision® U.S. formulation patent expired in March 2021, but a patent covering methods of using the formulation remains in force into 2026. The Company has filed patent infringement proceedings against 16 defendants claiming infringement of these patents and, in certain circumstances, related unfair competition and false advertising causes of action. Eleven of these proceedings were subsequently settled; two resulted in entry of a default. One defendant filed a declaratory judgment action after the Company filed its suit, seeking declaratory judgment related to patent claims as well as false advertising and unfair competition claims. As of the date of this filing, there are four unresolved actions. The Company remains confident in the strength of these patents and will continue to vigorously pursue these matters and defend its intellectual property. While the Company cannot predict the magnitude or timing of the impact from the PreserVision® patent expiry, this is an OTC product and thus, the impact is not expected to be as significant as the LOE of a branded pharmaceutical product.

See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding certain infringement proceedings.

The risks of generic competition are a fact of the health care industry and are not specific to our operations or product portfolio. These risks are not avoidable, but we believe they are manageable. To manage these risks, our leadership team continually evaluates the impact that generic competition may have on future profitability and operations. In addition to aggressively defending the Company's patents and other intellectual property, our leadership team makes operational and investment decisions regarding these products and businesses at risk, not the least of which are decisions regarding our pipeline. Our leadership team actively manages the Company's pipeline in order to identify innovative and realizable projects aligned with our core businesses that are expected to provide incremental and sustainable revenues and growth into the future. We believe that our current pipeline is strong enough to meet these objectives and provide future sources of revenues, in our core businesses, sufficient enough to sustain our growth and corporate health as other products in our established portfolio face generic competition and lose momentum.

We believe that we have a well-established product portfolio that is diversified within our core businesses. We also believe that we have a robust pipeline that not only provides for the next generation of our existing products, but also brings new solutions into the market.

See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K for additional information on our competition risks.

Regulatory Matters

In the normal course of business, our products, devices and facilities are the subject of ongoing oversight and review by regulatory and governmental agencies, including general, for cause and pre-approval inspections by the relevant competent authorities where we have business operations. Through the date of this filing, all of our global operations and facilities have the relevant operational good manufacturing practices certificates and all Company products and operating sites are in good compliance standing with all relevant notified bodies and global health authorities. Further, all sites under FDA jurisdiction are rated as either No Action Indicated (where there was no Form 483 observation) or Voluntary Action Indicated ("VAI") (where there was a Form 483 with one or more observations). In the case of VAI inspection outcomes, the FDA has accepted our responses to the issues cited, which will be verified when the agency makes its next inspection of those specific facilities.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

The following table provides financial performance highlights for each of the last three years:

	Years Ended December 31,			Change	
(in millions, except per share data)	2021	2020	2019	2020 to 2021	2019 to 2020
Revenues	$ 8,434	$ 8,027	$ 8,601	$ 407	$ (574)
Operating income (loss)	$ 450	$ 676	$ (203)	$ (226)	$ 879
Loss before benefit from income taxes	$ (1,024)	$ (934)	$ (1,837)	$ (90)	$ 903
Net loss	$ (937)	$ (559)	$ (1,783)	$ (378)	$ 1,224
Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.	$ (948)	$ (560)	$ (1,788)	$ (388)	$ 1,228
Loss per share attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.					
Basic	$ (2.64)	$ (1.58)	$ (5.08)	$ (1.06)	$ 3.50
Diluted	$ (2.64)	$ (1.58)	$ (5.08)	$ (1.06)	$ 3.50

Financial Performance

Summary of 2021 Compared with 2020

Revenues for 2021 and 2020 were $8,434 million and $8,027 million, respectively, an increase of $407 million, or 5%. The increase was primarily driven by: (i) a net increase in volumes and (ii) the favorable impact of foreign currencies, primarily in Europe, Asia and Canada. These increases were partially offset by: (i) our divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021 and (ii) a decrease in net realized pricing. The net increase in volumes was primarily due to the positive impacts from the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed, primarily during the three months ended June 30, 2021, partially offset by the impact of the loss of exclusivity of certain products. The changes in our segment revenues and segment profits are discussed in further detail in the subsequent section titled "Reportable Segment Revenues and Profits".

Operating income was $450 million and $676 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, a decrease in our operating results of $226 million which reflects, among other factors:

- an increase in contribution (product sales revenue less cost of goods sold, exclusive of amortization and impairments of intangible assets) of $259 million. The increase was primarily driven by: (i) the increase in volumes, as previously discussed, and (ii) the favorable impact of foreign currencies, partially offset by: (i) the impact of our divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021 and (ii) the decrease in net realized pricing;
- an increase in Selling, general, and administrative ("SG&A") expenses of $257 million, primarily attributable to: (i) the impacts of the non-recurrence of certain profit protection measures taken in 2020 to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed, (ii) Separation-related and IPO-related costs incurred in 2021 and (iii) the impact of foreign currencies;
- an increase in R&D of $13 million primarily attributable to the non-recurrence of the temporary suspension in certain R&D activities and clinical trials in 2020, partially offset by a rebalancing of our portfolio within the Ortho Dermatologics business;
- a decrease in Amortization of intangible assets of $270 million primarily attributable to fully amortized intangible assets no longer being amortized in 2021;
- Goodwill impairments of $469 million related to the impairment to the goodwill of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit during the three months ended March 31, 2021 as a result of revised forecasts due to: (i) certain products that continued to experience longer launch cycles than originally anticipated, in part due to COVID-19 pandemic factors, and (ii) other changes to its product pipeline;
- an increase in Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale of $120 million, primarily attributable to: (i) higher impairments to certain products and (ii) additional losses during 2021 related to assets classified as held for sale; and
- a decrease in Other expense, net of $129 million, primarily attributable: (i) higher insurance recoveries related to certain litigation matters in 2021 as compared to 2020 and (ii) decreases in charges for Acquisition-related contingent consideration and Acquired in-process research and development costs.

Operating income was $450 million and $676 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, and includes non-cash charges for Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets of $1,552 million and $1,825 million, Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale of $234 million and $114 million, Goodwill impairments of $469 million and $0 and Share-based compensation of $128 million and $105 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Our Loss before benefit from income taxes for 2021 and 2020 was $1,024 million and $934 million, respectively, an increase in our Loss before benefit from income taxes of $90 million. The increase in our Loss before benefit from income taxes is primarily attributable to the decrease in our operating results of $226 million, as previously discussed, partially offset by: (i) a decrease in Interest expense of $108 million and (ii) the favorable net change in Foreign exchange and other of $37 million.

Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc. for 2021 and 2020 was $948 million and $560 million, respectively, a decrease in our results of $388 million. The decrease in our results was primarily due to: (i) a decrease in the Benefit from income taxes of $288 million, primarily attributable to the release of a portion of our valuation allowance against deferred tax assets in 2020 and (ii) the increase in Loss before benefit from income taxes of $90 million, as previously discussed.

Summary of 2020 Compared with 2019

Revenues for 2020 and 2019 were $8,027 million and $8,601 million, respectively, a decrease of $574 million, or 7%. The decrease was primarily driven by: (i) lower volumes driven by: (a) social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed, and (b) the impact of the LOE of certain products, (ii) the unfavorable effect of foreign currencies, primarily in Latin America, and (iii) the impact of divestitures and discontinuations. These decreases in our revenues were partially offset by the incremental sales of our Trulance® product, which we added to our portfolio in March 2019 as part of the acquisition of certain assets of Synergy. Net realized pricing was flat with increases in our Diversified Products, International Rx and Bausch + Lomb segments being offset by decreases in our Salix and Ortho Dermatologics segments. The changes in our segment revenues and segment profits are discussed in further detail in the subsequent section titled "Reportable Segment Revenues and Profits".

Operating income for 2020 was $676 million compared to Operating loss for 2019 of $203 million, an increase in our operating results of $879 million which reflects, among other factors:

- a decrease in contribution (product sales revenue less cost of goods sold, exclusive of amortization and impairments of intangible assets) of $470 million. The decrease was primarily driven by: (i) the decrease in revenues, as previously discussed and (ii) higher manufacturing variances primarily due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. The decrease was partially offset by lower third-party royalty costs;
- a decrease in SG&A expenses of $187 million, primarily attributable to profit protection measures taken to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic;
- a decrease in R&D of $19 million primarily attributable to social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed;
- a decrease in Amortization of intangible assets of $252 million primarily attributable to fully amortized intangible assets no longer being amortized in 2020;
- an increase in Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale of $39 million. Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale in 2020 were primarily related to: (i) reclassifying a business within our International Rx segment as held for sale and (ii) certain product lines as a result of changes to forecasted sales. Impairments during 2019 were primarily related to: (i) certain product lines as a result of changes to forecasted sales due to generic competition and other factors and (ii) impairments related to assets being classified as held for sale; and
- a decrease in Other expense, net of $924 million, primarily attributable the decrease in net charges to Litigation and other matters. The decrease in Litigation and other matters was primarily related to the settlement of a legacy U.S. securities class action matter (which is subject to an objector's appeal of the final court approval) in 2019, to which the Company and the other settling defendants admitted no liability as to the claims against it and denied all allegations of wrongdoing.

Operating income for 2020 was $676 million compared to Operating loss for 2019 of $203 million and includes non-cash charges for Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets of $1,825 million and $2,075 million, Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale of $114 million and $75 million and Share-based compensation of $105 million and $102 million for 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Our Loss before benefit from income taxes for 2020 and 2019 was $934 million and $1,837 million, respectively, an increase in our results before benefit from income taxes of $903 million. The decrease in our Loss before benefit from income taxes is primarily attributable to: (i) the increase in our operating results of $879 million, as previously discussed, and (ii) a decrease in Interest expense of $78 million as a result of: (a) a lower weighted average stated rate of interest, (b) lower interest as a result of debt repayments during the year and (c) a benefit related to the Company's cross-currency swaps. These decreases in Interest expense were partially offset by the interest associated with $1,210 million of additional financing in December 2019 relating to the U.S. Securities Litigation. The decrease in our Loss before benefit from income taxes was partially offset by: (i) an unfavorable net change in Foreign exchange and other of $38 million and (ii) an increase in the Loss on extinguishment of debt of $17 million.

Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc. for 2020 and 2019 was $560 million and $1,788 million, respectively, an increase in our results of $1,228 million. The increase in our results was primarily due to: (i) the decrease in Loss before benefit from income taxes of $903 million, as previously discussed, and (ii) the favorable net change in the Benefit from income taxes of $321 million, primarily attributable to the release of a portion of our valuation allowance against deferred tax assets in 2020.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Our results for the years 2021, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			Change	
(in millions)	2021	2020	2019	2020 to 2021	2019 to 2020
Revenues					
Product sales	$ 8,342	$ 7,924	$ 8,489	$ 418	$ (565)
Other revenues	92	103	112	(11)	(9)
	8,434	8,027	8,601	407	(574)
Expenses					
Cost of goods sold (excluding amortization and impairments of intangible assets)	2,361	2,202	2,297	159	(95)
Cost of other revenues	33	47	53	(14)	(6)
Selling, general and administrative	2,624	2,367	2,554	257	(187)
Research and development	465	452	471	13	(19)
Amortization of intangible assets	1,375	1,645	1,897	(270)	(252)
Goodwill impairments	469	—	—	469	—
Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale	234	114	75	120	39
Restructuring, integration, separation and IPO costs	50	22	31	28	(9)
Other expense, net	373	502	1,426	(129)	(924)
	7,984	7,351	8,804	633	(1,453)
Operating income (loss)	450	676	(203)	(226)	879
Interest income	7	13	12	(6)	1
Interest expense	(1,426)	(1,534)	(1,612)	108	78
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(62)	(59)	(42)	(3)	(17)
Foreign exchange and other	7	(30)	8	37	(38)
Loss before benefit from income taxes	(1,024)	(934)	(1,837)	(90)	903
Benefit from income taxes	87	375	54	(288)	321
Net loss	(937)	(559)	(1,783)	(378)	1,224
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(11)	(1)	(5)	(10)	4
Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.	$ (948)	$ (560)	$ (1,788)	$ (388)	$ 1,228

A detailed discussion of the year-over-year changes of the Company's 2020 results compared with that of 2019 can be found under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations with Retrospective Segment Changes of the 2020 Form 10-K" in Exhibit 99.1 of our Form 8-K filed on May 4, 2021.

2021 Compared with 2020

Revenues

Our revenues are primarily generated from product sales, principally in the therapeutic areas of eye-health, GI and dermatology, that consist of: (i) branded pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic pharmaceuticals, (iii) OTC products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses, ophthalmic surgical equipment and aesthetics devices). Other revenues include alliance and service revenue from the licensing and co-promotion of products and contract service revenue primarily in the areas of dermatology and topical medication. Contract service revenue is derived primarily from contract manufacturing for third parties and is not material. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for the disaggregation of revenues which depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the economic factors of each category of customer contracts.

Our revenues were $8,434 million and $8,027 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $407 million, or 5%. The increase was due to: (i) a net increase in volumes of $471 million primarily in our Bausch + Lomb, Salix, Ortho Dermatologics and International Rx segments and (ii) the favorable impact of foreign currencies of $95 million primarily in Europe, Asia and Canada. These increases were partially offset by: (i) the impact of divestitures and discontinuations of $132 million, primarily attributable to our divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021 and (ii) a decrease in net realized pricing of $27 million primarily the result of higher sales deductions. The net increase in volumes was primarily due to the positive impacts of the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed, partially offset by: (i) the impact of the loss of exclusivity of certain products primarily in our Diversified Products, Bausch + Lomb and Ortho Dermatologics segments and (ii) the impacts of a quality issue at a third-party supplier on the revenues of certain Consumer products included in our Bausch + Lomb segment, as discussed below.

Our 2020 revenues were most negatively impacted during our second quarter by the social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. However, as governments began lifting social restrictions, allowing offices of certain health care providers to reopen and certain surgeries and elective medical procedures to proceed, the negative trend in the revenues of certain businesses began to level off and stabilize prior to our third quarter of 2020. Our revenues returned to pre-pandemic levels for many of our businesses and geographies in 2021 and, at the current pace of recovery, we anticipate the COVID-19 pandemic to have a minimal impact on the remaining businesses and geographies in 2022.

The changes in our segment revenues and segment profits, including the impacts of COVID-19 pandemic related matters, are discussed in further detail in the respective subsequent section " — Reportable Segment Revenues and Profits".

Cash Discounts and Allowances, Chargebacks and Distribution Fees

As is customary in the pharmaceutical industry, gross product sales are subject to a variety of deductions in arriving at net product sales. Provisions for these deductions are recognized concurrently with the recognition of gross product sales. These provisions include cash discounts and allowances, chargebacks, and distribution fees, which are paid or credited to direct customers, as well as rebates and returns, which can be paid or credited to direct and indirect customers. As more fully discussed in Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements, the Company continually monitors the provisions for these deductions and evaluates the estimates used as additional information becomes available. Price appreciation credits are generated when we increase a product's wholesaler acquisition cost ("WAC") under our contracts with certain wholesalers. Under such contracts, we are entitled to credits from such wholesalers for the impact of that WAC increase on inventory on hand at the wholesalers. In wholesaler contracts, such credits are offset against the total distribution service fees we pay on all of our products to each such wholesaler. In addition, some payor contracts require discounting if a price increase or series of price increases in a contract period exceeds a negotiated threshold. Provision balances relating to amounts payable to direct customers are netted against trade receivables and balances relating to indirect customers are included in accrued liabilities.

We actively manage these offerings, focusing on the incremental costs of our patient assistance programs, the level of discounting to non-retail accounts and identifying opportunities to minimize product returns. We also concentrate on managing our relationships with our payors and wholesalers, reviewing the ranges of our offerings and being disciplined as to the amount and type of incentives we negotiate.

Provisions recorded to reduce gross product sales to net product sales and revenues for 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			
	2021		2020	
(in millions)	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.
Gross product sales	$ 13,770	100.0 %	$ 12,960	100.0 %
Provisions to reduce gross product sales to net product sales				
Discounts and allowances	625	4.5 %	621	4.8 %
Returns	131	1.0 %	120	0.9 %
Rebates	2,462	17.9 %	2,174	16.8 %
Chargebacks	1,999	14.5 %	1,925	14.9 %
Distribution service fees	211	1.5 %	196	1.5 %
	5,428	39.4 %	5,036	38.9 %
Net product sales	$ 8,342	60.6 %	$ 7,924	61.1 %

Discounts and allowances, returns, rebates, chargebacks and distribution service fees as a percentage of gross product sales were 39.4% and 38.9% in 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of 0.5% percentage points and includes:

- discounts and allowances as a percentage of gross product sales were lower primarily due to lower discount rates and gross product sales for certain generic products, such as Migranal® AG, Elidel® AG and Diastat® AG, partially offset by the impact of higher discount rates for and lower sales of Glumetza® AG;
- returns as a percentage of gross product sales were higher and represent the impacts of: (i) higher sales of certain products, primarily Xifaxan® and (ii) returns associated with a quality issue at a third-party supplier on the revenues of certain Consumer products included in our Bausch + Lomb segment, as discussed below, offset by improving sales returns experience in 2021 as compared to 2020. Over the last several years, the Company has increased its focus on maximizing operational efficiencies and continues to take actions to reduce product returns, including, but not limited to: (i) monitoring and reducing customer inventory levels, (ii) instituting disciplined pricing policies and (iii) improving contracting. These actions have had the effect of improving the sales return experience, related to branded and generic products. Included in the product returns provision for 2021 and 2020 are reductions in variable consideration for sales returns related to past sales of approximately $28 million and $38 million, respectively. See Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements regarding further details related to product sales provisions;
- rebates as a percentage of gross product sales were higher primarily due the impact of: (i) an increase in gross product sales of certain branded products with higher rebate rates, such as Xifaxan®, Prolensa®, Jublia® and Trulance® and (ii) an increase in rebates due to the launch of Arazlo® (June 2020) and was partially offset by lower gross product sales for certain branded products, such as Duobrii®, Apriso® and Lotemax® Gel;
- chargebacks as a percentage of gross product sales were lower primarily due to the impacts of: (i) lower chargeback rates and gross product sales for certain products, such as Glumetza® AG and Wellbutrin® and (ii) lower gross product sales for certain products, such as Targretin® AG, partially offset by higher chargeback rates and gross product sales for certain products, such as Glumetza® SLX, Syprine® AG and Mysoline®; and
- distribution service fees as a percentage of gross product sales were unchanged. Price appreciation credits were offset against the distribution service fees we paid wholesalers and were $17 million and $15 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Operating Expenses

Cost of Goods Sold (excluding amortization and impairments of intangible assets)

Cost of goods sold primarily includes: manufacturing and packaging; the cost of products we purchase from third parties; royalty payments we make to third parties; depreciation of manufacturing facilities and equipment; and lower of cost or net

realizable value adjustments to inventories. Cost of goods sold typically vary between periods as a result of product mix, volume, royalties, changes in foreign currency and inflation. Cost of goods sold excludes the amortization and impairments of intangible assets.

Cost of goods sold was $2,361 million and $2,202 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $159 million, or 7%. The increase was primarily driven by: (i) the net increase in volumes, as previously discussed, (ii) the unfavorable impact of foreign currencies and (iii) higher manufacturing variances, primarily the result of: (a) charges related to a quality issue at a third-party supplier, as discussed below, and (b) inflationary pressures related to certain manufacturing costs. These increases were partially offset by: (i) the impact of the divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021 and (ii) a reduction in third party royalties.

As the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic continues and businesses reopen, many companies are reporting increases for certain costs, such as labor, materials, shipping and utilities. The increased costs have resulted in additional manufacturing variances and have had a negative impact on our contribution margins during 2021. Through the date of this filing, we are unable to determine if these inflationary factors are transitory or should be expected to continue over a medium or long term.

Cost of goods sold as a percentage of Product sales revenue was 28.3% and 27.8% for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of 0.5 percentage points primarily attributable to the year-over-year changes in product mix.

We were notified by a third-party supplier of sterilization services for our lens care solution bottles and caps at our Milan, Italy facility, of inconsistencies in the sterilization data versus certificates of conformance previously submitted to us by that supplier. Based on our internal Health and Safety Analysis, it was determined that this issue did not affect the safety or performance of any of our products and is limited to a specific number of lots for certain Consumer products within our Bausch + Lomb segment. However, out of an abundance of caution and working with the appropriate notified body and responsible health authorities, we have contained and/or recalled down to the consumer level the limited number of affected lots of products resulting in $8 million of manufacturing variances and $6 million of returns. Further, although our Greenville, South Carolina facility increased production to support some of the demand in the near term, due to the limited availability of qualified materials, production at the Milan facility could not keep up with demand, which negatively impacted our sales for the affected products in this region during 2021. At this time, we have removed this supplier from our Approved Supplier List and qualified another sterilization supplier, who, along with an existing secondary supplier, have and will provide bottle sterilization, thereby allowing our Milan facility to return to full production capacity. Although it is possible additional charges may be incurred, at this time we believe no additional charges will be necessary.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses primarily include: employee compensation associated with sales and marketing, finance, legal, information technology, human resources and other administrative functions; certain outside legal fees and consultancy costs; product promotion expenses; overhead and occupancy costs; depreciation of corporate facilities and equipment; separation-related and IPO-related costs; and other general and administrative costs. The Company has incurred, and will incur, Separation-related and IPO-related costs which are incremental costs indirectly related to the B+L Separation and Solta IPO. Separation-related and IPO-related costs include, but are not limited to: (i) IT infrastructure and software licensing costs, (ii) rebranding costs and (iii) costs associated with facility relocation and/or modification.

SG&A expenses were $2,624 million and $2,367 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $257 million, or 11%. The increase was primarily attributable to: (i) the impacts of the non-recurrence of certain profit protection measures taken in 2020 to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic, (ii) an increase in Separation-related and IPO-related costs of $111 million and (iii) the impact of foreign currencies. These increases were partially offset by the impact of the Amoun Sale on July 26, 2021.

During 2020, the Company took certain profit protection measures to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic, which resulted in year-over-year increases primarily in selling expenses and advertising and promotion expenses. These profit protection measures were successful in expanding the profit margins in many of our businesses as previously discussed. As the pace of recovery in each geography accelerated, we continued to allocate more resources to selling and other promotional activities to drive our return to sustainable revenue and profit growth and as a result our operating expenses for 2021 exceeded our operating expenses in 2020.

Research and Development Expenses

Included in Research and development are costs related to our product development and quality assurance programs. Expenses related to product development include: employee compensation costs; overhead and occupancy costs; depreciation of research and development facilities and equipment; clinical trial costs; clinical manufacturing and scale-up costs; and other

third-party development costs. Quality assurance are the costs incurred to meet evolving customer and regulatory standards and include: employee compensation costs; overhead and occupancy costs; amortization of software; and other third-party costs.

R&D expenses were $465 million and $452 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $13 million, or 3%. The increase was primarily attributable to the non-recurrence of the temporary suspension in certain R&D activities and clinical trials in 2020 due to social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed, partially offset by the impact of rebalancing our portfolio within the Ortho Dermatologics business. R&D expenses as a percentage of Product sales were approximately 6% and 6% for 2021 and 2020, respectively.

In 2020, certain of our R&D activities were limited and others, including new patient enrollments in clinical trials, were temporarily paused primarily during our second quarter, as most trial sites were not able to accept new patients due to government-mandated shutdowns. However, during our third quarter of 2020, many of these trial sites began to reopen and we saw the pace of new patient enrollments increase, although at this time certain of our projects are moving slower than we would like due to the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. As of the date of this filing, we have not had to make material changes to our development timelines and the pause in our clinical trials has not had a material impact on our operating results; however, a resurgence of the virus could result in unanticipated delays in our ability to conduct new patient enrollments and create other delays, which could have a significant adverse effect on our future operating results.

Amortization of Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, generally 2 to 20 years. Management continually assesses the useful lives related to the Company's long-lived assets to reflect the most current assumptions.

Amortization of intangible assets was $1,375 million and $1,645 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, a decrease of $270 million, or 16%. The decrease was primarily attributable to fully amortized intangible assets no longer being amortized in 2021.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details related to our intangible assets.

Goodwill Impairments

Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually at the reporting unit level. An interim goodwill impairment test in advance of the annual impairment assessment may be required if events occur that indicate an impairment might be present. A reporting unit is the same as, or one level below, an operating segment. The fair value of a reporting unit refers to the price that would be received to sell the unit as a whole in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company estimates the fair values of all reporting units using a discounted cash flow model, which utilizes Level 3 unobservable inputs.

Goodwill impairments were $469 million and $0 for 2021 and 2020, respectively.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, management identified launches of certain Ortho Dermatologics products which were not going to achieve their trajectories as forecasted once the social restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic began to ease in the U.S. and offices of health care professionals could reopen. In addition, insurance coverage pressures within the U.S. continued to persist limiting patient access to topical acne and psoriasis products. In light of these developments, during the first quarter of 2021, the Company began taking steps to: (i) redirect its R&D spend to eliminate projects it has identified as high cost and high risk, (ii) redirect a portion of its marketing and product development outside the U.S. to geographies where there is better patient access and (iii) reduce its cost structure to be more competitive. As a result, during the three months ended March 31, 2021, the Company revised its long-term forecasts for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit. Management believed that these events were indicators that there is less headroom as of March 31, 2021 as compared to the headroom calculated on the date goodwill was last tested for impairment (October 1, 2020). Therefore, a quantitative fair value test for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was performed. The quantitative fair value test utilized the Company's most recent cash flow projections as revised in the first quarter of 2021 to reflect the business changes previously discussed, including a range of potential outcomes, along with a long-term growth rate of 1.0% and a range of discount rates between 9.0% and 10.0%. Based on the quantitative fair value test, the carrying value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit exceeded its fair value at March 31, 2021, and the Company recognized a goodwill impairment of $469 million.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements regarding further details related to our goodwill impairment analysis.

Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale

Long-lived assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Impairment charges associated with these assets are included in Asset impairments in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The Company continues to monitor the recoverability of its finite-lived intangible assets and tests the intangible assets for impairment if indicators of impairment are present.

Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale were $234 million and $114 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $120 million. Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale for 2021 includes: (i) impairments of $105 million, in aggregate, due to decreases in forecasted sales of certain product lines, (ii) an $88 million loss on assets held for sale in connection with the Amoun Sale, (iii) impairments of $23 million, in aggregate, related to the discontinuance of certain product lines and (iv) $18 million related to a portion of an IT infrastructure improvement project no longer being utilized. Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale for 2020 includes: (i) a $96 million adjustment to reduce the carrying value of the Amoun business to its estimated fair value less costs to sell due to classifying the business as held for sale, (ii) $16 million, in aggregate, due to decreases in forecasted sales of certain product lines, (iii) $1 million, in aggregate, related to the discontinuance of certain product lines not aligned with the focus of the Company's core businesses and (iv) $1 million related to Acquired in-process research and development not in service.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details related to our intangible assets.

Restructuring, Integration, Separation and IPO Costs

Restructuring, integration, separation and IPO costs were $50 million and $22 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $28 million.

Restructuring and integration costs

The Company evaluates opportunities to improve its operating results and implements cost savings programs to streamline its operations and eliminate redundant processes and expenses. Restructuring and integration costs are expenses associated with the implementation of these cost savings programs and include expenses associated with: (i) reducing headcount, (ii) eliminating real estate costs associated with unused or under-utilized facilities and (iii) implementing contribution margin improvement and other cost reduction initiatives.

Restructuring and integration costs were $18 million and $11 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $7 million. The Company continues to evaluate opportunities to streamline its operations and identify additional cost savings globally. Although a specific plan does not exist at this time, the Company may identify and take additional exit and cost-rationalization restructuring actions in the future, the costs of which could be material.

Separation and IPO costs

In addition to the Separation-related and IPO-related costs, which are incremental costs indirectly related to the B+L Separation and Solta IPO and included in Selling, general and administrative expenses, as previously discussed, the Company has incurred, and will incur, costs directly associated with activities to effectuate the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO. These activities include: (i) separating the Bausch + Lomb and Solta Medical businesses from the remainder of the Company and (ii) registering the Bausch + Lomb and Solta Medical businesses as independent publicly traded entities. Separation and IPO costs are incremental costs directly related to the B+L Separation and Solta IPO and include, but are not limited to: (i) legal, audit and advisory fees, (ii) talent acquisition costs and (iii) costs associated with establishing a new board of directors and related board committees for the Bausch + Lomb and Solta Medical entities. Separation and IPO costs were $32 million and $11 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively.

At the end of 2021, we had substantially completed the internal objectives necessary to facilitate the B+L Separation and Solta IPO and related separation of these businesses. We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO when financial market conditions become favorable (subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals). Until such time, we continue to manage these businesses along with our pharmaceutical portfolio of gastrointestinal, dermatology, neurology and other therapeutics, with our continued commitment to bring out additional value for our shareholders.

See Note 4, "RESTRUCTURING, INTEGRATION, SEPARATION AND IPO COSTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding these actions.

Other expense, net

Other expense, net for 2021 and 2020 consists of the following:

(in millions)	2021	2020
Litigation and other matters	$ 356	$ 422
Acquired in-process research and development costs	8	32
Net gain on sales of assets	(2)	(1)
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	11	48
Other, net	—	1
Other expense, net	$ 373	$ 502

Litigation and other matters for 2021, includes adjustments related to the Glumetza Antitrust Litigation, partially offset by insurance recoveries of $213 million related to certain litigation matters. See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding these matters.

Litigation and other matters for 2020, includes adjustments related to an SEC investigation into the Company and its former relationship with Philidor Rx Services, LLC, its accounting practices and policies, its public disclosures and other matters (which investigation has now been settled) (the "SEC Investigation") and the U.S. Securities Litigation and the Canadian Securities Litigation and related opt-outs of each. Litigation and other matters also includes an insurance recovery related to a certain litigation matter. See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding certain of these matters.

Acquired in-process research and development costs primarily consists of costs associated with the upfront payments to enter into certain exclusive licensing agreements.

Non-Operating Income and Expense

Interest Expense

Interest expense primarily consists of interest payments due, amortization of debt premiums, discounts and deferred issuance costs on indebtedness under our credit facilities and notes and the amortization of amounts excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness over the term of the Company's cross-currency swaps.

Interest expense was $1,426 million and $1,534 million and included non-cash amortization and write-offs of debt discounts and deferred financing costs of $55 million and $61 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively. Interest expense decreased $108 million, or 7%, in 2021 as compared to 2020, primarily due to lower outstanding principal balances. The weighted average stated rate of interest as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was 5.88% and 6.02%, respectively.

See Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Loss on Extinguishment of Debt

Loss on extinguishment of debt represents the differences between the amounts paid to settle extinguished debts and the carrying value of the related extinguished debt. Loss on extinguishment of debt was $62 million and $59 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, primarily associated with certain refinancing transactions that occurred each year.

See Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Foreign Exchange and Other

Foreign exchange and other was a gain of $7 million for 2021 as compared to a loss of $30 million for 2020, a favorable net change of $37 million primarily due to: (i) translation gains/losses on intercompany loans and third-party liabilities and (ii) the gain/loss due to foreign currency exchange contracts.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the temporary differences between the financial statement and income tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets for outside basis differences in investments in subsidiaries are only recognized if the difference will be realized in the foreseeable future. Benefit from income taxes was $87 million and $375 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively, an unfavorable net change of $288 million, primarily attributable to the release of a portion of the

Company's valuation allowance against deferred tax assets in 2020 in excess of the release of its valuation allowance in 2021. In 2021, the Company's valuation allowance decreased by $30 million primarily attributable to the impact of book taxable income in Canada, change in deferred tax assets in Canada and use of deferred tax assets in the U.S. in connection with internal restructurings. In 2020, our valuation allowance decreased by $579 million primarily attributable to the impact of taxable losses in Canada, partially offset by the impact of internal restructurings which resulted in reductions to our deferred tax assets.

Our consolidated foreign rate differential reflects the net total tax cost or benefit on income earned or losses incurred in jurisdictions outside of Canada as compared to the net total tax cost or benefit of such income (on a jurisdictional basis) at the Canadian statutory rate of 26.9%. Tax costs below the Canadian statutory rate generate a beneficial foreign rate differential as do tax benefits generated in jurisdictions where the statutory tax rate exceeds the Canadian statutory tax rate. The net total foreign rate differentials generated in each jurisdiction in which we operate is not expected to bear a direct relationship to the net total amount of foreign income (or loss) earned outside of Canada.

In 2021 and 2020, our effective tax rate differs from the statutory Canadian income tax rate primarily due to: (i) the recording of valuation allowance on entities for which no tax benefit of losses is expected, (ii) the tax benefit generated from our annualized mix of earnings by jurisdiction and (iii) the discrete treatment of certain tax matters, primarily related to: (a) changes in uncertain tax positions, (b) impairment of United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") goodwill, (c) internal restructurings, and (d) changes in the manner in which an outside basis difference will be recovered in future periods.

We record a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets to reduce their net carrying value to an amount that we believe is more likely than not to be realized. In determining our deferred tax asset valuation allowance, we estimate our ability to utilize future sources of income to realize the benefits of our temporary income tax differences including: (i) net operating loss carryforwards in each jurisdiction, primarily in Canada, the U.S. and Ireland, (ii) research and development tax credit carryforwards, (iii) scientific research and experimental development pool carryforwards and (iv) investment tax credit carryforwards. When we establish/increase or reduce/decrease the valuation allowance, the provision for income taxes will increase or decrease, respectively, in the period such determination is made Our valuation allowance against deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $2,222 million and $2,252 million, respectively, a decrease of $30 million, as discussed above.

See Note 17, "INCOME TAXES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Reportable Segment Revenues and Profits

Our portfolio of products falls into five operating and reportable segments: (i) Bausch + Lomb, (ii) Salix, (iii) International Rx, (iv) Ortho Dermatologics and (v) Diversified Products.

The following is a brief description of our segments:

- ***The Bausch + Lomb segment*** consists of global sales of Bausch + Lomb Vision Care, Consumer, Surgical and Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals products.
- ***The Salix segment*** consists of sales in the U.S. of GI products.
- ***The International Rx segment*** consists of sales, with the exception of sales of Bausch +Lomb products and Solta aesthetic medical devices, outside the U.S and Puerto Rico of branded pharmaceutical products, branded generic pharmaceutical and OTC products.
- ***The Ortho Dermatologics segment*** consists of: (i) sales in the U.S. of Ortho Dermatologics (dermatological) products and (ii) global sales of Solta aesthetic medical devices.
- ***The Diversified Products segment*** consists of sales in the U.S. of: (i) pharmaceutical products in the areas of neurology and certain other therapeutic classes, (ii) generic products and (iii) dentistry products.

Segment profit is based on operating income after the elimination of intercompany transactions. Certain costs, such as Amortization of intangible assets, Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale, Restructuring, integration, separation and IPO costs, and Other expense, net, are not included in the measure of segment profit, as management excludes these items in assessing segment financial performance. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for a reconciliation of segment profit to Loss before benefit from income taxes.

The following table presents segment revenues, segment revenues as a percentage of total revenues and the year over year changes in segment revenues for 2021 and 2020. The following table also presents segment profits, segment profits as a percentage of segment revenues and the year-over-year changes in segment profits for 2021 and 2020.

	Years Ended December 31,				Change	
	2021		2020		2020 to 2021	
(in millions)	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.
Segment Revenue						
Bausch + Lomb	$ 3,765	45 %	$ 3,415	42 %	$ 350	10 %
Salix	2,074	24 %	1,904	24 %	170	9 %
International Rx	1,166	14 %	1,181	15 %	(15)	(1)%
Ortho Dermatologics	564	7 %	548	7 %	16	3 %
Diversified Products	865	10 %	979	12 %	(114)	(12)%
Total revenues	$ 8,434	100 %	$ 8,027	100 %	$ 407	5 %
Segment Profits / Segment Profit Margins						
Bausch + Lomb	$ 958	25 %	$ 909	27 %	$ 49	5 %
Salix	1,493	72 %	1,338	70 %	155	12 %
International Rx	403	35 %	386	33 %	17	4 %
Ortho Dermatologics	265	47 %	228	42 %	37	16 %
Diversified Products	624	72 %	717	73 %	(93)	(13)%
Total	$ 3,743	44 %	$ 3,578	45 %	$ 165	5 %

Organic Revenues and Organic Growth Rates (non-GAAP)

Organic growth, a non-GAAP metric, is defined as a change on a period-over-period basis in revenues on a constant currency basis (if applicable) excluding the impact of recent acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations. Organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) is growth in GAAP Revenue (its most directly comparable GAAP financial measure), adjusted for certain items, of businesses that have been owned for one or more years. Organic revenue (non-GAAP) is impacted by changes in product volumes and price. The price component is made up of two key drivers: (i) changes in product gross selling price and (ii) changes in sales deductions. The Company uses organic revenue (non-GAAP) and organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) to assess performance of its reportable segments, and the Company in total, without the impact of foreign currency exchange fluctuations and recent acquisitions, divestitures and product discontinuations. The Company believes that such measures are useful to investors as they provide a supplemental period-to-period comparison.

Non-GAAP measures are not standardized measures under the financial reporting framework used to prepare the Company's financial statements and might not be comparable to similar financial measures disclosed by other issuers.

Organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) reflects adjustments for: (i) the impact of period-over-period changes in foreign currency exchange rates on revenues and (ii) the revenues associated with acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations of businesses divested and/or discontinued. These adjustments are determined as follows:

Foreign currency exchange rates: Although changes in foreign currency exchange rates are part of our business, they are not within management's control. Changes in foreign currency exchange rates, however, can mask positive or negative trends in the underlying business performance. The impact for changes in foreign currency exchange rates is determined as the difference in the current period reported revenues at their current period currency exchange rates and the current period reported revenues revalued using the monthly average currency exchange rates during the comparable prior period.

Acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations: In order to present period-over-period organic revenues (non-GAAP) on a comparable basis, revenues associated with acquisitions, divestitures and discontinuations are adjusted to include only revenues from those businesses and assets owned during both periods. Accordingly, organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) excludes from the current period, all revenues attributable to each acquisition for twelve months subsequent to the day of acquisition, as there are no revenues from those businesses and assets included in the comparable prior period. Organic revenue growth (non-GAAP) excludes from the prior period (but not the current period), all revenues attributable to each divestiture and discontinuance during the twelve months prior to the day of divestiture or discontinuance, as there are no revenues from those businesses and assets included in the comparable current period. There were no acquisitions during 2021.

The following table presents a reconciliation of GAAP revenues to organic revenues (non-GAAP) and presents organic revenue (Non-GAAP) and the year over year changes in organic revenue (Non-GAAP) for 2021 and 2020 by segment.

	Year Ended December 31, 2021			Year ended December 31, 2020			Change in Organic Revenue (Non-GAAP)	
(in millions)	Revenue as Reported	Changes in Exchange Rates	Organic Revenue (Non-GAAP)	Revenue as Reported	Divestitures and Discontinuations	Organic Revenue (Non-GAAP)	Amount	Pct.
Bausch + Lomb	$ 3,765	$ (58)	$ 3,707	$ 3,415	$ (10)	$ 3,405	$ 302	9 %
Salix	2,074	—	2,074	1,904	—	1,904	170	9 %
International Rx	1,166	(28)	1,138	1,181	(113)	1,068	70	7 %
Ortho Dermatologics	564	(9)	555	548	—	548	7	1 %
Diversified Products	865	—	865	979	(9)	970	(105)	(11)%
Total	$ 8,434	$ (95)	$ 8,339	$ 8,027	$ (132)	$ 7,895	$ 444	6 %

Bausch + Lomb Segment:

Bausch + Lomb Segment Revenue

The Bausch + Lomb segment has a diversified product line with no single product group representing 10% or more of its segment revenues. The Bausch + Lomb segment revenue was $3,765 million and $3,415 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $350 million, or 10%. The increase was primarily attributable to: (i) an increase in volumes across all of our Bausch + Lomb businesses of $337 million primarily due to the positive impacts from the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed, partially offset by: (a) the impact of generic competition as certain products, primarily Lotemax® Gel, lost exclusivity and (b) the impacts of a third-party supplier quality issue on the revenues of certain Consumer products, as previously discussed, and (ii) the favorable impact of foreign currencies of $58 million, primarily in Europe and Asia. These increases were partially offset by: (i) a decrease in net realized pricing of $35 million primarily due to higher sales deductions in our Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals business and (ii) the impact of divestitures and discontinuations of $10 million, related to several products. The increase in volumes was across all Bausch + Lomb businesses, most notably seen in our Surgical and Vision Care businesses, and across all geographies, most notably in the U.S., Asia and Europe.

During 2020, the volumes of our Bausch + Lomb segment were most negatively impacted by the social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic during the second quarter of 2020. However, as governments began lifting social restrictions, the negative trend in the revenues began to level off and stabilize prior to our third quarter and continued into our fourth quarter of 2020 and first quarter of 2021. Our revenues returned to pre-pandemic levels for many of our Bausch + Lomb businesses and geographies in 2021 and, at the current pace of recovery, we anticipate the COVID-19 pandemic to have a minimal impact on the remaining businesses and geographies in 2022.

Bausch + Lomb Segment Profit

The Bausch + Lomb segment profit was $958 million and $909 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $49 million, or 5%. The increase was primarily driven by an increase in contribution primarily attributable to the net increase in revenues, as previously discussed. This increase was partially offset by: (i) the impacts of the non-recurrence of certain profit protection measures taken in 2020 to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed, which resulted in year-over-year increases primarily in selling expenses and advertising and promotion expenses, (ii) the non-recurrence of the temporary suspension in certain R&D activities and clinical trials in 2020 due to social restrictions and other precautionary measures taken in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed and (iii) inflationary pressures related to certain manufacturing costs.

On January 13, 2022, in connection with the B+L Separation, Bausch + Lomb Corporation filed a Registration Statement on Form S-1 with the SEC (the "Registration Statement"), which as of the date of this filing has not been declared effective. As the Bausch + Lomb business has historically operated as part of the Company, Bausch + Lomb Corporation relied on the Company's corporate and other support functions. Therefore, certain corporate and shared costs have been allocated to Bausch + Lomb Corporation in the financial results and other financial information as presented by Bausch + Lomb in its filings with the SEC, including expenses related to the support functions that are provided on a centralized basis by the Company and not included in the measurement of segment profit for any segment in the table above. This includes expenses for executive oversight, treasury, accounting, legal, human resources, shared services, compliance, procurement, information technology and other corporate functions. Therefore, any measurement of Bausch + Lomb Corporation's net operating results, as presented in Bausch + Lomb Corporation's filings with the SEC, will not agree to Bausch + Lomb's segment profit as presented in the table above.

Salix Segment:

Salix Segment Revenue

The Salix segment includes the Xifaxan® product line, which accounted for approximately 79% and 78% of the Salix segment revenues and approximately 19% and 18% of the Company's revenues for 2021 and 2020, respectively. No other single product group represents 10% or more of the Salix segment revenues. The Salix segment revenue was $2,074 million and $1,904 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $170 million, or 9%. The increase was primarily attributable to increases in: (i) volume of $101 million, primarily attributable to increased volumes for our Xifaxan® and Trulance® product lines driven in part by the positive impacts of the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed, and (ii) net realized pricing of $69 million, primarily attributable to our Xifaxan® product line, partially offset by higher sales adjustments for Glumetza® SLX.

Salix Segment Profit

The Salix segment profit was $1,493 million and $1,338 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $155 million, or 12%. The increase was primarily driven by the increase in contribution as a result of: (i) the increase in revenue, as previously discussed, and (ii) a reduction in third party royalties. This increase was partially offset by the impacts of the non-recurrence of certain profit protection measures taken in 2020 to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed, which resulted in year-over-year increases primarily in selling expenses and advertising and promotion expenses.

International Rx Segment:

International Rx Segment Revenue

The International Rx segment has a diversified product line with no single product group representing 10% or more of its product sales. The International Rx segment revenue was $1,166 million and $1,181 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, a decrease of $15 million, or 1%. The decrease was primarily attributable to the impact of divestitures and discontinuations of $113 million, primarily attributable to our divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021. Amoun revenues were $157 million for the period of January 1, 2021 through July 26,2021 and were $247 million for the full year 2020. The decreases were partially offset by: (i) an increase in volumes of $51 million, (ii) the favorable impact of foreign currencies of $28 million, primarily in Canada and Latin America, and (iii) an increase in net realized pricing of $19 million. The increase in volumes is primarily due to the positive impacts from the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed.

Although we experienced COVID-19 pandemic related declines in year-over-year revenues in certain products and geographies during 2021, at the current pace of recovery, we anticipate the COVID-19 pandemic to have a minimal impact on the remaining businesses and geographies in 2022. .

International Rx Segment Profit

The International Rx segment profit for 2021 and 2020 was $403 million and $386 million, respectively, an increase of $17 million, or 4%. The increase was primarily driven by a decrease in SG&A expenses, partially offset by the decrease in contribution primarily attributable to our divestiture of Amoun on July 26, 2021.

Ortho Dermatologics Segment:

Ortho Dermatologics Segment Revenue

The Ortho Dermatologics segment includes the Thermage® and Jublia® product lines, which accounted for approximately 42% and 10% of the Ortho Dermatologics segment revenues for 2021, respectively. No other single product group represents 10% or more of the Ortho Dermatologics segment revenues. The Ortho Dermatologics segment revenue was $564 million and $548 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $16 million, or 3%. The increase was primarily attributable to: (i) an increase in volume of $54 million and (ii) the favorable impact of foreign currencies of $9 million. These increases were partially offset by a decrease in net realized pricing of $47 million, as a result of higher sales deductions for our medical dermatology products. The increase in volume was primarily due to: (i) increased demand of Thermage FLX® in our Solta aesthetic medical device business and (ii) the positive impacts from the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed, and were partially offset by the impact of generic competition as certain medical dermatology products, such as Elidel®, lost exclusivity.

Ortho Dermatologics Segment Profit

The Ortho Dermatologics segment profit was $265 million and $228 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $37 million, or 16%. The increase was primarily due to: (i) an increase in contribution primarily attributable to the net increase in revenues, as previously discussed, (ii) a decrease in selling expenses and (iii) a decrease in R&D expenses due to the impact of rebalancing our portfolio within the Ortho Dermatologics business.

Diversified Products Segment:

Diversified Products Segment Revenue

The following table displays the Diversified Products segment revenues by product and product revenues as a percentage of segment revenue for 2021 and 2020.

	Years Ended December 31,				Change	
	2021		2020		2020 to 2021	
(in millions)	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.	Amount	Pct.
Wellbutrin® Franchise	$ 254	29%	$ 271	28%	$ (17)	(6)%
Aplenzin®	109	13%	98	9%	11	11%
Arestin®	89	10%	63	6%	26	41%
Ativan® Franchise	53	6%	50	5%	3	6%
Cardizem® Franchise	27	3%	35	4%	(8)	(23)%
Mysoline® Franchise	26	3%	27	3%	(1)	(4)%
Diastat® Franchise	24	3%	30	3%	(6)	(20)%
Xenazine® Franchise	22	3%	29	3%	(7)	(24)%
Elidel® Franchise	19	2%	17	2%	2	12%
Librium®	17	3%	—	—%	17	100%
Other product revenues	218	24%	351	35%	(133)	(38)%
Other revenues	7	1%	8	2%	(1)	(13)%
Total Diversified Products revenues	$ 865	100%	$ 979	100%	$ (114)	(12)%

The Diversified Products segment revenue was $865 million and $979 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, a decrease of $114 million, or 12%. The decrease was primarily driven by: (i) a decrease in volume of $72 million, (ii) a decrease in net realized pricing of $33 million and (iii) the impact of divestitures and discontinuations of $9 million. The decrease in volume was primarily attributable to the impact of generic competition as certain products in our Neurology and Other business, such as Migranal®, Xenazine®, Mephyton®, Isuprel®, Syprine®, Cuprimine® and Demser®, lost exclusivity.

Diversified Products Segment Profit

The Diversified Products segment profit was $624 million and $717 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively, a decrease of $93 million, or 13% and was primarily driven by the decrease in revenues, as previously discussed.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Cash Flows

Summarized cash flow information for the years 2021, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,			Change	
(in millions)	2021	2020	2019	2020 to 2021	2019 to 2020
Net loss	$ (937)	$ (559)	$ (1,783)	$ (378)	$ 1,224
Adjustments to reconcile Net loss to net cash provided by operating activities	2,491	2,036	3,602	455	(1,566)
Cash provided by operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities	1,554	1,477	1,819	77	(342)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	(128)	(366)	(318)	238	(48)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,426	1,111	1,501	315	(390)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	409	(261)	(419)	670	158
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(1,513)	(2,294)	1,443	781	(3,737)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(19)	16	(4)	(35)	20
Net increase (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits	303	(1,428)	2,521	1,731	(3,949)
Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits, beginning of year	1,816	3,244	723	(1,428)	2,521
Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits, end of year	$ 2,119	$ 1,816	$ 3,244	$ 303	$ (1,428)

A detailed discussion of the year-over-year changes of the Company's 2020 results compared with that of 2019 can be found under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations with Retrospective Segment Changes of the 2020 Form 10-K" in Exhibit 99.1 of our Form 8-K filed on May 4, 2021.

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was $1,426 million and $1,111 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively, an increase of $315 million. The increase was attributable to the year-over-year increases in: (i) Changes in operating assets and liabilities of $238 million and (ii) Cash provided by operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities of $77 million.

Cash provided by operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities for the years 2021 and 2020 was $1,554 million and $1,477 million, respectively, an increase of $77 million. The increase was primarily attributable to: (i) the positive impacts on our operating results of the recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and the easing of certain social restrictions, as previously discussed, and (ii) higher insurance recoveries during 2021 as compared to 2020 associated with certain litigation matters. These increases were partially offset by: (i) higher payments of accrued legal settlements during 2021 as compared to 2020, (ii) higher payments for Separation and IPO costs and Separation-related and IPO-related costs during 2021 as compared to 2020 and (iii) the impacts of the non-recurrence of certain profit protection measures taken in 2020 to manage and reduce operating expenses during the COVID-19 pandemic, as previously discussed, which resulted in year-over-year increases in payments primarily for selling expenses and advertising and promotion expenses.

Changes in operating assets and liabilities resulted in a net decrease in cash of $128 million and $366 million in 2021 and 2020, respectively, a favorable change of $238 million. During 2021, Changes in operating assets and liabilities was negatively impacted by: (i) the increase in trade receivables of $229 million, (ii) an increase in inventories of $16 million and (iii) lower interest payable due to the timing of payments of $13 million, partially offset by the positive impact of the timing of other payments in the ordinary course of business of $130 million. During 2020, Changes in operating assets and liabilities was negatively impacted by: (i) the timing of other payments in the ordinary course of business of $495 million and (ii) an increase in inventories of $77 million and was partially offset by: (i) the collection of trade receivables of $170 million and (ii) an increase in accrued interest due to timing of payments of $36 million.

Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities was $409 million in 2021 and was primarily driven by: (i) Proceeds from sale of assets and businesses, net of costs to sell of $669 million, which is primarily attributable to the Amoun Sale and (ii) Settlements from cross-currency swaps of $27 million, partially offset by Purchases of property, plant and equipment of $269 million.

Net cash used in investing activities was $261 million in 2020 and was primarily driven by Purchases of property, plant and equipment of $302 million partially offset by: (i) Interest settlements from cross-currency swaps of $23 million and (ii) Proceeds from sale of assets and businesses, net of costs to sell of $21 million, primarily related to the receipt of a milestone payment associated with a prior year divestiture.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities during 2021 was $1,513 million and was primarily driven by the repayments of debt of $3,440 million which consisted of: (i) $1,600 million of 7.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 as part of the 2021 Refinancing Transactions (as defined below), (ii) the aggregate prepayments of $1,600 million using cash on hand, cash generated from operations and the net proceeds from the Amoun Sale and (iii) the repayment of $240 million previously drawn under our 2023 Revolving Credit Facility. Issuance of long-term debt (net of discounts) of $2,100 million primarily includes: (i) the proceeds of $1,575 million from the issuance of $1,600 million in principal amount of 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due June 2028 and (ii) draw downs of $525 million under our 2023 Revolving Credit Facility which we used primarily to make deposits of approximately $300 million, in the aggregate, into escrow funds under the terms of settlement agreements regarding the Glumetza Antitrust Litigation and to pay interest and other business expenses.

Net cash used in financing activities during 2020 was $2,294 million and was primarily driven by repayments of long-term debt, net of issuances and related discounts, of $2,187 million. These repayments primarily include: (i) $1,240 million of 5.875% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2023 (the "May 2023 Unsecured Notes"), which was previously financed as part of the December 2019 Financing and Refinancing Transactions and (ii) debt repayments of $902 million using cash on hand and cash generated from operations.

See Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding the financing activities previously described.

Liquidity and Debt

Future Sources of Liquidity

Our primary sources of liquidity are our cash and cash equivalents, cash collected from customers, funds as available from our revolving credit facility, issuances of long-term debt and issuances of equity and equity-linked securities. We believe these sources will be sufficient to meet our current liquidity needs for the next twelve months.

As previously discussed, at the end of 2021, we had substantially completed the internal objectives to facilitate the IPOs and related separation of the B+L and Solta Medical businesses. We continue to monitor market conditions and aim to launch the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable (subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals). However, there can be no assurance as to when we will complete either IPO, if at all. Until such time, we continue to manage these businesses along with our diverse portfolio of gastrointestinal, dermatology, neurology and other therapeutics, with our continued commitment to bring out additional value for our shareholders. Following the B+L IPO, we expect to complete the separation of Bausch + Lomb after the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals and market conditions. Nothing in the Form 10-K shall constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities of the Bausch + Lomb or Solta entities.

The Company regularly evaluates market conditions, its liquidity profile, and various financing alternatives for opportunities to enhance its capital structure. If opportunities are favorable, the Company may refinance or repurchase existing debt or issue equity or equity-linked securities.

Long-term Debt

Long-term debt, net of unamortized premiums, discounts and issuance costs was $22,654 million and $23,925 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Aggregate contractual principal amounts due under our debt obligations were $22,870 million and $24,185 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, a decrease of $1,315 million. The decrease during 2021 was attributable to the debt repayments previously discussed under " - Cash Flows - Financing Activities".

Senior Secured Credit Facilities

On June 1, 2018, the Company and certain of its subsidiaries as guarantors entered into the “Senior Secured Credit Facilities” under the Company’s Fourth Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, as amended by the First Incremental Amendment to the Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2018 (the “Restated Credit Agreement”) with a syndicate of financial institutions and investors as lenders.

The Restated Credit Agreement provides for a revolving credit facility of $1,225 million, which matures on the earlier of June 1, 2023 and the date that is 91 calendar days prior to the scheduled maturity of indebtedness for borrowed money of the Company and Bausch Health Americas, Inc. ("BHA") in an aggregate principal amount in excess of $1,000 million (the "2023 Revolving Credit Facility") and term loan facilities of original principal amounts of $4,565 million and $1,500 million, maturing in June 2025 (the "June 2025 Term Loan B Facility") and November 2025 (the "November 2025 Term Loan B Facility"), respectively. Both the Company and BHA are borrowers under the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility, borrowings under which may be made in U.S. dollars or Canadian dollars (or if an amendment to the Restated Credit Agreement is made to replace LIBOR with an alternative benchmark rate with respect to borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility denominated in euros, euros).

Current Description of Senior Secured Credit Facilities

Borrowings under the Senior Secured Credit Facilities in U.S. dollars bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at the Company's option, either: (i) a base rate determined by reference to the highest of: (a) the prime rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement), (b) the federal funds effective rate plus 1/2 of 1.00% or (c) the eurocurrency rate (as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement) for a period of one month plus 1.00% (or if such eurocurrency rate shall not be ascertainable, 1.00%) or (ii) a eurocurrency rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for U.S. dollar deposits for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs (provided however, that the eurocurrency rate shall at no time be less than 0.00% per annum), in each case plus an applicable margin.

Borrowings under the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility in euros, when available, are expected to bear interest at a term benchmark rate determined by reference to the costs of funds for euro deposits for the interest period relevant to such borrowing (provided however, that the eurocurrency rate is at no time expected to be less than 0.00% per annum), plus an applicable margin.

Borrowings under the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility in Canadian dollars bear interest at a rate per annum equal to, at the Company's option, either: (i) a prime rate determined by reference to the higher of: (a) the rate of interest last quoted by The Wall Street Journal as the "Canadian Prime Rate" or, if The Wall Street Journal ceases to quote such rate, the highest per annum interest rate published by the Bank of Canada as its prime rate and (b) the 1 month BA rate (as defined below) calculated daily plus 1.00% (provided however, that the prime rate shall at no time be less than 0.00%) or (ii) the bankers' acceptance rate for Canadian dollar deposits in the Toronto interbank market (the "BA rate") for the interest period relevant to such borrowing (provided however, that the BA rate shall at no time be less than 0.00% per annum), in each case plus an applicable margin.

Subject to certain exceptions and customary baskets set forth in the Restated Credit Agreement, the Company is required to make mandatory prepayments of the loans under the Senior Secured Credit Facilities under certain circumstances, including from: (i) 100% of the net cash proceeds of insurance and condemnation proceeds for property or asset losses (subject to reinvestment rights, decrease based on leverage ratios and net proceeds threshold), (ii) 100% of the net cash proceeds from the incurrence of debt (other than permitted debt as described in the Restated Credit Agreement), (iii) 50% of Excess Cash Flow (as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement) subject to decrease based on leverage ratios and subject to a threshold amount and (iv) 100% of net cash proceeds from asset sales (subject to reinvestment rights, decrease based on leverage ratios and net proceeds threshold). These mandatory prepayments may be used to satisfy future amortization.

The applicable interest rate margins for the June 2025 Term Loan B Facility and the November 2025 Term Loan B Facility are 2.00% and 1.75%, respectively, with respect to base rate and prime rate borrowings and 3.00% and 2.75%, respectively, with respect to eurocurrency rate and BA rate borrowings. As of December 31, 2021, the stated rates of interest on the Company's borrowings under the June 2025 Term Loan B Facility and the November 2025 Term Loan B Facility were 3.09% and 2.84% per annum, respectively.

The amortization rate for both the June 2025 Term Loan B Facility and the November 2025 Term Loan B Facility is 5.00% per annum. The Company may direct that prepayments be applied to such amortization payments in order of maturity. As of December 31, 2021, there were no remaining mandatory quarterly amortization payments for the Senior Secured Credit Facilities.

The applicable interest rate margins for borrowings under the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility are 1.50% - 2.00% with respect to base rate or prime rate borrowings and 2.50% - 3.00% with respect to eurocurrency rate or BA rate borrowings. As of December 31, 2021, the stated rate of interest on the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility was 2.84% per annum. As of the date of this filing, the Company had $285 million outstanding borrowings, $54 million of issued and outstanding letters of credit, and remaining availability of $886 million under its 2023 Revolving Credit Facility. In addition, the Company is required to pay commitment fees of 0.25% - 0.50% per annum with respect to the unutilized commitments under the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility, payable quarterly in arrears The Company also is required to pay (i) letter of credit fees on the maximum amount available to be drawn under all outstanding letters of credit in an amount equal to the applicable margin on eurocurrency rate

borrowings under the 2023 Revolving Credit Facility on a per annum basis, payable quarterly in arrears, (ii) customary fronting fees for the issuance of letters of credit and (iii) agency fees.

The Restated Credit Agreement permits the incurrence of incremental credit facility borrowings, up to the greater of $1,000 million and 28.5% of Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA (non-GAAP) (as defined in the Restated Credit Agreement), subject to customary terms and conditions, as well as the incurrence of additional incremental credit facility borrowings subject to, in the case of secured debt, a secured leverage ratio of not greater than 3.50:1.00, and, in the case of unsecured debt, either a total leverage ratio of not greater than 6.50:1.00 or an interest coverage ratio of not less than 2.00:1.00.

Senior Secured Notes

The Senior Secured Notes are guaranteed by each of the Company's subsidiaries that is a guarantor under the Restated Credit Agreement and existing Senior Unsecured Notes (together, the "Note Guarantors"). The Senior Secured Notes and the guarantees related thereto are senior obligations and are secured, subject to permitted liens and certain other exceptions, by the same first priority liens that secure the Company's obligations under the Restated Credit Agreement under the terms of the indentures governing the Senior Secured Notes.

The Senior Secured Notes and the guarantees rank equally in right of repayment with all of the Company's and Note Guarantors' respective existing and future unsubordinated indebtedness and senior to the Company's and Note Guarantors' respective future subordinated indebtedness. The Senior Secured Notes and the guarantees related thereto are effectively *pari passu* with the Company's and the Note Guarantors' respective existing and future indebtedness secured by a first priority lien on the collateral securing the Senior Secured Notes and effectively senior to the Company's and the Note Guarantors' respective existing and future indebtedness that is unsecured, including the existing Senior Unsecured Notes, or that is secured by junior liens, in each case to the extent of the value of the collateral. In addition, the Senior Secured Notes are structurally subordinated to: (i) all liabilities of any of the Company's subsidiaries that do not guarantee the Senior Secured Notes and (ii) any of the Company's debt that is secured by assets that are not collateral.

Upon the occurrence of a change in control (as defined in the indentures governing the Senior Secured Notes), unless the Company has exercised its right to redeem all of the notes of a series, holders of the Senior Secured Notes may require the Company to repurchase such holder's notes, in whole or in part, at a purchase price equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The aggregate principal amount of our Senior Secured Notes as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $3,850 million and $4,250 million, respectively, a decrease of $400 million representing the prepayment of $400 million 7.00% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 using cash on hand and cash generated from operations during 2021. Additionally, in June 2021, we accessed the credit markets and completed a series of transactions, whereby we: (i) extended $1,600 million in aggregate maturities of certain debt obligations due to mature in 2024 out to 2028 and (ii) refinanced $1,600 million in aggregate of existing 7.00% Senior Secured Notes due 2024 with $1,600 million in aggregate of 4.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2028 (the "2021 Refinancing Transactions").

Senior Unsecured Notes

The Senior Unsecured Notes issued by the Company are the Company's senior unsecured obligations and are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by each of its subsidiaries that is a guarantor under the Senior Secured Credit Facilities. The Senior Unsecured Notes issued by BHA are senior unsecured obligations of BHA and are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by the Company and each of its subsidiaries (other than BHA) that is a guarantor under the Senior Secured Credit Facilities. Future subsidiaries of the Company and BHA, if any, may be required to guarantee the Senior Unsecured Notes.

If the Company experiences a change in control, the Company may be required to make an offer to repurchase each series of Senior Unsecured Notes, in whole or in part, at a purchase price equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of the Senior Unsecured Notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The aggregate principal amount of our Senior Unsecured Notes as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $14,900 million and $15,500 million, respectively, a decrease of $600 million, representing the prepayment of $600 million 6.125% Senior Unsecured Notes due 2025 (the "6.125% Notes due 2025") using cash on hand and cash generated from operations during 2021.

Covenant Compliance

Any inability to comply with the covenants under the terms of our Restated Credit Agreement, Senior Secured Notes indentures or Senior Unsecured Notes indentures could lead to a default or an event of default for which we may need to seek relief from our lenders and noteholders in order to waive the associated default or event of default and avoid a potential

acceleration of the related indebtedness or cross-default or cross-acceleration to other debt. There can be no assurance that we would be able to obtain such relief on commercially reasonable terms or otherwise and we may be required to incur significant additional costs. In addition, the lenders under our Restated Credit Agreement, holders of our Senior Secured Notes and holders of our Senior Unsecured Notes may impose additional operating and financial restrictions on us as a condition to granting any such waiver.

Since 2017 through the date of this filing, the Company completed several actions which included repaying debt with proceeds from divestitures and cash flows from operations, as well as refinancing debt with near term maturities. These actions have reduced the Company's debt balance and positively affected the Company's ability to comply with its financial maintenance covenant. As of December 31, 2021, the Company was in compliance with the financial maintenance covenant related to its outstanding debt. The Company, based on its current forecast for the next twelve months from the date of issuance of this Form 10-K, expects to remain in compliance with the financial maintenance covenant and meet its debt service obligations over that same period.

The Company continues to take steps to improve its operating results to ensure continual compliance with its financial maintenance covenant and take other actions to reduce its debt levels to align with the Company's long-term strategy. The Company may consider taking other actions, including divesting other businesses, refinancing debt and issuing equity or equity-linked securities including secondary offerings of the common stock of Bausch + Lomb and Solta Medical, as deemed appropriate, to provide additional coverage in complying with the financial maintenance covenant and meeting its debt service obligations.

The Senior Notes and Secured Notes are guaranteed by a substantial portion of the Company's subsidiaries. On a non-consolidated basis, the non-guarantor subsidiaries had total assets of $2,161 million and $2,442 million and total liabilities of $942 million and $1,804 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. On a non-consolidated basis, the non-guarantor subsidiaries had revenues of $1,755 million and $1,320 million for 2021 and 2020, respectively. On a non-consolidated basis, the non-guarantor subsidiaries had operating income of $116 million for 2021 and an operating loss of $38 million for 2020.

Focus on Capitalization of the Post-separation Entities

In connection with the B+L Separation and Solta IPO, we have emphasized that it is important that the post-separation entities be well-capitalized, with appropriate leverage and with access to additional capital, if and when needed, to provide each entity with the ability to independently allocate capital to areas that will strengthen their own competitive positions in their respective lines of business and position each entity for sustainable growth. Therefore, we see the appropriate capitalization and leverage of these businesses post-separation as a key to bringing out the maximum value across our portfolio of assets and, it is a primary objective of our plan of separation.

On January 18, 2022, in connection with the anticipated B+L IPO and Solta IPO, the Company issued conditional notices of redemption to redeem in full all of its outstanding 6.125% Notes due 2025 and to redeem $370 million aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 9.000% Notes due 2025. The redemption and discharge of the indenture governing the 6.125% Notes due 2025 will be conditioned upon the completion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing, as defined below. The redemption of the 9.000% Notes due 2025 will be conditioned upon the receipt of aggregate gross proceeds from the B+L IPO, the B+L Debt Financing as defined below, the Credit Agreement Refinancing and the offering of the February 2027 Secured Notes, as defined below, of at least $7,000 million. The foregoing redemptions are subject to the conditions described above, and there can be no assurance that such conditions will be satisfied and that such redemptions will occur.

On January 18, 2022, the Company announced its intention to refinance its existing Restated Credit Agreement with an amended Restated Credit Agreement (the "New Restated Credit Agreement" and such refinancing, the "Credit Agreement Refinancing"). The New Restated Credit Agreement is expected to consist of approximately $2,500 million of term B loans and a $975 million revolving credit facility. The Credit Agreement Refinancing is expected to occur only upon completion of the B+L IPO and a related debt financing by Bausch + Lomb (the "B+L Debt Financing"). At the time of the B+L IPO, the Credit Agreement Refinancing will provide that Bausch + Lomb initially be a "restricted" subsidiary subject to the terms of the Credit Agreement covenants, however the Credit Agreement Refinancing is expected to permit the Company to designate Bausch + Lomb as an "unrestricted" subsidiary under the New Restated Credit Agreement covenants upon achievement of a 7.6x pro forma "Remainco Total Leverage Ratio." Such designation could take place at any time after the B+L IPO (including as soon as the closing of the B+L IPO). The Credit Agreement Refinancing is designed to facilitate the separation and distribution of Bausch + Lomb. The Credit Agreement Refinancing will not be consummated until completion of the B+L IPO and related B+L Debt Financing. There can be no assurance that the Credit Agreement Refinancing will occur on the terms described above, or at all.

On February 10, 2022, the Company issued $1,000 million aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Senior Secured Notes due February 2027 (the "February 2027 Secured Notes"). The February 2027 Secured Notes accrue interest at a rate of 6.125% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears on each February and August. The February 2027 Secured Notes are redeemable at the option of the Company, in whole or in part, at any time on or after February 2024, at the redemption prices set forth in the indenture. The Company may redeem some or all of the February 2027 Secured Notes prior to February 2024 at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus a "make-whole" premium. Prior to February 2024, the Company may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the February 2027 Secured Notes using the proceeds of certain equity offerings at the redemption price set forth in the indenture. If the B+L IPO does not occur on or prior to August 15, 2022, the Company will be required to redeem the February 2027 Secured Notes at such time at a redemption price equal to the issue price of the February 2027 Secured Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Weighted Average Interest Rate

The weighted average stated rate of interest of the Company's debt as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was 5.88% and 6.02%, respectively.

See Note 10, "FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS" and Note 23, "SUBSEQUENT EVENTS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details.

Credit Ratings

During 2021, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch maintained our credit ratings but changed our outlook from Stable to Negative. As of February 23, 2022, the credit ratings and outlook from Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch for certain outstanding obligations of the Company were as follows:

Rating Agency	Corporate Rating	Senior Secured Rating	Senior Unsecured Rating	Outlook
Moody's	B2	Ba2/Ba3	B3	Negative
Standard & Poor's	B+	BB	B	Negative
Fitch	B	BB	B	Negative

As a part of the financing transactions launched in January 2022 discussed above, Moody's assigned a Ba3 rating to the $2,500 million of term B loans and the $975 million revolving credit facility as anticipated by the Credit Agreement Refinancing and to the newly issued February 2027 Secured Notes. The Ba3 rating is one notch lower than Moody's rating of Ba2 for our existing senior secured debt. As the Credit Agreement Refinancing will not be consummated until completion of the B+L IPO and related B+L Debt Financing, there can be no assurance that the Credit Agreement Refinancing will occur on the terms described above, or at all. Should the Credit Agreement Refinancing be completed as described above, Moody's anticipates downgrading its ratings on our existing senior secured notes to Ba3 from Ba2, consistent with the Ba3 rating assigned to the $2,500 million of term B loans and the $975 million revolving credit facility as anticipated by the Credit Agreement Refinancing and to the newly issued February 2027 Secured Notes.

Any downgrade in our corporate credit ratings or other credit ratings may increase our cost of borrowing and may negatively impact our ability to raise additional debt capital.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS AND CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have a material current effect or that are reasonably likely to have a material future effect on our results of operations, financial condition, capital expenditures, liquidity, or capital resources.

Our other future cash requirements relate to working capital, capital expenditures, business development transactions (contingent consideration), restructuring, integration, separation and IPO costs, benefit obligations and litigation settlements. In addition, we may use cash to enter into licensing arrangements and/or to make strategic acquisitions. We are considering further acquisition opportunities within our core therapeutic areas, some of which could be sizable.

In addition to our working capital requirements, as of December 31, 2021, we expect our primary cash requirements for 2022 to include:

- *Debt repayments and interest payments*—On February 11, 2022, we repaid $285 million representing all amounts outstanding under our 2023 Revolving Credit Facility as of December 31, 2021, and, therefore as a result of prepayments and a series of refinancing transactions we have reduced and extended the maturities of a substantial portion of our long-term debt and have no debt maturities until 2025 (other than our obligation to redeem the February 2027 Secured Notes if the B+L IPO does not occur on or prior to August 15, 2022 as discussed above) and have no mandatory amortization payments. Based on our debt portfolio as of December 31, 2021, which does not reflect changes in our capitalization in

connection with the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO if and when they occur, we anticipate making interest payments of approximately $1,350 million during 2022. Further, in connection with the conditional notices of redemption discussed above, we anticipate: (i) redeeming in full all of our outstanding 6.125% Notes due 2025 conditioned upon the completion of the Credit Agreement Refinancing, as discussed above, and (ii) redeeming $370 million aggregate principal amount of our 9.000% Notes due 2025 conditioned upon the receipt of aggregate gross proceeds from the B+L IPO, the B+L Debt Financing, the Credit Agreement Refinancing and the February 2027 Secured Notes of at least $7,000 million, as discussed above. The foregoing redemptions are subject to the conditions described above, and there can be no assurance that such conditions will be satisfied and that such redemptions will occur. We may also elect to make additional principal payments under certain circumstances. Further, in the ordinary course of business, we may borrow and repay additional amounts under our credit facilities using cash on hand, cash generated from operations and cash provided from the sale of common stock and additional debt financings in connection with the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO;

- *IT Infrastructure Investment*—We expect to make payments of approximately $65 million for licensing, maintenance and capitalizable costs associated with our IT infrastructure improvement projects during 2022;
- *Capital expenditures*—We expect to make payments of approximately $275 million for property, plant and equipment during 2022;
- *Contingent consideration payments*—We expect to make contingent consideration and other development/approval/sales-based milestone payments of approximately $64 million during 2022;
- *Restructuring and integration payments*—We expect to make payments of $8 million during 2022 for employee separation costs and lease termination obligations associated with restructuring and integration actions we have taken through December 31, 2021;
- *Benefit obligations*—We expect to make aggregate payments under our pension and postretirement obligations of $13 million during 2022. See Note 11, "PENSION AND POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details of our benefit obligations; and
- *Litigation Payments*—In the ordinary course of business, the Company is involved in litigation, claims, government inquiries, investigations, charges and proceedings. As of December 31, 2021, the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet includes accrued current loss contingencies of $1,890 million related to matters which are both probable and reasonably estimable, of which $1,567 million, has been paid or is expected to be payable during 2022; however, no assurance can be provided as to when such amount will be payable, if at all. The amounts which can be expected to be payable during 2022 include among other agreements to resolve:

  U.S. Securities Litigation for $1,210 million - The Company reached an agreement to resolve the U.S. Securities Litigation for $1,210 million. Final court approval of this settlement was granted in January 2021 but is subject to an objector's appeal of the Court's final approval order. The settlement resolves and discharges all claims against the Company in the class action. As part of the settlement, the Company and the other settling defendants admitted no liability as to the claims against them and deny all allegations of wrongdoing. This settlement resolves the most significant of the Company's remaining legacy legal matters and eliminates a material uncertainty regarding our Company. As of December 31, 2021, Restricted cash and other settlement deposits includes $1,210 million of payments into an escrow fund under the terms of a settlement agreement regarding the U.S. Securities Litigation.

  Glumetza Antitrust Litigation for $300 million - On September 14, 2021, the Company executed a final settlement agreement to resolve the class plaintiffs' claims in the Glumetza Antitrust Litigation for $300 million, subject to court approval. On February 3, 2022, the court granted final approval of the class settlement and ordered dismissal of the class plaintiffs' claims. Subject to appeal of the final approval of the class settlement, the settlement will resolve and discharge all asserted class claims against the Company. As part of the settlement, the Company admitted no liability as to the claims against it and denied all allegations of wrongdoing. As of December 31, 2021, Restricted cash and other settlement deposits includes approximately $300 million of payments into an escrow fund under the terms of a settlement agreement regarding the class plaintiffs' claims in the Glumetza Antitrust Litigation.

See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited interim Consolidated Financial Statements for further details of these and other matters. Our ability to successfully defend the Company against pending and future litigation may impact future cash flows.

Future Costs of B+L Separation and Solta IPO

The Company has incurred, and will incur, costs associated with activities to complete the B+L Separation and the Solta IPO. These activities include the costs of: (i) separating the Bausch + Lomb and the Solta Medical businesses from the remainder of the Company and (ii) registering the Bausch + Lomb and the Solta Medical businesses as independent publicly traded entities. Separation and IPO costs are incremental costs directly related to the B+L Separation and Solta IPO and include, but are not limited to: (i) legal, audit and advisory fees, (ii) talent acquisition costs and (iii) costs associated with establishing new boards of directors and related board committees for the Bausch + Lomb and Solta Medical entities. The Company has also incurred, and will incur, Separation-related and IPO-related costs which are incremental costs indirectly related to the B+L Separation and Solta IPO. These costs include, but are not limited to: (i) IT infrastructure and software licensing costs, (ii) rebranding costs and (iii) costs associated with facility relocation and/or modification. The extent and timing of future charges for these costs cannot be reasonably estimated at this time and could be material.

Future Cost Savings Programs

We continue to evaluate opportunities to improve our operating results and may initiate additional cost savings programs to streamline our operations and eliminate redundant processes and expenses. These cost savings programs may include, but are not limited to: (i) reducing headcount, (ii) eliminating real estate costs associated with unused or under-utilized facilities and (iii) implementing contribution margin improvement and other cost reduction initiatives. The expenses associated with the implementation of these cost savings programs could be material and may impact our cash flows.

Future Licensing Payments

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may enter into select licensing and collaborative agreements for the commercialization and/or development of unique products primarily in the U.S. and Canada. In connection with these agreements, the Company may pay an upfront fee to secure the agreement. See Note 3, "ACQUISITIONS, LICENSING AGREEMENTS AND DIVESTITURE" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements. Payments associated with the upfront fee for these agreements cannot be reasonably estimated at this time and could be material.

Unrecognized Tax Benefits

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had unrecognized tax benefits totaling $104 million which are expected to be realized within the next twelve months.

OUTSTANDING SHARE DATA

Our common shares are listed on the TSX and the NYSE under the ticker symbol “BHC”.

At February 17, 2022, we had 359,646,496 issued and outstanding common shares. In addition, as of February 17, 2022, we had 8,734,135 stock options and 5,150,139 time-based restricted share units ("RSUs") that each represent the right of a holder to receive one of the Company’s common shares, and 2,625,722 performance-based RSUs that represent the right of a holder to receive a number of the Company's common shares up to a specified maximum. A maximum of 3,937,844 common shares could be issued upon vesting of the performance-based RSUs outstanding.

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our business and financial results are affected by fluctuations in world financial markets, including the impacts of foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate movements. We evaluate our exposure to such risks on an ongoing basis, and seek ways to manage these risks to an acceptable level, based on management’s judgment of the appropriate trade-off between risk, opportunity and cost. We may use derivative financial instruments from time to time as a risk management tool and not for trading or speculative purposes.

Inflation; Seasonality

We are subject to price control restrictions on our pharmaceutical products in a number of countries in which we now operate. As a result, our ability to raise prices in a timely fashion in anticipation of inflation may be limited in some markets.

Historically, revenues from our business tend to be weighted toward the second half of the year. Sales in the first quarter tend to be lower as patient co-pays and deductibles reset at the beginning of each year. Sales in the fourth quarter tend to be higher based on consumer and customer purchasing patterns associated with health care reimbursement programs. However, there are no assurances that these historical trends will continue in the future.

Foreign Currency Risk

In 2021, a majority of our revenue and expense activities and capital expenditures were denominated in U.S. dollars. We have exposure to multiple foreign currencies, including, among others, the Euro, Chinese yuan, Polish zloty, Canadian dollar and Mexican peso. Our operations are subject to risks inherent in conducting business abroad, including price and currency exchange controls and fluctuations in the relative values of currencies. In addition, to the extent that we require, as a source of debt repayment, earnings and cash flows from some of our operations located in foreign countries, we are subject to risk of changes in the value of the U.S. dollar, relative to all other currencies in which we operate, which may materially affect our results of operations. Where possible, we manage foreign currency risk by managing same currency revenues in relation to same currency expenses. Further strengthening of the U.S. dollar and/or further devaluation of foreign currencies will have a negative impact on our reported revenue and reported results. As of December 31, 2021, a 1% change in foreign currency exchange rates would have impacted our shareholders' deficit by approximately $39 million.

As of December 31, 2021, the unrealized foreign exchange gain on the translation of the remaining principal amount of U.S. denominated senior secured and unsecured notes was $285 million, for Canadian income tax purposes. Additionally, as of December 31, 2021, the unrealized foreign exchange loss on certain intercompany balances was equal to $197 million. One-half of any realized foreign exchange gain or loss will be included in our Canadian taxable income. Any resulting gain will result in a corresponding reduction in our available Canadian Losses, Scientific Research and Experimental Development Pool, and/or Investment Tax Credit carryforward balances. However, the repayment of the senior notes and the intercompany loans denominated in U.S. dollars does not result in a foreign exchange gain or loss being recognized in our Consolidated Financial Statements, as these statements are prepared in U.S. dollars.

Interest Rate Risk

We currently do not hold financial instruments for speculative purposes. Our financial assets are not subject to significant interest rate risk due to their short duration. The primary objective of our policy for the investment of temporary cash surpluses is the protection of principal, and accordingly, we generally invest in high quality, money market investments and time deposits with varying maturities, but typically less than three months. As it is our intent and policy to hold these investments until maturity, we do not have a material exposure to interest rate risk.

As of December 31, 2021, we had $18,762 million and $4,108 million principal amount of issued fixed rate debt and variable rate debt, respectively. The estimated fair value of our issued fixed rate debt as of December 31, 2021 was $18,599 million. If interest rates were to increase by 100 basis-points, the fair value of our issued fixed rate debt would decrease by approximately $561 million. If interest rates were to decrease by 100 basis-points, the fair value of our issued fixed rate debt would increase by approximately $478 million. We are subject to interest rate risk on our variable rate debt as changes in interest rates could adversely affect earnings and cash flows. A 100 basis-points increase in interest rates, would have an annualized pre-tax effect of approximately $41 million in our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, based on current outstanding borrowings and effective interest rates on our variable rate debt. While our variable-rate debt may impact earnings and cash flows as interest rates change, it is not subject to changes in fair value.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Critical accounting policies and estimates are those policies and estimates that are most important and material to the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements, and which require management's most subjective and complex judgments due to the need to select policies from among alternatives available, and to make estimates about matters that are inherently uncertain. We base our estimates on historical experience and other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. On an ongoing basis, we review our estimates to ensure that these estimates appropriately reflect changes in our business and new information as it becomes available. If historical experience and other factors we use to make these estimates do not reasonably reflect future activity, our results of operations and financial condition could be materially impacted.

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenues are primarily generated from product sales, primarily in the therapeutic areas of eye-health, GI and dermatology that consist of: (i) branded pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic pharmaceuticals, (iii) OTC products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses, ophthalmic surgical equipment and aesthetics devices) Other revenues include alliance and service revenue from the licensing and co-promotion of products and contract service revenue primarily in the areas of dermatology and topical medication.

The Company recognizes revenue when the customer obtains control of promised goods or services and in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve this core principle, the Company applies the five-step revenue model to contracts within its scope: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

As is customary in the pharmaceutical industry, gross product sales are subject to a variety of deductions in arriving at reported net product sales. The transaction price for product sales is typically adjusted for variable consideration, which may be in the form of cash discounts, allowances, returns, rebates, chargebacks and distribution fees paid to customers. Provisions for variable consideration are established to reflect the Company's best estimates of the amount of consideration to which it is entitled based on the terms of the contract. The amount of variable consideration included in the transaction price may be constrained, and is included in the net sales price only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of the cumulative revenue recognized will not occur in the future period.

Provisions for these deductions are recorded concurrently with the recognition of gross product sales revenue and include cash discounts and allowances, chargebacks, and distribution fees, which are paid to direct customers, as well as rebates and returns, which can be paid to direct and indirect customers.

The development and application of the critical accounting policies associated with the revenue recognition guidance, including the policies associated with each of our product sales provisions and the table showing the activity and ending balances for our product sales provisions, are discussed in more detail in Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration

Some of the business combinations that we have consummated include contingent consideration to be potentially paid based upon the occurrence of future events, such as sales performance and the achievement of certain future development, regulatory and sales milestones. Acquisition-related contingent consideration associated with a business combination is initially recognized at fair value and remeasured each reporting period, with changes in fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The estimates of fair value involve the use of acceptable valuation methods, such as probability-weighted discounted cash flow analysis and Monte Carlo Simulation (when appropriate), and contain uncertainties as they require assumptions about the likelihood of achieving specified milestone criteria, projections of future financial performance and assumed discount rates. Changes in the fair value of the acquisition-related contingent consideration result from several factors including changes in the timing and amount of revenue estimates, changes in probability assumptions with respect to the likelihood of achieving specified milestone criteria and changes in discount rates. A change in any of these assumptions could produce a different fair value, which could have a material impact on our results of operations. At December 31, 2021, the fair value measurements of acquisition-related contingent consideration were determined using risk-adjusted discount rates ranging from 6% to 18%.

Intangible Assets

We evaluate potential impairments of amortizable intangible assets acquired through asset acquisitions or business combinations if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of these assets may not be recoverable. Our evaluation is based on an assessment of potential indicators of impairment, such as:

- an adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset. For example, a successful challenge of our patent rights resulting in earlier than expected generic competition;
- an adverse change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used or is expected to be used. For example, a decision not to pursue a product line-extension strategy to enhance an existing product due to changes in market conditions and/or technological advances; or
- current or forecasted reductions in revenue, operating income, or cash flows associated with the use of an asset. For example, the introduction of a competing product that results in a significant loss of market share.

Impairment exists when the carrying value of the asset exceeds the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset, which include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows. If impairment exists, the carrying value of the asset is adjusted to its fair value. A discounted cash flow analysis is typically used to determine an asset's fair value, using estimates and assumptions that market participants would apply. Some of the estimates and assumptions inherent in a discounted cash flow model include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows, and the discount rate used to reflect the risks inherent in the future cash flows. A change in any of these estimates and assumptions

could produce a different fair value, which could have a material impact on our results of operations. In addition, an intangible asset's expected useful life can increase estimation risk, as longer-lived assets necessarily require longer-term cash flow forecasts, which for some of our intangible assets can be up to 20 years. In connection with an impairment evaluation, we also reassess the remaining useful life of the intangible asset and modify it, as appropriate.

Management continually assesses the useful lives of the Company's long-lived assets.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets, including Acquired in-process research and development and the B&L corporate trademark, are tested for impairment annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that the asset may be impaired. Impairment losses on indefinite-lived intangible assets are recognized based solely on a comparison of their fair value to carrying value, without consideration of any recoverability test. In particular, we will continue to monitor closely the progression of our R&D programs as their likelihood of success is contingent upon the achievement of future milestones. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Focus on Core Business" for additional information regarding our R&D programs.

Goodwill

Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually on October 1st at the reporting unit level. A reporting unit is the same as, or one level below, an operating segment. The Company performs its annual impairment test by first assessing qualitative factors. Where the qualitative assessment suggests that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, a quantitative fair value test is performed for that reporting unit (Step 1).

The fair value of a reporting unit refers to the price that would be received to sell the unit as a whole in an orderly transaction between market participants. The Company estimates the fair values of a reporting unit using a discounted cash flow model which utilizes Level 3 unobservable inputs. The discounted cash flow model relies on assumptions regarding revenue growth rates, gross profit, projected working capital needs, selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development expenses, capital expenditures, income tax rates, discount rates and terminal growth rates. To estimate fair value, the Company discounts the forecasted cash flows of each reporting unit. The discount rate the Company uses represents the estimated weighted average cost of capital, which reflects the overall level of inherent risk involved in its reporting unit operations and the rate of return a market participant would expect to earn. The quantitative fair value test is performed utilizing long-term growth rates and discount rates applied to the estimated cash flows in estimation of fair value. To estimate cash flows beyond the final year of its model, the Company estimates a terminal value by applying an in-perpetuity growth assumption and discount factor to determine the reporting unit's terminal value.

To forecast a reporting unit's cash flows the Company takes into consideration economic conditions and trends, estimated future operating results, management's and a market participant's view of growth rates and product lives, and anticipates future economic conditions. Revenue growth rates inherent in these forecasts are based on input from internal and external market research that compare factors such as growth in global economies, recent industry trends and product life-cycles. Macroeconomic factors such as changes in economies, changes in the competitive landscape including the unexpected LOE to the Company's product portfolio, changes in government legislation, product life-cycles, industry consolidations and other changes beyond the Company's control could have a positive or negative impact on achieving its targets. Accordingly, if market conditions deteriorate, or if the Company is unable to execute its strategies, it may be necessary to record impairment charges in the future.

2019 Annual Goodwill Impairment Test

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2019 by first assessing qualitative factors. Where the qualitative assessment suggested that it was more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit was less than its carrying amount, a quantitative fair value test was performed for that reporting unit. In each quantitative fair value test performed, the fair value was greater than the carrying value of the reporting unit. As a result, there was no impairment to the goodwill of any reporting unit.

2020 Interim Goodwill Impairment Assessment

During the interim periods of 2020, after giving consideration to the nature and timing of the negative impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on the Company's forecasted cash flows, with the exception of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit, no events occurred, or circumstances changed that would indicate that the fair value of any other reporting unit might be below its carrying value and therefore, no impairments were recorded.

During the three months ended March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020, the operating results for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit were less than forecasted primarily due to certain products experiencing longer launch cycles than originally anticipated as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. The Company revised its long-term forecasts as of March 31, 2020 and as of

June 30, 2020 for these matters. Management believed that these events were indicators that there was less headroom as of March 31, 2020 and June 30, 2020 as compared to the headroom calculated on the date Ortho Dermatologics goodwill was previously tested for impairment. Therefore, a quantitative fair value test for impairment to the goodwill of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was performed at March 31, 2020 and at June 30, 2020. Based on the quantitative fair value tests, the fair value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit continued to be greater than its carrying value and as a result there was no impairment to the goodwill of the reporting unit at March 31, 2020 or at June 30, 2020.

2020 Annual Goodwill Impairment Test

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2020 by first assessing qualitative factors. Based on its qualitative assessment as of October 1, 2020, management believed that, with the exception of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit, it was more likely than not that the carrying amounts of its reporting units were less than their respective fair values and therefore concluded that a quantitative fair value test for those reporting units was not required.

As part of its qualitative assessment of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit as of October 1, 2020, the Company considered, among other matters, a range of potential impacts of COVID-19 pandemic related matters and the limited headroom calculated on the date Ortho Dermatologics goodwill was last tested for impairment (June 30, 2020). The Company believed that these factors may suggest that it was more likely than not that the fair value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was less than its carrying amount, and therefore a quantitative fair value test was performed for the reporting unit.

The Company performed a quantitative fair value test for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit as of October 1, 2020, utilizing a long-term growth rate of 2.0% and a range of discount rates between 9.50% and 9.75%, in estimation of the fair value of this reporting unit. Based on the quantitative fair value test, the fair value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was approximately 10% greater than its carrying value and as a result there was no impairment to the goodwill of the reporting unit.

2021 Interim Goodwill Impairment Test

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, management identified launches of certain Ortho Dermatologics products which were not going to achieve their trajectories as forecasted once the social restrictions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic began to ease in the U.S. and offices of health care professionals could reopen. In addition, insurance coverage pressures within the U.S. continued to persist limiting patient access to topical acne and psoriasis products. In light of these developments, during the first quarter of 2021, the Company began taking steps to: (i) redirect its R&D spend to eliminate projects it has identified as high cost and high risk, (ii) redirect a portion of its marketing and product development outside the U.S. to geographies where there is better patient access and (iii) reduce its cost structure to be more competitive. As a result, during the three months ended March 31, 2021, the Company revised its long-term forecasts for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit. Management believed that these events were indicators that there is less headroom as of March 31, 2021 as compared to the headroom calculated on the date goodwill was last tested for impairment (October 1, 2020). Therefore, a quantitative fair value test for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was performed. The quantitative fair value test utilized the Company's most recent cash flow projections as revised in the first quarter of 2021 to reflect the business changes previously discussed, including a range of potential outcomes, along with a long-term growth rate of 1.0% and a range of discount rates between 9.0% and 10.0%. Based on the quantitative fair value test, the carrying value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit exceeded its fair value at March 31, 2021, and the Company recognized a goodwill impairment of $469 million.

2021 Annual Goodwill Impairment Test

The Company conducted its annual goodwill impairment test as of October 1, 2021 by first assessing qualitative factors. Based on its qualitative assessment as of October 1, 2021, management believed that, with the exception of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit, it was more likely than not that the carrying amounts of its reporting units were less than their respective fair values and therefore concluded that a quantitative fair value test for those reporting units was not required.

As part of its qualitative assessment of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit as of October 1, 2021, the Company considered, among other matters, the limited headroom as a result of the impairment to the goodwill of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit when last tested (March 31, 2021) and macroeconomic factors such as higher than expected inflation for many commodities, volatility in many of the equity markets and pressures on market interest rates. The Company believed that these facts and circumstances may suggest that it was more likely than not that the fair value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was less than its carrying amount, and therefore a quantitative fair value test was performed for the reporting unit.

The Company performed a quantitative fair value test for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit as of October 1, 2021, utilizing a long-term growth rate of 1.0% and a discount rate of 9.0%, in estimation of the fair value of this reporting unit. Based on the quantitative fair value test, the fair value of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit was approximately 10% greater than its carrying value and as a result there was no impairment to the goodwill of the reporting unit.

See Note 8, "INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details on the goodwill impairments recognized in 2021.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, we are subject to loss contingencies, such as claims and assessments arising from litigation and other legal proceedings, contractual indemnities, product and environmental liabilities and tax matters. Other than loss contingencies that are assumed in business combinations for which we can reliably estimate the fair value, we are required to accrue for such loss contingencies if it is probable that the outcome will be unfavorable and if the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. We evaluate our exposure to loss based on the progress of each contingency, experience in similar contingencies and consultation with our legal counsel. We re-evaluate all contingencies as additional information becomes available. Given the uncertainties inherent in complex litigation and other contingencies, these evaluations can involve significant judgment about future events. The ultimate outcome of any litigation or other contingency may be material to our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. See Note 20, "LEGAL PROCEEDINGS" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding our current legal proceedings. If no accrual is made for a loss contingency because the amount of loss cannot be reasonably estimated, the Company will disclose contingent liabilities when there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss or an additional loss may have been incurred.

Income Taxes

We have operations in various countries that have differing tax laws and rates. Our tax structure is supported by current domestic tax laws in the countries in which we operate and the application of tax treaties between the various countries in which we operate. Our income tax reporting is subject to audit by domestic and foreign tax authorities. Our effective tax rate may change from year to year based on changes in the mix of activities and income earned under our intercompany arrangements among the different jurisdictions in which we operate, changes in tax laws in these jurisdictions, changes in tax treaties between various countries in which we operate, changes in our eligibility for benefits under those tax treaties and changes in the estimated values of deferred tax assets and liabilities. Such changes could result in an increase in the effective tax rate on all or a portion of our income and/or any of our subsidiaries.

Our provision for income taxes is based on a number of estimates and assumptions made by management. Our consolidated income tax rate is affected by the amount of income earned in our various operating jurisdictions, the availability of benefits under tax treaties and the rates of taxes payable in respect of that income. We enter into many transactions and arrangements in the ordinary course of business in which the tax treatment is not entirely certain. We must therefore make estimates and judgments based on our knowledge and understanding of applicable tax laws and tax treaties, and the application of those tax laws and tax treaties to our business, in determining our consolidated tax provision. For example, certain countries could seek to tax a greater share of income than has been provided for by us. The final outcome of any audits by taxation authorities may differ from the estimates and assumptions we have used in determining our consolidated income tax provisions and accruals. This could result in a material effect on our consolidated income tax provision, results of operations, and financial condition for the period in which such determinations are made.

Our income tax returns are subject to audit in various jurisdictions. Existing and future audits by, or other disputes with, tax authorities may not be resolved favorably for us and could have a material adverse effect on our reported effective tax rate and after-tax cash flows. We record liabilities for uncertain tax positions, which involve significant management judgment. New laws and new interpretations of laws and rulings by tax authorities may affect the liability for uncertain tax positions. Due to the subjectivity and complex nature of the underlying issues, actual payments or assessments may differ from our estimates. To the extent that our estimates differ from amounts eventually assessed and paid our income and cash flows may be materially and adversely affected.

We assess whether it is more likely than not that we will realize the tax benefits associated with our deferred tax assets and establish a valuation allowance for assets that are not expected to result in a realized tax benefit. A significant amount of judgment is used in this process, including preparation of forecasts of future taxable income and evaluation of tax planning initiatives. If we revise these forecasts or determine that certain planning events will not occur, an adjustment to the valuation allowance will be made to tax expense in the period such determination is made.

NEW ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Information regarding the recently issued new accounting guidance (adopted and not adopted as of December 31, 2021) is contained in Note 2, "SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES" to our audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Caution regarding forward-looking information and statements and "Safe-Harbor" statements under the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and applicable Canadian securities laws:

To the extent any statements made in this Form 10-K contain information that is not historical, these statements are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and may be forward-looking information within the meaning defined under applicable Canadian securities laws (collectively, "forward-looking statements").

These forward-looking statements relate to, among other things: our business strategy, business plans and prospects and forecasts and changes thereto; product pipeline, prospective products and product approvals, expected launches of new products, product development and future performance and results of current and anticipated products; anticipated revenues for our products; expected R&D and marketing spend; our expected primary cash and working capital requirements for 2022 and beyond; the Company's plans for continued improvement in operational efficiency and the anticipated impact of such plans; our liquidity and our ability to satisfy our debt maturities as they become due; our ability to reduce debt levels; our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants contained in the Restated Credit Agreement, and senior notes indentures; the impact of our distribution, fulfillment and other third-party arrangements; proposed pricing actions; exposure to foreign currency exchange rate changes and interest rate changes; the outcome of contingencies, such as litigation, subpoenas, investigations, reviews, audits and regulatory proceedings; the anticipated impact of the adoption of new accounting standards; general market conditions; our expectations regarding our financial performance, including revenues, expenses, gross margins and income taxes; our impairment assessments, including the assumptions used therein and the results thereof; the anticipated impact of the evolving COVID-19 pandemic and related responses from governments and private sector participants on the Company, its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, costs, revenues, margins, liquidity and financial condition, the anticipated timing, speed and magnitude of recovery from these COVID-19 pandemic related impacts and the Company's planned actions and responses to this pandemic; the Company's plan to separate its eye- health business, including the structure and timing of completing such separation transaction; and the proposed initial public offering ("IPO") of the Company's Solta aesthetic medical device business, including the timing of such IPO.

Forward-looking statements can generally be identified by the use of words such as "believe", "anticipate", "expect", "intend", "estimate", "plan", "continue", "will", "may", "could", "would", "should", "target", "potential", "opportunity", "designed", "create", "predict", "project", "forecast", "seek", "strive", "ongoing", "decrease" or "increase" and variations or other similar expressions. In addition, any statements that refer to expectations, intentions, projections or other characterizations of future events or circumstances are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements may not be appropriate for other purposes. Although we have previously indicated certain of these statements set out herein, all of the, statements in this Form 10-K that contain forward-looking statements are qualified by these cautionary statements. These statements are based upon the current expectations and beliefs of management. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, such statements involve risks and uncertainties, and undue reliance should not be placed on such statements. Certain material factors or assumptions are applied in making such forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, factors and assumptions regarding the items previously outlined, those factors, risks and uncertainties outlined below and the assumption that none of these factors, risks and uncertainties will cause actual results or events to differ materially from those described in such forward-looking statements. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed or implied in such statements. Important factors, risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from these expectations include, among other things, the following:

- the risks and uncertainties caused by or relating to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, the fear of that pandemic, the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for COVID-19 (including with respect to current or future variants), COVID-19 vaccine immunization rates, the emergence of variant strains of COVID-19, the evolving reaction of governments, private sector participants and the public to that pandemic, and the potential effects and economic impact of the pandemic and the reaction to it, the severity, duration and future impact of which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, and which may have a significant adverse impact on the Company, including but not limited to its supply chain, third-party suppliers, project development timelines, employee base, liquidity, stock price, financial condition and costs (which may increase) and revenue and margins (both of which may decrease);
- with respect to the proposed separation of the Company's eye-health business, the risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the expected benefits and costs of the separation transaction, the expected timing of completion of the separation transaction and its terms, (including the Company's expectation that it will launch the IPO of the Bausch

+ Lomb entity when financial market conditions are favorable, subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals, and the Company's expectation that the separation transaction will be completed following the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals), the Company's ability to complete the separation transaction considering the various conditions to the completion of the separation transaction (some of which are outside the Company's control, including conditions related to regulatory matters and a possible shareholder vote, if applicable), that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction, that any shareholder, stock exchange, regulatory or other approval (if required) is not obtained on the terms or timelines anticipated or at all, business disruption during the pendency of or following the separation transaction, diversion of management time on separation transaction-related issues, retention of existing management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to the separation transaction, the qualification of the separation transaction as a tax-free transaction for Canadian and/or U.S. federal income tax purposes (including whether or not an advance ruling from the Canada Revenue Agency will be sought or obtained), the ability of the Company and the separated entity to satisfy the conditions required to maintain the tax-free status of the separation transaction (some of which are beyond their control), the ability of the Company and the separated entity to satisfy the conditions required to maintain the tax-free status of the separation transaction (some of which are beyond their control), the potential dissynergy costs resulting from the separation transaction, the impact of the separation transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, general economic conditions, conditions in the markets the Company is engaged in, behavior of customers, suppliers and competitors, technological developments, as well as legal and regulatory rules affecting the Company's business. In particular, the Company can offer no assurance that any IPO or separation will occur at all, or that any such transaction will occur on the timelines anticipated by the Company;

- with respect to the proposed IPO of the Company's Solta aesthetic medical device business, the risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, risks relating to the expected timing of completion of such transaction (including the Company's expectation that it will launch such IPO when financial market conditions are favorable, subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals) and the Company's ability to complete such transaction, that market or other conditions are no longer favorable to completing the transaction on a timely basis or at all, the receipt of (or failure to receive) any stock exchange, regulatory and other approvals required in connection with the transaction and the timing of receipt of such approvals, business disruption during the pendency of or following such transaction, diversion of management time on transaction-related issues, retention of Solta aesthetic medical device management team members, the reaction of customers and other parties to such transaction, the impact of such transaction on relationships with customers, suppliers, employees and other business counterparties, and other events that could adversely impact the completion of such transaction, including industry or economic conditions outside of Bausch Health's control. In particular, the Company can offer no assurance that any IPO will occur at all, or that any such transaction will occur on the timelines anticipated by the Company;

- the expense, timing and outcome of legal and governmental proceedings, investigations and information requests relating to, among other matters, our past distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices (including with respect to our former relationship with Philidor Rx Services, LLC ("Philidor")), including a number of pending non-class securities litigations (including certain pending opt-out actions in the U.S. related to the previously settled securities class action (which remains subject to an objector's appeal of the Court's final approval order) and certain opt-out actions in Canada relating to the recently settled class action in Canada), certain pending lawsuits and other claims, investigations or proceedings that may be initiated or that may be asserted;

- potential additional litigation and regulatory investigations (and any costs, expenses, use of resources, diversion of management time and efforts, liability and damages that may result therefrom), negative publicity and reputational harm on our Company, products and business that may result from the past and ongoing public scrutiny of our past distribution, marketing, pricing, disclosure and accounting practices and from our former relationship with Philidor;

- the past and ongoing scrutiny of our legacy business practices, including with respect to pricing, and any pricing controls or price adjustments that may be sought or imposed on our products as a result thereof;

- pricing decisions that we have implemented, or may in the future elect to implement, such as the Patient Access and Pricing Committee's historic practice of limiting the average annual price increase for our branded prescription pharmaceutical products to single digits, or any future pricing actions we may take in 2022 or beyond following review by our Patient Access and Pricing Committee (which is responsible for the pricing of our drugs);

- legislative or policy efforts, including those that may be introduced and passed by the U.S. Congress, designed to reduce patient out-of-pocket costs for medicines, which could result in new mandatory rebates and discounts or other pricing restrictions, controls or regulations (including mandatory price reductions);

- ongoing oversight and review of our products and facilities by regulatory and governmental agencies, including periodic audits by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") and equivalent agencies outside of the U.S. and the results thereof;
- actions by the FDA or other regulatory authorities with respect to our products or facilities;
- compliance with the legal and regulatory requirements of our marketed products;
- our substantial debt (and potential additional future indebtedness) and current and future debt service obligations, our ability to reduce our outstanding debt levels and the resulting impact on our financial condition, cash flows and results of operations;
- our ability to comply with the financial and other covenants contained in our Restated Credit Agreement, senior notes indentures, 2023 Revolving Credit Facility (as defined below) and other current or future credit and/or debt agreements and the limitations, restrictions and prohibitions such covenants impose or may impose on the way we conduct our business, including prohibitions on incurring additional debt if certain financial covenants are not met, limitations on the amount of additional obligations we are able to incur pursuant to other covenants, our ability to draw under our 2023 Revolving Credit Facility and restrictions on our ability to make certain investments and other restricted payments;
- any default under the terms of our senior notes indentures or Restated Credit Agreement (and other current or future credit and/or debt agreements) and our ability, if any, to cure or obtain waivers of such default;
- any downgrade by rating agencies in our credit ratings, which may impact, among other things, our ability to raise debt and the cost of capital for additional debt issuances;
- any reductions in, or changes in the assumptions used in, our forecasts for fiscal year 2022 or beyond, including as a result of the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and operations, which could lead to, among other things: (i) a failure to meet the financial and/or other covenants contained in our Restated Credit Agreement and/or senior notes indentures (and other current or future credit and/or debt agreements) and/or (ii) impairment in the goodwill associated with certain of our reporting units or impairment charges related to certain of our products or other intangible assets, which impairments could be material;
- changes in the assumptions used in connection with our impairment analyses or assessments, which would lead to a change in such impairment analyses and assessments and which could result in an impairment in the goodwill associated with any of our reporting units or impairment charges related to certain of our products or other intangible assets;
- the uncertainties associated with the acquisition and launch of new products, assets and businesses, including, but not limited to, our ability to provide the time, resources, expertise and funds required for the commercial launch of new products, the acceptance and demand for new products, and the impact of competitive products and pricing, which could lead to material impairment charges;
- our ability or inability to extend the profitable life of our products, including through line extensions and other life-cycle programs;
- our ability to retain, motivate and recruit executives and other key employees;
- our ability to implement effective succession planning for our executives and key employees;
- factors impacting our ability to stabilize and reposition our Ortho Dermatologics business to generate additional value, including the success of recently launched products and the approval of pipeline products (and the timing of such approvals);
- factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated revenues for our products, including changes in anticipated marketing spend on such products and launch of competing products;
- factors impacting our ability to achieve anticipated market acceptance for our products, including acceptance of the pricing, effectiveness of promotional efforts, reputation of our products and launch of competing products;
- the challenges and difficulties associated with managing a large complex business, which has, in the past, grown rapidly;

- our ability to compete against companies that are larger and have greater financial, technical and human resources than we do, as well as other competitive factors, such as technological advances achieved, patents obtained and new products introduced by our competitors;
- our ability to effectively operate and grow our businesses in light of the challenges that the Company has faced and market conditions, including with respect to its substantial debt, pending investigations and legal proceedings, scrutiny of our past pricing and other practices, limitations on the way we conduct business imposed by the covenants contained in our Restated Credit Agreement, senior notes indentures and the agreements governing our other indebtedness, and the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- the extent to which our products are reimbursed by government authorities, pharmacy benefit managers ("PBMs") and other third-party payors; the impact our distribution, pricing and other practices may have on the decisions of such government authorities, PBMs and other third-party payors to reimburse our products; and the impact of obtaining or maintaining such reimbursement on the price and sales of our products;
- the inclusion of our products on formularies or our ability to achieve favorable formulary status, as well as the impact on the price and sales of our products in connection therewith;
- the consolidation of wholesalers, retail drug chains and other customer groups and the impact of such industry consolidation on our business;
- our ability to maintain strong relationships with physicians and other healthcare professionals;
- our eligibility for benefits under tax treaties and the continued availability of low effective tax rates for the business profits of certain of our subsidiaries;
- the implementation of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development inclusive framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, including the global minimum corporate tax rate, by the countries in which we operate;
- the outcome of any audits by taxation authorities, which outcomes may differ from the estimates and assumptions that we may use in determining our consolidated tax provisions and accruals;
- the actions of our third-party partners or service providers of research, development, manufacturing, marketing, distribution or other services, including their compliance with applicable laws and contracts, which actions may be beyond our control or influence, and the impact of such actions on our Company;
- the risks associated with the international scope of our operations, including our presence in emerging markets and the challenges we face when entering and operating in new and different geographic markets (including the challenges created by new and different regulatory regimes in such countries and the need to comply with applicable anti-bribery and economic sanctions laws and regulations);
- adverse global economic conditions and credit markets and foreign currency exchange uncertainty and volatility in certain of the countries in which we do business;
- the trade conflict between the United States and China;
- the potential conflict between Russia and Ukraine and any restrictive actions that may be taken by the U.S. and/or other countries in response thereto, such as sanctions or export controls;
- our ability to obtain, maintain and license sufficient intellectual property rights over our products and enforce and defend against challenges to such intellectual property (such as in connection with the filing by Norwich Pharmaceuticals Inc. (“Norwich”) of its Abbreviated New Drug Application (“ANDA”) for Xifaxan® (rifaximin) 550 mg tablets and the Company’s related lawsuit filed against Norwich in connection therewith);
- the introduction of generic, biosimilar or other competitors of our branded products and other products, including the introduction of products that compete against our products that do not have patent or data exclusivity rights;
- our ability to identify, finance, acquire, close and integrate acquisition targets successfully and on a timely basis and the difficulties, challenges, time and resources associated with the integration of acquired companies, businesses and products;
- any divestitures of our assets or businesses and our ability to successfully complete any such divestitures on commercially reasonable terms and on a timely basis, or at all, and the impact of any such divestitures on our Company, including the reduction in the size or scope of our business or market share, loss of revenue, any loss on

sale, including any resultant impairments of goodwill or other assets, or any adverse tax consequences suffered as a result of any such divestitures;

- the expense, timing and outcome of pending or future legal and governmental proceedings, arbitrations, investigations, subpoenas, tax and other regulatory audits, examinations, reviews and regulatory proceedings against us or relating to us and settlements thereof;
- our ability to negotiate the terms of or obtain court approval for the settlement of certain legal and regulatory proceedings;
- our ability to obtain components, raw materials or finished products supplied by third parties (some of which may be single-sourced) and other manufacturing and related supply difficulties, interruptions and delays;
- the disruption of delivery of our products and the routine flow of manufactured goods;
- economic factors over which the Company has no control, including changes in inflation, interest rates, foreign currency rates, and the potential effect of such factors on revenues, expenses and resulting margins;
- interest rate risks associated with our floating rate debt borrowings;
- our ability to effectively distribute our products and the effectiveness and success of our distribution arrangements;
- our ability to effectively promote our own products and those of our co-promotion partners;
- the success of our fulfillment arrangements with Walgreen Co. including market acceptance of, or market reaction to, such arrangements (including by customers, doctors, patients, PBMs, third-party payors and governmental agencies), and the continued compliance of such arrangements with applicable laws;
- our ability to secure and maintain third-party research, development, manufacturing, licensing, marketing or distribution arrangements;
- the risk that our products could cause, or be alleged to cause, personal injury and adverse effects, leading to potential lawsuits, product liability claims and damages and/or recalls or withdrawals of products from the market;
- the mandatory or voluntary recall or withdrawal of our products from the market and the costs associated therewith;
- the availability of, and our ability to obtain and maintain, adequate insurance coverage and/or our ability to cover or insure against the total amount of the claims and liabilities we face, whether through third-party insurance or self-insurance;
- our indemnity agreements, which may result in an obligation to indemnify or reimburse the relevant counterparty, which amounts may be material;
- the difficulty in predicting the expense, timing and outcome within our legal and regulatory environment, including with respect to approvals by the FDA, Health Canada, European Medicines Agency ("EMA") and similar agencies in other countries, legal and regulatory proceedings and settlements thereof, the protection afforded by our patents and other intellectual and proprietary property, successful generic challenges to our products and infringement or alleged infringement of the intellectual property of others;
- the results of continuing safety and efficacy studies by industry and government agencies;
- the success of preclinical and clinical trials for our drug development pipeline or delays in clinical trials that adversely impact the timely commercialization of our pipeline products, as well as other factors impacting the commercial success of our products, which could lead to material impairment charges;
- uncertainties around the successful improvement and modification of our existing products and development of new products, which may require significant expenditures and efforts;
- the results of management reviews of our research and development portfolio (including following the receipt of clinical results or feedback from the FDA or other regulatory authorities), which could result in terminations of specific projects which, in turn, could lead to material impairment charges;
- the seasonality of sales of certain of our products;

- declines in the pricing and sales volume of certain of our products that are distributed or marketed by third parties, over which we have no or limited control;
- compliance by the Company or our third-party partners and service providers (over whom we may have limited influence), or the failure of our Company or these third parties to comply, with health care “fraud and abuse” laws and other extensive regulation of our marketing, promotional and business practices (including with respect to pricing), worldwide anti-bribery laws (including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the Canadian Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act), worldwide economic sanctions and/or export laws, worldwide environmental laws and regulation and privacy and security regulations;
- the impacts of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 and potential amendment thereof and other legislative and regulatory health care reforms in the countries in which we operate, including with respect to recent government inquiries on pricing;
- the impact of any changes in or reforms to the legislation, laws, rules, regulation and guidance that apply to the Company and its businesses and products or the enactment of any new or proposed legislation, laws, rules, regulations or guidance that will impact or apply to the Company or its businesses or products;
- the impact of changes in federal laws and policy that may be undertaken under the Biden administration;
- illegal distribution or sale of counterfeit versions of our products;
- interruptions, breakdowns or breaches in our information technology systems; and
- risks in Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in this Form 10-K.

Additional information about these factors and about the material factors or assumptions underlying such forward-looking statements may be found elsewhere in this Form 10-K, under Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and in the Company's other filings with the SEC and the CSA. When relying on our forward-looking statements to make decisions with respect to the Company, investors and others should carefully consider the foregoing factors and other uncertainties and potential events. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made. We undertake no obligation to update or revise any of these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-K or to reflect actual outcomes, except as required by law. We caution that, as it is not possible to predict or identify all relevant factors that may impact forward-looking statements, the foregoing list of important factors that may affect future results is not exhaustive and should not be considered a complete statement of all potential risks and uncertainties.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Information relating to quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk is detailed in Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk” and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

The information required by this Item is contained in the financial statements set forth in Item 15. “Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules” as part of this Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Not applicable.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company’s management, with the participation of the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)) as of December 31, 2021. Based on that evaluation, the Company’s Chief Executive Officer and the Company’s Chief Financial Officer have concluded that as of December 31, 2021, the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and the Company's Chief Financial Officer, the Company conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 based on the framework described in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on that evaluation, management has concluded that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have not been any changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the last fiscal quarter of 2021 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information required under this Item is incorporated herein by reference from information included in the 2022 Proxy Statement.

The Board of Directors has adopted a code of ethics (the "Code of Conduct") that applies to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, the principal accounting officer, controller, and all vice presidents and above in the finance department of the Company worldwide. A copy of the Code of Conduct can be found on our website at: *www.bauschhealth.com*. We intend to satisfy the SEC disclosure requirements regarding amendments to, or waivers from, any provisions of our Code of Conduct on our website.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information required under this Item relating to executive compensation is incorporated herein by reference from information included in the 2022 Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information required under this Item relating to securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans and to security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated herein by reference from information included in the 2022 Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information required under this Item relating to certain relationships and transactions with related parties and about director independence is incorporated herein by reference from information included in the 2022 Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information required under this Item relating to the fees for professional services rendered by our independent auditors in 2021 and 2020 is incorporated herein by reference from information included in the 2022 Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents filed as a part of the report:

(1) The consolidated financial statements required to be filed in the Annual Report on Form 10-K are listed on page F-1 hereof.

(2) Exhibits

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is included in the financial statements or notes.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
3.1	Certificate of Continuation, dated August 9, 2013, originally filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2013, which is incorporated by reference herein.
3.2	Notice of Articles of Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., dated August 9, 2013, originally filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2013, which is incorporated by reference herein.
3.3	Articles of Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., dated August 8, 2013, originally filed as Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 13, 2013, which is incorporated by reference herein.
3.4	Notice of Articles of Bausch Health Companies Inc., as of July 16, 2018, originally filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 16, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.
3.5	Articles of Bausch Health Companies Inc., as of July 13, 2018, originally filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 16, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.1	Indenture, dated as of March 27, 2015 (the "VRX Escrow Corp Indenture"), between VRX Escrow Corp., the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, registrar and US paying agent, and The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London branch, as the Euro paying agent, governing the 5.375% Senior Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes"), the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2023 (the "May 2023 Notes"), the 4.500% Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Euro Notes") and the 6.125% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes" and together with the 2020 Notes, the May 2023 Notes and the Euro Notes, the "Notes"), originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 27, 2015, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.2	First Supplemental Indenture to the VRX Escrow Corp Indenture, dated as of March 27, 2015, between Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., the guarantors named therein and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, governing the Notes, originally filed as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 27, 2015, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.3	Indenture, dated as of March 21, 2017, by and among Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee and the notes collateral agents party thereto, governing the 6.500% Senior Secured Notes due 2022 and the 7.000% Senior Secured Notes due 2024, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 21, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.4	Indenture, dated as of October 17, 2017, by and among Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., the guarantors party thereto, The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee and the notes collateral agents party thereto, governing the 5.500% Senior Secured Notes due 2025, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 17, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.5	Indenture, dated as of December 18, 2017, by and among Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, governing the 9.000% Senior Notes due 2025, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 18, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.6	Indenture, dated as of March 26, 2018, by and among Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., the other guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, governing the 9.250% Senior Secured Notes due 2026, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 27, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.7	Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2018, by and among Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Valeant Pharmaceuticals international, Inc., the other guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee, governing the 8.500% Senior Secured Notes due 2027, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 1, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.8	Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2019, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, and the notes collateral agents party thereto, governing the 5.750% Senior Secured Notes due 2027, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 8, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.9	Indenture, dated as of May 23, 2019, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, governing the 7.000% Senior Notes due 2028 and the 7.250% Senior Notes due 2029, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.10	Indenture, dated as of December 30, 2019, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, governing the 5.000% Senior Notes due 2028 and the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2030, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 30, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.

4.11	Indenture, dated as of May 26, 2020, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, governing the 6.250% Senior Notes due 2029, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2020, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.12	Indenture, dated as of December 3, 2020, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., as trustee, governing the 5.000% Senior Notes due 2029 and the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2031, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2020, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.13	Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2021, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., as trustee, governing the 4.875% Senior Notes due 2028, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 8, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.14	Indenture, dated as of February 10, 2022, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., the guarantors named therein, The Bank of New York Mellon, N.A., as trustee and the notes collateral agents party thereto, governing the 6.125% Senior Secured Notes due 2027, originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 10, 2022, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.15	Form of Common Share Certificate of Bausch Health Companies Inc., originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 16, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.
4.16	Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, As Amended, originally filed as Exhibit 4.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, filed on February 19, 2020, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.1	Bausch Health Companies Inc. Further Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of April 28, 2020 (the "Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan"), originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 filed on February 24, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.2	Form of Matching Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Matching Units) under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2018 filed on August 7, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.3	Form of 2016 Stock Option Grant Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019 filed on May 6, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.4	Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement (Nonstatutory Stock Options), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed on February 28, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.5	Form of Director Restricted Share Units Award Agreement (Annual Grants), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed on February 28, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein. †
10.6	Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement (Nonstatutory Stock Options), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 filed on March 1, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.7	Form of 2018 Share Unit Grant Agreement (Performance Vesting) (Performance Restricted Share Units), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed on February 28, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.8	Form of 2018 Restricted Stock Unit Agreement, under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed on February 28, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.9	Form of 2018 Stock Option Grant Agreement (Nonstatutory Stock Options), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed on February 28, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.10	Form of 2021 Share Unit Grant Agreement (Performance Vesting) (Performance Restricted Share Units), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 filed on May 4, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.†

10.11	Form of 2021 Share Unit Grant Agreement (TSR Performance Restricted Share Units), under the Amended and Restated 2014 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2021 filed on November 2, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.12	Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan"), effective as of April 6, 2011, as amended on and approved by the shareholders on May 16, 2011, originally filed as Annex A to the Company's Management Proxy Circular and Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on April 14, 2011, as amended by the Supplement dated May 10, 2011 to the Company's Management Proxy Circular and Proxy Statement filed on May 10, 2011, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.13	Form of Stock Option Grant Agreement under the 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2011 filed on February 28, 2012, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.14	Form of Spinoff Bonus Program Letter Agreement dated November 2, 2020, originally filed as Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 filed on February 24, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.15	Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. Directors Share Unit Plan, effective May 16, 2011, originally filed as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2011 filed on August 8, 2011, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.16	Employment Agreement, dated as of April 25, 2016, between Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. and Joseph C. Papa, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 27, 2016, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.17	Employment Agreement, dated as of August 17, 2016, between Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. and Paul S. Herendeen, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 23, 2016, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.18	Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2021, between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Paul Herendeen, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2021 filed on November 2, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.19	Employment Agreement, dated July 8, 2016, between Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. and Christina Ackermann, originally filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016 filed on March 1, 2017, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.20*	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated February 18, 2022, between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Thomas Appio. †
10.21	Employment Agreement, dated August 2, 2018, between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Joseph F. Gordon, originally filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019 filed on May 6, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.22	Employment Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2021, between Bausch Health Companies Inc. and Sam Eldessouky, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2021 filed on August 3, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.23	Employment Agreement between Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. and William Humphries, dated December 1, 2016, originally filed as Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed on February 28, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.†
10.24	First Incremental Amendment, dated as of November 27, 2018, to the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, certain subsidiaries of Bausch Health Companies Inc. as guarantors, each of the financial institutions named therein as lenders and issuing banks and Barclays Bank PLC, as Administrative Agent, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 27, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein and which First Incremental Amendment appends, as an exhibit thereto, a copy of such Fourth Amended and Restated Credit and Guaranty Agreement, as amended to date.
10.25	Amended and Restated Supply Agreement dated October 25, 2018 among Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Valeant Pharmaceuticals Ireland Limited, Valeant Pharmaceuticals Luxembourg s.à r.l. and Alfasigma S.p.A., originally filed as Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 filed on February 20, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.26	Amended and Restated License Agreement dated August 6, 2012 by and between Alfa Wassermann S.p.A. and Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., originally filed as Exhibit 10.95 to Salix Pharmaceutical Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012 filed on November 8, 2012, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.27	Letter Amendment dated September 5, 2012 by and between Alfa Wassermann S.p.A. and Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., originally filed as Exhibit 10.100 to Salix Pharmaceutical Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012 filed on November 8, 2012, which is incorporated by reference herein.

10.28	Amendment No. 2 to the Amended and Restated License Agreement dated October 25, 2018 among Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Valeant Pharmaceuticals Ireland Limited, Valeant Pharmaceuticals Luxembourg s.à r.l. and Alfasigma S.p.A., originally filed as Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 filed on February 20, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.29	Trademark License Agreement (Alfa to Salix) dated August 6, 2012 by and between Alfa Wassermann Hungary Kft. and Salix Pharmaceuticals, Inc., originally filed as Exhibit 10.98 to Salix Pharmaceutical Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012 filed on November 8, 2012, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.30	Restatement Agreement, dated as of June 1, 2018, among Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, certain subsidiaries of Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc. as guarantors, each of the financial institutions named therein as lenders and issuing banks and Barclays Bank PLC, as Administrative Agent, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 1, 2018, which is incorporated by reference herein.
10.31	Amended and Restated Asset Purchase Agreement dated January 4, 2019 among Bausch Health Companies Inc., Bausch Health Ireland Limited, Synergy Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Synergy Advanced Pharmaceuticals, Inc., originally filed as Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018 filed on February 20, 2019, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.32	Stipulation of Settlement dated December 15, 2019 in the U.S. Securities Litigation, originally filed as Exhibit 10.30 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019 filed on February 19, 2020, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
10.33	Director Nomination and Appointment Agreement, dated February 23, 2021, by and among Bausch Health Companies Inc., Carl C. Icahn and the persons and entities listed therein, originally filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 24, 2021, which is incorporated by reference herein. ††
21.1*	Subsidiaries of Bausch Health Companies Inc.
23.1*	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
31.1*	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1*	Certificate of the Chief Executive Officer of Bausch Health Companies Inc. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2*	Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer of Bausch Health Companies Inc. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

---

* Filed herewith.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

†† One or more exhibits or schedules to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) or Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. We undertake to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted exhibit or schedule to the SEC upon request.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.
(Registrant)

Date: February 23, 2022

By: /s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA
Joseph C. Papa
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA Joseph C. Papa	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board	February 23, 2022
/s/ SAM ELDESSOUKY Sam Eldessouky	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 23, 2022
/s/ FREDERICK J. MUNSCH Frederick J. Munsch	Senior Vice President, Controller and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 23, 2022
/s/ RICHARD U. DESCHUTTER Richard U. DeSchutter	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ BRETT ICAHN Brett Icahn	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ ARGERIS N. KARABELAS Argeris N. Karabelas	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ SARAH B. KAVANAGH Sarah B. Kavanagh	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ STEVEN D. MILLER Steven D. Miller	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ JOHN A. PAULSON John A. Paulson	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ ROBERT N. POWER Robert N. Power	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ RUSSEL C. ROBERTSON Russel C. Robertson	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ THOMAS W. ROSS, SR. Thomas W. Ross, Sr.	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ ANDREW C. VON ESCHENBACH Andrew C. von Eschenbach	Director	February 23, 2022
/s/ AMY B. WECHSLER Amy B. Wechsler	Director	February 23, 2022

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Management on Financial Statements	F-2
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 238)	F-3
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	F-7
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	F-8
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity (Deficit) for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	F-9
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019	F-10
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-11

REPORT OF MANAGEMENT ON FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company's management is responsible for preparing the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"). In preparing these consolidated financial statements, management selects appropriate accounting policies and uses its judgment and best estimates to report events and transactions as they occur. Management has determined such amounts on a reasonable basis in order to ensure that the consolidated financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects. Financial information included throughout this Annual Report is prepared on a basis consistent with that of the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has been engaged by the Company to audit the consolidated financial statements.

The Board of Directors is responsible for ensuring that management fulfills its responsibility for financial reporting and is ultimately responsible for reviewing and approving the consolidated financial statements. The Board of Directors carries out this responsibility principally through its Audit and Risk Committee. The members of the Audit and Risk Committee are outside Directors. The Audit and Risk Committee considers, for review by the Board of Directors and approval by the shareholders, the engagement or reappointment of the external auditors. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has full and free access to the Audit and Risk Committee.

/s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA
Joseph C. Papa
Chief Executive Officer

/s/ SAM ELDESSOUKY
Sam Eldessouky
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

February 23, 2022

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Bausch Health Companies Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Bausch Health Companies Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive loss, of shareholders' equity (deficit) and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Medicaid Rebates and Sales Returns Allowances

As described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, gross product sales are subject to a variety of deductions in arriving at reported net product sales. The transaction price for product sales is typically adjusted for variable consideration, which may be in the form of cash discounts, allowances, returns, rebates, chargebacks and distribution fees paid to customers. The provisions for these deductions are recorded concurrently with the recognition of gross product sales revenue as a reduction in revenue. The variable consideration provisions, either recognized within accrued and other current liabilities or as a reduction of trade receivables, included $482 million related to returns allowances and $944 million related to rebates, including Medicaid rebates as of December 31, 2021. For certain rebate programs, such as Medicaid, provisions recognized by management are based on the terms of state government-managed programs, estimates of outstanding and future claims for end-customer sales and the sales mix. As disclosed by management, for sales returns, management estimates provisions utilizing existing return policies with customers, historical return and exchange levels, external data with respect to inventory levels in the wholesale distribution channel, external data with respect to prescription demand for products, remaining shelf lives of products at the date of sale, and estimated returns liability to be processed by year of sale based on an analysis of lot information related to actual historical returns.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to Medicaid rebates and sales returns allowances is a critical audit matter are the significant judgment by management when developing the estimate of Medicaid rebates and allowances for sales returns as the estimates are based on assumptions developed using terms of state government-managed Medicaid programs, existing return policies with customers, and projected estimated outstanding and future claims for end-customer sales. This in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence relating to these assumptions.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to provisions for Medicaid rebates and allowances for sales returns, including controls over the assumptions used to estimate these rebates and allowances. These procedures also included, among others (i) developing an independent estimate of Medicaid rebates by utilizing third-party information on inventory levels in the distribution channel, the terms of the specific Medicaid rebate programs, and the historical trends of actual Medicaid rebate claims paid, adjusted for price and projected market conditions, (ii) comparing the independent estimate for these Medicaid rebates to management's estimates, (iii) evaluating management's process for developing the estimate of the allowance for sales returns and the reasonableness of management's assumptions related to existing return policies, (iv) evaluating management's assumptions related to existing return policies involved comparing to historical trends and considering whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit, (v) evaluating the appropriateness of the method for estimating the allowance for sales returns and testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the model, and (vi) testing Medicaid rebate and sales returns claims processed by the Company, including evaluating those claims for consistency with the contractual terms of the Company's arrangements and policies.

Finite-Lived Intangible Assets Impairment Assessment

As described in Notes 2 and 8 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated finite-lived net intangible assets balance was $5,250 million as of December 31, 2021, which consists of product and corporate brands, product rights/patents, partner relationships and technology and other assets. Finite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. If indicators of impairment are present, the asset is tested for recoverability by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset, which include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the finite-lived intangible assets impairment assessment is a critical audit matter are the significant judgment by management in the identification of events that suggest an asset group might not be recoverable and in developing the assumptions used in the impairment testing assessment.

This in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence related to management's undiscounted future cash flow projections.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's finite-lived intangible assets impairment assessment, including controls over the development of assumptions used to estimate recoverability and controls over the identification of events that suggest an asset group might not be recoverable. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for identifying potential impairment events and determining the recoverability of the intangible assets, (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the undiscounted cash flow model used in the impairment testing assessment, (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the model, and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to the undiscounted future cash flow projections. Evaluating the reasonableness of management's assumptions for undiscounted future cash flow projections involved evaluating whether the assumptions used by management were reasonable considering the current and past performance of the asset group and whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit.

Goodwill Impairment Assessments – Ortho Dermatologics Reporting Unit

As described in Note 2 and 8 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated goodwill balance was $12,457 million as of December 31, 2021, and the goodwill associated with the Ortho Dermatologics segment was $798 million, inclusive of a goodwill impairment of $469 million. The Ortho Dermatologics segment consists of the Ortho Dermatologics and Global Solta reporting units. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1st at the reporting unit level. An interim goodwill impairment test in advance of the annual impairment assessment may be required if events occur that indicate an impairment might be present. Where the qualitative assessment suggested that it was more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit was less than its carrying amount, a quantitative fair value test was performed for that reporting unit. Goodwill impairment is measured by the amount the carrying value exceeds the fair value. Fair value of each reporting unit is estimated by management using a discounted cash flow model. During the quarter ended March 31, 2021, the Company revised its long-term forecasts for the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit and thus Management conducted an interim quantitative fair value test for this reporting unit and recognized a goodwill impairment of $469 million. Management also conducted its annual goodwill impairment test on October 1, 2021 and determined that there was no additional impairment of goodwill. Management's discounted cash flow model relies on assumptions regarding revenue growth rates, gross profit, projected working capital needs, selling, general and administrative expenses, research and development expenses, capital expenditures, income tax rates, discount rates and terminal growth rates.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the goodwill impairment assessments of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit is a critical audit matter are the significant judgment by management when developing the fair value estimates of the reporting unit. This in turn led to a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumptions related to revenue growth rates, gross profit, discount rates, and terminal growth rates. Also, the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's goodwill impairment assessments, including controls over the valuation of the Company's Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit. These procedures also included, among others (i) testing management's process for developing the fair value estimates of the Ortho Dermatologics reporting unit, (ii) evaluating the appropriateness of the discounted cash flow models, (iii) testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the models, and (iv) evaluating the reasonableness of the significant assumptions used by management related to the revenue growth rates, gross profit, discount rates, and terminal growth rates. Evaluating management's assumptions related to revenue growth rates and gross profit involved evaluating whether the assumptions used by management were reasonable considering (i) the current and past performance of the reporting unit, (ii) the consistency with external market and industry data, and (iii) whether these assumptions were consistent with evidence obtained in other areas of the audit. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in the evaluation of the Company's discounted cash flow models and discount rate and terminal growth rate assumptions.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Florham Park, New Jersey
February 23, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2012.

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except share amounts)

	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 582	$ 605
Restricted cash and other settlement deposits	1,537	1,211
Trade receivables, net	1,775	1,577
Inventories, net	993	1,094
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	720	855
Total current assets	5,607	5,342
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,598	1,567
Intangible assets, net	6,948	8,445
Goodwill	12,457	13,044
Deferred tax assets, net	2,252	2,137
Other non-current assets	340	664
Total assets	$ 29,202	$ 31,199
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 407	$ 337
Accrued and other current liabilities	4,791	4,576
Total current liabilities	5,198	4,913
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	202	216
Non-current portion of long-term debt	22,654	23,925
Deferred tax liabilities, net	529	528
Other non-current liabilities	653	1,012
Total liabilities	29,236	30,594
Commitments and contingencies (Notes 20 and 21)		
Equity		
Common shares, no par value, unlimited shares authorized, 359,405,748 and 355,422,347 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively	10,317	10,227
Additional paid-in capital	462	454
Accumulated deficit	(8,961)	(8,013)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,924)	(2,133)
Total Bausch Health Companies Inc. shareholders' (deficit) equity	(106)	535
Noncontrolling interest	72	70
Total (deficit) equity	(34)	605
Total liabilities and (deficit) equity	$ 29,202	$ 31,199

On behalf of the Board:

/s/ JOSEPH C. PAPA	/s/ RUSSEL C. ROBERTSON
Joseph C. Papa	Russel C. Robertson
Chief Executive Officer	Chairperson, Audit and Risk Committee

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in millions, except per share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2021	**2020**	**2019**
Revenues			
Product sales	$ 8,342	$ 7,924	$ 8,489
Other revenues	92	103	112
	8,434	8,027	8,601
Expenses			
Cost of goods sold (excluding amortization and impairments of intangible assets)	2,361	2,202	2,297
Cost of other revenues	33	47	53
Selling, general and administrative	2,624	2,367	2,554
Research and development	465	452	471
Amortization of intangible assets	1,375	1,645	1,897
Goodwill impairments	469	—	—
Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale	234	114	75
Restructuring, integration, separation and IPO costs	50	22	31
Other expense, net	373	502	1,426
	7,984	7,351	8,804
Operating income (loss)	450	676	(203)
Interest income	7	13	12
Interest expense	(1,426)	(1,534)	(1,612)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(62)	(59)	(42)
Foreign exchange and other	7	(30)	8
Loss before benefit from income taxes	(1,024)	(934)	(1,837)
Benefit from income taxes	87	375	54
Net loss	(937)	(559)	(1,783)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(11)	(1)	(5)
Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.	$ (948)	$ (560)	$ (1,788)
Basic and diluted loss per share attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.	$ (2.64)	$ (1.58)	$ (5.08)
Basic and diluted weighted-average common shares	358.9	355.0	352.1

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(in millions)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2021	**2020**	**2019**
Net loss	$ (937)	$ (559)	$ (1,783)
Other comprehensive (loss) income			
Pension and postretirement benefit plan adjustments:			
Net actuarial gain (loss) arising during the year	24	(15)	(8)
Amortization of prior service credit	(4)	(4)	(4)
Amortization or settlement recognition of net loss	10	1	2
Income tax benefit (expense)	1	2	(2)
Foreign currency impact	(3)	—	(2)
Net pension and postretirement benefit plan adjustments	28	(16)	(14)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(158)	(29)	64
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(130)	(45)	50
Comprehensive loss	(1,067)	(604)	(1,733)
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(12)	(3)	(4)
Comprehensive loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.	$ (1,079)	$ (607)	$ (1,737)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)
(in millions)

	Bausch Health Companies Inc. Shareholders' Equity							
	Common Shares		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Bausch Health Companies Inc. Shareholders' Equity (Deficit)	Noncontrolling Interest	Total Equity (Deficit)
	Shares	Amount						
Balance, January 1, 2019	**349.9**	**$ 10,121**	**$ 413**	**$ (5,664)**	**$ (2,137)**	**$ 2,733**	**$ 82**	**$ 2,815**
Common shares issued under share-based compensation plans	2.7	51	(46)	—	—	5	—	5
Share-based compensation	—	—	102	—	—	102	—	102
Share-based awards tax withholding	—	—	(40)	—	—	(40)	—	(40)
Noncontrolling interest distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	(13)	(13)
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	(1,788)	—	(1,788)	5	(1,783)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	51	51	(1)	50
Balance, December 31, 2019	**352.6**	**10,172**	**429**	**(7,452)**	**(2,086)**	**1,063**	**73**	**1,136**
Effect of application of new accounting standard: financial instruments - credit losses	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)	—	(1)
Common shares issued under share-based compensation plans	2.8	55	(50)	—	—	5	—	5
Share-based compensation	—	—	105	—	—	105	—	105
Share-based awards tax withholding	—	—	(30)	—	—	(30)	—	(30)
Noncontrolling interest distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	(6)	(6)
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	(560)	—	(560)	1	(559)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	—	—	—	—	(47)	(47)	2	(45)
Balance, December 31, 2020	**355.4**	**10,227**	**454**	**(8,013)**	**(2,133)**	**535**	**70**	**605**
Common shares issued under share-based compensation plans	4.0	90	(68)	—	—	22	—	22
Share-based compensation	—	—	128	—	—	128	—	128
Share-based awards tax withholding	—	—	(52)	—	—	(52)	—	(52)
Release of foreign currency translation losses upon disposal of assets held for sale	—	—	—	—	340	340	—	340
Noncontrolling interest distributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10)	(10)
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	(948)	—	(948)	11	(937)
Other comprehensive (loss) income	—	—	—	—	(131)	(131)	1	(130)
Balance, December 31, 2021	**359.4**	**$ 10,317**	**$ 462**	**$ (8,961)**	**$ (1,924)**	**$ (106)**	**$ 72**	**$ (34)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BAUSCH HEALTH COMPANIES INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2021	2020	2019
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Net loss	$ (937)	$ (559)	$ (1,783)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets	1,552	1,825	2,075
Amortization and write-off of debt discounts and debt issuance costs	55	61	63
Asset impairments, including loss on assets held for sale	234	114	75
Goodwill impairment	469	—	—
Acquisition-related contingent consideration	11	48	12
Allowances for losses on trade receivables and inventories	60	60	75
Deferred income taxes	(225)	(475)	(230)
Gain on disposal of assets	(2)	(1)	(31)
Additions to accrued legal settlements	569	442	1,401
Payments of accrued legal settlements	(351)	(168)	(15)
Share-based compensation	128	105	102
Foreign exchange loss	6	8	7
Gain excluded from hedge effectiveness	(20)	(23)	(9)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	62	59	42
Payments of contingent consideration adjustments, including accretion	(16)	(1)	(1)
Other	(41)	(18)	36
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Trade receivables	(229)	170	39
Inventories	(16)	(77)	(209)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(4)	12	1
Accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities	121	(471)	(149)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,426	1,111	1,501
Cash Flows From Investing Activities			
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	—	(180)
Acquisition of intangible assets and other assets	(14)	(7)	(8)
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(269)	(302)	(270)
Purchases of marketable securities	(19)	(4)	(16)
Proceeds from sale of marketable securities	15	8	10
Proceeds from sale of assets and businesses, net of costs to sell	669	21	45
Settlements from cross-currency swaps	27	23	—
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	409	(261)	(419)
Cash Flows From Financing Activities			
Issuance of long-term debt, net of discounts	2,100	3,455	5,960
Repayments of long-term debt	(3,440)	(5,642)	(4,406)
Borrowings of short-term debt	—	1	12
Repayments of short-term debt	—	(1)	(12)
Payment of employee withholding taxes related to share-based awards	(52)	(30)	(40)
Payments of acquisition-related contingent consideration	(83)	(35)	(35)
Payments of financing costs	(48)	(39)	(28)
Other	10	(3)	(8)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(1,513)	(2,294)	1,443
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(19)	16	(4)
Net increase (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits	303	(1,428)	2,521
Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits, beginning of year	1,816	3,244	723
Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits, end of year	$ 2,119	$ 1,816	$ 3,244
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	$ 582	$ 605	$ 3,243
Restricted cash and other settlement deposits, end of year	1,537	1,211	1
Cash and cash equivalents and Restricted cash and other settlement deposits, end of year	$ 2,119	$ 1,816	$ 3,244

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Bausch Health Companies Inc. (the "Company"), formerly known as Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc., is a multinational, specialty pharmaceutical and medical device company that develops, manufactures and markets a broad range of branded, generic and branded generic pharmaceuticals, over-the-counter ("OTC") products and medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses, ophthalmic surgical equipment and aesthetics devices) which are marketed directly or indirectly in approximately 100 countries. Effective August 9, 2013, the Company continued from the federal jurisdiction of Canada to the Province of British Columbia, meaning that the Company became a company registered under the laws of the Province of British Columbia as if it had been incorporated under the laws of the Province of British Columbia. As a result of this continuance, the legal domicile of the Company became the Province of British Columbia, the Canada Business Corporations Act ceased to apply to the Company and the Company became subject to the British Columbia Business Corporations Act.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation and Use of Estimates

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared by the Company in United States ("U.S.") dollars and in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"), applied on a consistent basis. The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and those of its subsidiaries and any variable interest entities for which the Company is the primary beneficiary. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Separation of the Bausch + Lomb Eye-Health Business and Initial Public Offering of Solta Medical Business

On August 6, 2020, the Company announced its intentions to separate its eye-health business into an independent publicly traded entity from the remainder of Bausch Health Companies Inc. (the "B+L Separation"). On August 3, 2021, the Company announced its intentions to conduct an initial public offering ("IPO") of its aesthetic medical device business, Global Solta (the "Solta IPO"). In January 2022, the Company completed the internal organizational design and structure of the new eye-health entity, Bausch + Lomb Corporation ("Bausch + Lomb"), and the new Global Solta entity, Solta Medical Corporation ("Solta"), as previously announced and aims to launch the B+L IPO and the Solta IPO when financial market conditions are favorable (and subject to receipt of regulatory, stock exchange and other approvals). Following the B+L IPO the Company expects to complete the separation of Bausch + Lomb after the expiry of customary lockups related to the B+L IPO and achievement of targeted debt leverage ratios, subject to the receipt of applicable shareholder and other necessary approvals. The B+L Separation and the proposed Solta IPO will establish three separate companies that include: (i) a fully integrated eye-health company which will consist of the Company's Bausch + Lomb Global Vision Care, Global Surgical, Global Consumer and Global Ophthalmic Pharmaceuticals businesses, (ii) a global provider of aesthetic medical devices which will consist of the Company's Solta business and (iii) a diversified pharmaceutical company which will include the Company's Salix, International Rx, dentistry, neurology, medical dermatology and generics pharmaceutical businesses. These audited Consolidated Financial Statements do not include any adjustments to give effect to either the B+L Separation or the proposed Solta IPO.

Impacts of COVID-19 Pandemic

The unprecedented nature of the COVID-19 pandemic has, and continues to, adversely impact the global economy. The COVID-19 pandemic and the reactions of governments, private sector participants and the public in an effort to contain the spread of the COVID-19 virus and/or address its impacts have had significant direct and indirect effects on businesses and commerce. This includes, but is not limited to, disruption to supply chains, employee base and transactional activity, facility closures and production suspensions.

The extent to which these events may continue to impact the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations, in particular, will depend on future developments which are highly uncertain and many of which are outside the Company's control. Such developments include the availability and effectiveness of vaccines for the COVID-19 virus, COVID-19 vaccine immunization rates, the ultimate geographic spread and duration of the pandemic, the extent and duration of a resurgence of the COVID-19 virus and variant strains thereof, such as the delta and omicron variants, new information concerning the severity of the COVID-19 virus, the effectiveness and intensity of measures to contain the COVID-19 virus and the economic impact of the pandemic and the reactions to it. Such developments, among others, depending on their nature, duration and intensity, could have a significant adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

To date, the Company has been able to continue its operations with limited disruptions in supply and manufacturing. Although it is difficult to predict the broad macroeconomic effects that the COVID-19 pandemic will have on industries or individual companies, the Company has assessed the possible effects and outcomes of the pandemic on, among other things, its supply chain, customers and distributors, discounts and rebates, employee base, product sustainability, research and development efforts, product pipeline and consumer demand and currently believes that its estimates are reasonable.

Use of Estimates

In preparing the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions. This includes estimates and assumptions regarding the nature, timing and extent of the impacts that the COVID-19 pandemic will have on its operations and cash flows. The estimates and assumptions used by the Company affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Significant estimates made by management include: provisions for product returns, rebates, chargebacks, discounts and allowances and distribution fees paid to certain wholesalers; useful lives of amortizable intangible assets and property, plant and equipment; expected future cash flows used in evaluating intangible assets for impairment, assessing compliance with debt covenants and making going concern assessments; reporting unit fair values for testing goodwill for impairment and allocating goodwill to new reporting unit structure on a relative fair value basis; provisions for loss contingencies; provisions for income taxes, uncertain tax positions and realizability of deferred tax assets; fair value of cross-currency swaps; fair value of foreign currency exchange contracts; and the recognition of the fair value of assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination, including the fair value of contingent consideration. Under certain product manufacturing and supply agreements, management uses information from the Company's commercialization counterparties to arrive at estimates for future returns, rebates and chargebacks.

On an ongoing basis, management reviews its estimates to ensure that these estimates appropriately reflect changes in the Company's business and new information as it becomes available If historical experience and other factors used by management to make these estimates do not reasonably reflect future activity, the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements could be materially impacted.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year amounts to conform to the current year presentation.

Acquisitions

Acquired businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting, which requires that assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recorded at fair value, with limited exceptions. Transaction costs and costs to restructure the acquired company are expensed as incurred. The operating results of the acquired business are reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements after the date of acquisition. Acquired in-process research and development ("IPR&D") is recognized at fair value and initially characterized as an indefinite-lived intangible asset, irrespective of whether the acquired IPR&D has an alternative future use. If the acquired net assets do not constitute a business, the transaction is accounted for as an asset acquisition and no goodwill is recognized. In an asset acquisition, the amount allocated to acquired IPR&D with no alternative future use is charged to expense at the acquisition date and any future contingent consideration is not recorded until it becomes probable.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The estimated fair values of cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying values due to their short maturity periods. The fair value of acquisition-related contingent consideration is based on estimated discounted future cash flows or Monte Carlo Simulation (when appropriate) analyses and assessment of the probability of occurrence of potential future events.

Fair Value of Derivative Instruments

The accounting for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depends on whether the instrument has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship and on the type of hedging relationship. For derivative instruments designated and qualifying as hedging instruments, the hedging instrument must be designated, based upon the exposure being hedged, as a fair value hedge, cash flow hedge, or a hedge of the foreign currency exposure of a net investment in a foreign operation. For derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments, the gain or loss is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations during the current period.

The Company's cross-currency swaps qualified for and had been designated as an accounting hedge of the foreign currency exposure of a net investment in a foreign operation and were remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in their

fair values. The fair value was determined via a mark-to-market analysis, using observable (Level 2) inputs. These inputs included: (i) the foreign currency exchange spot rate between the euro and U.S. dollar, (ii) the interest rate yield curves in the euro and U.S. dollar and (iii) the credit risk rating for each applicable counterparty. The net change in fair value of cross-currency swaps is reported as a gain or loss in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss as part of Foreign currency translation adjustment to the extent they are effective, and remain in Accumulated other comprehensive loss until either the sale or complete, or substantially complete, liquidation of the subsidiary. No portion of the cross-currency swaps was ineffective. The Company uses the spot method of assessing hedge effectiveness. The Company had elected to amortize amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness over the term of its cross-currency swaps as a reduction of Interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company uses foreign currency exchange contracts to economically hedge the foreign exchange exposure on certain of the Company's intercompany and third party balances. The Company's foreign currency exchange contracts are remeasured at each reporting date to reflect changes in their fair values determined using forward rates, which are observable market inputs, multiplied by the notional amount. These contracts have not been designated as an accounting hedge, and therefore the net change in their fair value is reported as a gain or loss in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as part of Foreign exchange and other.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in bank accounts and highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less when purchased.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, trade receivables, cross-currency swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts.

The Company invests its excess cash in high-quality, money market instruments and term deposits with varying maturities, but typically less than three months. Cash deposited at banks may exceed the amount of insurance provided on such deposits. Generally, these cash deposits may be redeemed upon demand and are maintained with financial institutions with reputable credit and therefore bear minimal credit risk. The Company seeks to mitigate such risks by spreading its risk across multiple counterparties and monitoring the risk profiles of these counterparties.

The Company's trade receivables primarily represent amounts due from wholesale distributors, retail pharmacies, government entities and group purchasing organizations. Outside of the U.S., concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables, which are typically unsecured, are limited due to the number of customers using the Company's products, as well as their dispersion across many different geographic regions. The Company performs periodic credit evaluations of customers and does not require collateral. The Company monitors economic conditions, including volatility associated with international economies, and related impacts on the relevant financial markets and its business, especially in light of sovereign credit issues. The credit and economic conditions within Argentina, Brazil, Egypt, Greece, among other members of the European Union, Turkey, Ukraine and Venezuela have been weak in recent years. These conditions have increased, and may continue to increase, the average length of time that it takes to collect on the Company's trade receivables outstanding in these countries.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company's three largest U.S. wholesaler customers accounted for approximately 44% of net trade receivables. In addition, as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company's net trade receivable balance from Argentina, Brazil, Egypt, Greece, Serbia, South Africa, Turkey, Ukraine, Venezuela and Vietnam amounted to $78 million and $166 million, respectively, the majority of which is current or less than 90 days past due. The portion of the net trade receivable from these countries that is past due more than 90 days amounted to $2 million, as of December 31, 2021, a portion of which is comprised of public hospitals. Based on an analysis of credit risk, including an analysis of bad debt experience and assessment of historical payment patterns for such customers, the Company has established a reserve covering more than half of the balance past due more than 90 days for such countries. Over the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, the Company has not experienced any material losses from uncollectible accounts in excess of the established reserves.

The Company does not enter into financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes Further, the Company has a policy of only entering into contracts with parties that have at least an investment grade credit rating. The Company enters into cross-currency swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts with high credit quality financial institutions. The counter-parties to the Company's cross-currency swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts are major financial institutions, and there is no significant concentration of exposure with any one counter-party. To date, no counterparty has failed to meet its obligations to the Company and management believes the risk of loss associated with these contracts is

remote. See Note 5, "FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS" for additional details regarding the Company's cross-currency swaps and foreign currency exchange contracts.

Allowance for Credit Losses

An allowance is maintained for potential credit losses. The Company estimates the current expected credit loss on its receivables based on various factors, including historical credit loss experience, customer credit worthiness, value of collaterals (if any), and any relevant current and reasonably supportable future economic factors. Additionally, the Company generally estimates the expected credit loss on a pool basis when customers are deemed to have similar risk characteristics. Trade receivable balances are written off against the allowance when it is deemed probable that the trade receivable will not be collected. Trade receivables, net are stated net of certain sales provisions and the allowance for credit losses. Allowance for credit losses were $35 million, $39 million and $48 million as of December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The activity in the allowance for credit losses for trade receivables for the years 2021, 2020 and 2019 is as follows.

(in millions)	2021	2020	2019
Balance, beginning of period	$ 39	$ 48	$ 47
Retrospective effect of application of new accounting standard	—	1	—
Provision	(2)	2	10
Write-offs	(3)	(12)	(10)
Recoveries	2	3	1
Foreign exchange and other	(1)	(3)	—
Balance, end of period	$ 35	$ 39	$ 48

Inventories

Inventories comprise raw materials, work in process and finished goods, which are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, on a first-in, first-out basis. The cost value for work in process and finished goods inventories includes materials, direct labor and an allocation of overheads.

The Company evaluates the carrying value of inventories on a regular basis, taking into account such factors as historical and anticipated future sales compared with quantities on hand, the price the Company expects to obtain for products in their respective markets compared with historical cost and the remaining shelf life of goods on hand.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are reported at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Costs incurred on assets under construction are capitalized as construction in progress. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method, commencing when the assets become available for productive use, based on the following estimated useful lives:

Land improvements	15 - 30 years
Buildings and improvements	Up to 40 years
Machinery and equipment	3 - 20 years
Other equipment	3 - 10 years
Equipment on operating lease	Up to 5 years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of term of lease or 10 years

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets are reported at cost, less accumulated amortization and impairments. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Amortization is calculated primarily using the straight-line method based on the following estimated useful lives:

Product brands	2 - 20 years
Corporate brands	9 - 20 years
Product rights/patents	4 - 15 years
Partner relationships	7 - 9 years
Out-licensed technology and other	8 - 9 years

Divestitures of Products

The net proceeds on the divestiture of products and the carrying amount of the related assets is recorded as a gain/loss on sale within Other expense, net. Any contingent payments that are potentially due to the Company as a result of these divestitures are recorded when realizable.

IPR&D

The fair value of IPR&D acquired through a business combination is capitalized as an indefinite-lived intangible asset until the completion or abandonment of the related research and development activities. When the related research and development is completed, the asset will be assigned a useful life and amortized. Acquired IPR&D assets are tested for impairment at least annually or when triggering events are identified.

The fair value of an acquired IPR&D intangible asset is typically determined using an income approach. This approach starts with a forecast of the net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset over its estimated useful life. The net cash flows reflect the asset's stage of completion, the probability of technical success, the projected costs to complete, expected market competition and an assessment of the asset's life-cycle. The net cash flows are then adjusted to present value by applying an appropriate discount rate that reflects the risk factors associated with the expected cash flow streams.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets with finite lives are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. If indicators of impairment are present, the asset is tested for recoverability by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the related estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset, which include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows. If the expected undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying value of the asset, then the asset is considered to be impaired and its carrying value is written down to fair value, based on the related estimated discounted future cash flows.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets, which includes acquired IPR&D and the corporate trademark acquired in the acquisition of Bausch & Lomb Holdings Incorporated (the "B&L Trademark"), are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that the asset may be impaired. Impairment losses on indefinite-lived intangible assets are recognized based on a comparison of the fair value of the asset to its carrying value.

Goodwill

Goodwill is recorded with the acquisition of a business and is calculated as the difference between the acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred and the values assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested for impairment at least annually as of October 1st at the reporting unit level. Goodwill impairment is measured as the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value. A reporting unit is the same as, or one level below, an operating segment. An entity is permitted to first assess qualitatively whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative impairment test for any of its reporting units. The quantitative impairment test is required only when the Company concludes that it is more likely than not that a reporting unit's fair value is less than its carrying amount. In evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the Company considers the totality of all relevant events or circumstances that affect the fair value or carrying amount of a reporting unit.

An interim goodwill impairment test in advance of the annual impairment assessment may be required if events occur that indicate an impairment might be present. For example, a substantial decline in the Company's market capitalization, changes in reportable segments, unexpected adverse business conditions, economic factors and unanticipated competitive activities may signal that an interim impairment test is needed. Accordingly, among other factors, the Company monitors

changes in its share price between annual impairment tests. The Company considers a decline in its share price that corresponds to an overall deterioration in stock market conditions to be less of an indicator of goodwill impairment than a unilateral decline in its share price reflecting adverse changes in its underlying operating performance, cash flows, financial condition and/or liquidity. In the event that the Company's market capitalization does decline below its book value, the Company would consider the length and severity of the decline and the reason for the decline when assessing whether potential goodwill impairment exists. The Company believes that short-term fluctuations in share prices may not necessarily reflect underlying values.

Debt Discounts and Premiums, Issuance Costs and Deferred Financing Costs

Debt discounts, premiums and issuance costs are presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a direct deduction from or addition to the carrying amount of the related debt and are amortized or accreted, using the effective interest method, as interest expense over the contractual lives of the related credit facilities or notes. Deferred financing costs associated with revolving credit facility arrangements are included in the balances of Prepaid expenses and other current assets and Other non-current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are amortized as interest expense over the contractual life of the related revolving credit facility.

Foreign Currency Translation

The assets and liabilities of the Company's foreign operations having a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date, and at the average exchange rate for the reporting period for revenue and expense accounts. The cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment is recorded as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Foreign currency exchange gains and losses on transactions occurring in a currency other than an operation's functional currency are recognized as a component of Foreign exchange and other in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenues are primarily generated from product sales, primarily in the therapeutic areas of eye-health, gastroenterology ("GI") and dermatology that consist of: (i) branded pharmaceuticals, (ii) generic and branded generic pharmaceuticals, (iii) OTC products and (iv) medical devices (contact lenses, intraocular lenses, ophthalmic surgical equipment and aesthetics devices). Other revenues include alliance and service revenue from the licensing and co-promotion of products and contract service revenue primarily in the areas of dermatology and topical medication. Contract service revenue is derived primarily from contract manufacturing for third parties and is not material. See Note 22, "SEGMENT INFORMATION" for the disaggregation of revenues which depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by the economic factors of each category of customer contracts.

The Company recognizes revenue when the customer obtains control of promised goods or services and in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve this core principle, the Company applies the five-step revenue model to contracts within its scope: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

Product Sales

A contract with the Company's customers exists for each product sale. Where a contract with a customer contains more than one performance obligation, the Company allocates the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price. The transaction price is adjusted for variable consideration which is discussed below. The Company generally recognizes revenue for product sales at a point in time, when the customer obtains control of the products.

Product Sales Provisions

As is customary in the pharmaceutical industry, gross product sales are subject to a variety of deductions in arriving at reported net product sales. The transaction price for product sales is typically adjusted for variable consideration, which may be in the form of cash discounts, allowances, returns, rebates, chargebacks and distribution fees paid to customers. Provisions for variable consideration are established to reflect the Company's best estimates of the amount of consideration to which it is entitled based on the terms of the contract. The amount of variable consideration included in the transaction price may be constrained, and is included in the net sales price only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of the cumulative revenue recognized will not occur in the future period.

Provisions for these deductions are recorded concurrently with the recognition of gross product sales revenue and include cash discounts and allowances, chargebacks, and distribution fees, which are paid to direct customers, as well as rebates and returns, which can be paid to direct and indirect customers. Returns provision balances and volume discounts to direct customers are included in Accrued and other current liabilities. All other provisions related to direct customers are included in Trade receivables, net, while provision balances related to indirect customers are included in Accrued and other current liabilities.

The following table presents the activity and ending balances of the Company's variable consideration provisions the years 2021 and 2020.

(in millions)	Discounts and Allowances	Returns	Rebates	Chargebacks	Distribution Fees	Total
Reserve balance, January 1, 2020	$ 182	$ 691	$ 927	$ 168	$ 82	$ 2,050
Current period provision	621	120	2,174	1,925	196	5,036
Payments and credits	(613)	(236)	(2,322)	(1,909)	(193)	(5,273)
Reserve balance, December 31, 2020	190	575	779	184	85	1,813
Current period provision	625	131	2,462	1,999	211	5,428
Payments and credits	(593)	(224)	(2,297)	(2,013)	(251)	(5,378)
Reserve balance, December 31, 2021	$ 222	$ 482	$ 944	$ 170	$ 45	$ 1,863

Included in Rebates in the table above are cooperative advertising credits due to customers of approximately $36 million and $32 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, which are reflected as a reduction of Trade accounts receivable, net in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company continually monitors its variable consideration provisions and evaluates the estimates used as additional information becomes available. Adjustments will be made to these provisions periodically to reflect new facts and circumstances that may indicate that historical experience may not be indicative of current and/or future results. The Company is required to make subjective judgments based primarily on its evaluation of current market conditions and trade inventory levels related to the Company's products. These judgments include the potential impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on, among other things, unemployment and related changes in customer health insurance levels, customer behaviors during the COVID-19 pandemic and government stimulus bills that focus on ensuring availability and access to lifesaving drugs during a public health crisis. This evaluation may result in an increase or decrease in the experience rate that is applied to current and future sales, or require an adjustment related to past sales, or both. If the trend in actual amounts of variable consideration varies from the Company's prior estimates, the Company adjusts these estimates when such trend is believed to be sustainable. At that time, the Company would record the necessary adjustments which would affect net product revenue and earnings reported in the current period. The Company applies this method consistently for contracts with similar characteristics. The following describes the major sources of variable consideration in the Company's customer arrangements and the methodology, estimates and judgments applied to estimate each type of variable consideration.

Cash Discounts and Allowances

Cash discounts are offered for prompt payment and allowances for volume purchases. Provisions for cash discounts and allowances are estimated at the time of sale and recorded as direct reductions to trade receivables and revenue. Management estimates the provisions for cash discounts and allowances based on contractual sales terms with customers, an analysis of unpaid invoices and historical payment experience. Estimated cash discounts and allowances have historically been predictable and less subjective, due to the limited number of assumptions involved, the consistency of historical experience and the fact that these amounts are generally settled within one month of incurring the liability.

Returns

Consistent with industry practice, customers are generally allowed to return a product within a specified period of time before and after its expiration date, excluding European businesses which generally do not provide a right of return. The returns provision is estimated utilizing historical sales and return rates over the period during which customers have a right of return, taking into account available information on competitive products and contract changes. The information utilized to estimate the returns provision includes: (i) historical return and exchange levels, (ii) external data with respect to inventory levels in the wholesale distribution channel, (iii) external data with respect to prescription demand for products, (iv) remaining shelf lives of products at the date of sale and (v) estimated returns liability to be processed by year of sale based on an analysis of lot information related to actual historical returns.

In determining the estimate for returns, management is required to make certain assumptions regarding the timing of the introduction of new products and the potential of these products to capture market share. In addition, certain assumptions with respect to the extent and pattern of decline associated with generic competition are necessary. These assumptions are formulated using market data for similar products, past experience and other available information. These assumptions are continually reassessed, and changes to the estimates and assumptions are made as new information becomes available. A change of 1% in the estimated return rates would have impacted the Company's pre-tax earnings by approximately $81 million for the year 2021.

The estimate for returns may be impacted by a number of factors, but the principal factor relates to the inventory levels in the distribution channel. When management becomes aware of an increase in such inventory levels, it considers whether the increase may be temporary or other-than-temporary. Temporary increases in wholesaler inventory levels will not warrant revision to the provision for returns. Other-than-temporary increases in wholesaler inventory levels, however, may be an indication that future product returns could be higher than originally anticipated, and, as a result, estimates for returns may need to be adjusted. Factors that suggest increases in wholesaler inventory levels are temporary include: (i) recently implemented or announced price increases for certain products, (ii) new product launches or expanded indications for existing products and (iii) timing of purchases by wholesale customers. Conversely, factors that suggest increases in wholesaler inventory levels are other-than-temporary include: (i) declining sales trends based on prescription demand, (ii) introduction of new products or generic competition, (iii) increasing price competition from generic competitors and (iv) changes to the U.S. National Drug Codes ("NDC") of products. Changes in the NDC of products could result in a period of higher returns related to products with the old NDC, as U.S. customers generally permit only one NDC per product for identification and tracking within their inventory systems.

Over the last several years, the Company increased its focus on maximizing operational efficiencies and continues to take actions to reduce product returns, including but not limited to: (i) monitoring and reducing customer inventory levels, (ii) instituting disciplined pricing policies and (iii) improving contracting. These actions have had the effect of improving sales return experience, primarily related to branded and generic products. Sales return provisions for 2021 and 2020 were $131 million and $120 million, respectively, and includes reductions in variable consideration for sales return provisions related to past sales of approximately $28 million and $38 million, respectively.

Rebates and Chargebacks

Product sales made under governmental and managed-care pricing programs in the U.S. are subject to rebates. The Company participates in state government-managed Medicaid programs, as well as certain other qualifying federal and state government programs whereby rebates are provided to participating government entities. Medicaid rebates are generally billed 45 days to 270 days after the quarter in which the product is dispensed to the Medicaid participant. As a result, the Medicaid rebate reserve includes an estimate of outstanding claims for end-customer sales that occurred, but for which the related claim has not been billed and/or paid, and an estimate for future claims that will be made when inventory in the distribution channel is sold through to plan participants. The calculation of the Medicaid rebate reserve also requires other estimates, such as estimates of sales mix, to determine which sales are subject to rebates and the amount of such rebates. A change of 1% in the estimated rates used in the Medicaid rebate reserve would have impacted the Company's pre-tax earnings by approximately $76 million for 2021. Quarterly, the Medicaid rebate reserve is adjusted based on actual claims paid. Due to the delay in billing, adjustments to actual claims paid may incorporate revisions of that reserve for several periods.

Managed Care rebates relate to contractual agreements to sell products to managed care organizations and pharmacy benefit managers at contractual rebate percentages in exchange for volume and/or market share.

Chargebacks relate to contractual agreements to sell products to government agencies, group purchasing organizations and other indirect customers at contractual prices that are lower than the list prices the Company charges wholesalers. When these group purchasing organizations or other indirect customers purchase products through wholesalers at these reduced prices, the wholesaler charges the Company for the difference between the prices they paid the Company and the prices at which they sold the products to the indirect customers.

In estimating provisions for rebates and chargebacks, management considers relevant statutes with respect to governmental pricing programs and contractual sales terms with managed-care providers and group purchasing organizations. Management estimates the amount of product sales subject to these programs based on historical utilization levels. Changes in the level of utilization of products through private or public benefit plans and group purchasing organizations will affect the amount of rebates and chargebacks that the Company is obligated to pay. Management continually updates these factors based on new contractual or statutory requirements, and any significant changes in sales trends that may impact the percentage of products subject to rebates or chargebacks.

The amount of Managed Care, Medicaid and other rebates and chargebacks has become more significant as a result of a combination of deeper discounts implemented in each of the last three years, changes in the Company's product portfolio due to recent acquisitions and increased Medicaid utilization due to expansion of government funding for these programs. Management's estimate for rebates and chargebacks may be impacted by a number of factors, but the principal factor relates to the level of inventory in the distribution channel.

Rebate provisions are based on factors such as timing and terms of plans under contract, time to process rebates, product pricing, sales volumes, amount of inventory in the distribution channel and prescription trends. Adjustments to actual for the years 2021 and 2020 were not material to the Company's revenues or earnings.

Patient Co-Pay Assistance programs, Consumer Rebates and Loyalty Programs are rebates offered on many of the Company's products. Patient Co-Pay Assistance Programs are patient discount programs offered in the form of coupon cards or point of sale discounts, with which patients receive certain discounts off their prescription at participating pharmacies, as defined by the specific product program. An accrual for these programs is established, equal to management's estimate of the discount, rebate and loyalty incentives attributable to a sale. That estimate is based on historical experience and other relevant factors. The accrual is adjusted throughout each quarter based on actual experience and changes in other factors, if any.

Distribution Fees

The Company sells products primarily to wholesalers, and in some instances to large pharmacy chains such as CVS and Walmart. The Company has Distribution Services Agreements ("DSAs") with several large wholesale customers such as McKesson Corporation, AmerisourceBergen Corporation, Cardinal Health, Inc. and McKesson Specialty. Under the DSAs, the wholesalers agree to provide services, and the Company pays the contracted DSA distribution service fees for these services based on product volumes. Additionally, price appreciation credits are generated when the Company increases a product's wholesaler acquisition cost ("WAC") under contracts with certain wholesalers. Under such contracts, the Company is entitled to credits from such wholesalers for the impact of that WAC increase on inventory currently on hand at the wholesalers. Such credits are offset against the total distribution service fees paid to each such wholesaler. The variable consideration associated with price appreciation credits is reflected in the transaction price of products sold when it is determined to be probable that a significant reversal will not occur. Included as a reduction of current period provisions for Distribution Fees in the table above are price appreciation credits of $17 million and $15 million for the years 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities

There are no contract assets for any period presented. Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue, the balance of which is not material to any period presented.

Sales Commissions

Sales commissions are generally attributed to periods shorter than one year and therefore are expensed when incurred. Sales commissions are included in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Financing Component

The Company has elected not to adjust consideration for the effects of a significant financing component when the period between the transfer of a promised good or service to the customer and when the customer pays for that good or service will be one year or less. The Company's global payment terms are generally between thirty to ninety days.

Leases

The Company leases certain facilities, vehicles and equipment principally under multi-year agreements generally having a lease term of one to twenty years, some of which include termination options and options to extend the lease term from one to five years or on a month-to-month basis. The Company includes options that are reasonably certain to be exercised as part of the lease term. The Company may negotiate termination clauses in anticipation of changes in market conditions but generally, these termination options are not exercised. Certain lease agreements also include variable payments that are dependent on usage or may vary month-to-month such as insurance, taxes and maintenance costs. None of the Company's lease agreements contain material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

The Company is required to record a right-of-use asset and corresponding lease liability, equal to the present value of the lease payments at the commencement date of each lease. For all asset classes, in determining future lease payments, the Company has elected to aggregate lease components, such as payments for rent, taxes and insurance costs with non-lease components such as maintenance costs, and account for these payments as a single lease component. In limited

circumstances, when the information necessary to determine the rate implicit in a lease is available, the present value of the lease payments is determined using the rate implicit in that lease. If the information necessary to determine the rate implicit in a lease is not available, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the commencement of the lease, which represents the rate of interest that the Company would incur to borrow on a collateralized basis over a similar term.

All leases must be classified as either an operating lease or finance lease. The classification is determined based on whether substantive control has been transferred to the lessee. The classification governs the pattern of lease expense recognition. For leases classified as operating leases, total lease expense over the term of the lease is equal to the undiscounted payments due in accordance with the lease arrangement. Fixed lease expense is recognized periodically on a straight-line basis over the term of each lease and includes: (i) imputed interest during the period on the lease liability determined using the effective interest rate method plus (ii) amortization of the right-of-use asset for that period. Amortization of the right-of-use asset during the period is calculated as the difference between the straight-line expense and the imputed interest on the lease liability for that period. Variable lease expense is recognized when the achievement of the specific target is considered probable.

Research and Development Expenses

Costs related to internal research and development programs, including costs associated with the development of acquired IPR&D, are expensed as goods are delivered or services are performed. Under certain research and development arrangements with third parties, the Company may be required to make payments that are contingent on the achievement of specific developmental, regulatory and/or commercial milestones. Milestone payments made to third parties before a product receives regulatory approval, but after the milestone is determined to be probable, are expensed and included in Research and development expenses**.** Milestone payments made to third parties after regulatory approval is received are capitalized and amortized over the estimated useful life of the approved product.

Amounts due from third parties as reimbursement of development activities conducted under certain research and development arrangements are recognized as a reduction of Research and development expenses.

Legal Costs

Legal fees and other costs related to litigation and other legal proceedings or services are expensed as incurred and are included in Selling, general and administrative expenses. Certain legal costs associated with acquisitions are included in Acquisition-related costs and certain legal costs associated with divestitures, legal settlements and other business development activities are included in Litigation and other matters or Net gain on sales of assets within Other expense (income), net, as appropriate. Legal costs expensed are reported net of expected insurance recoveries. A claim for insurance recovery is recognized when realization becomes probable.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs comprise product samples, print media, promotional materials and television advertising and are expensed on the first use of the advertisement. Included in Selling, general and administrative expenses are advertising costs of $515 million, $451 million and $544 million, for 2021, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Share-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options and restricted share units ("RSUs"), at estimated fair value. The Company amortizes the fair value of stock option or RSU grants on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the individual stock option or RSU grant, which generally equals the vesting period. Stock option and RSU forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Share-based compensation is recorded in Research and development expenses and Selling, general and administrative expenses, as appropriate.

Acquisition-Related Contingent Consideration

Acquisition-related contingent consideration, which primarily consists of potential milestone payments and royalty obligations, is recorded in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at its acquisition date estimated fair value, in accordance with the acquisition method of accounting. The fair value of the acquisition-related contingent consideration is remeasured each reporting period, with changes in fair value recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value measurement is based on significant inputs not observable in the market and thus represents a Level 3 measurement as defined in fair value measurement accounting.

Interest Expense

Interest expense includes standby fees, the amortization of debt discounts and deferred financing costs, accretion of debt premiums and the amortization of amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness related to the Company's cross-currency swaps. Interest costs are expensed as incurred, except to the extent such interest is related to construction in progress, in which case interest is capitalized. Capitalized interest related to construction in progress as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $60 million and $45 million, respectively, and is included in Property, plant and equipment, net.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the temporary differences between the financial statement and income tax bases of assets and liabilities, and for operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. A valuation allowance is provided for the portion of deferred tax assets that is more likely than not to remain unrealized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates and laws. Deferred tax assets for outside basis differences in investments in subsidiaries are only recognized if the difference will be realized in the foreseeable future.

The tax benefit from an uncertain tax position is recognized only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the appropriate taxing authority, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized from such position are measured based on the amount for which there is a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon settlement. Liabilities associated with uncertain tax positions are classified as long-term unless expected to be paid within one year. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions, if any, are recorded in the provision for income taxes and classified with the related liability on the consolidated balance sheets.

Loss Per Share Attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc.

Basic loss per share attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc. is calculated by dividing Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc. by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the reporting period. Diluted loss per share attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc. is calculated by dividing Net loss attributable to Bausch Health Companies Inc. by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the reporting period after giving effect to dilutive potential common shares for stock options and RSUs, determined using the treasury stock method.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss comprises Net loss and Other comprehensive (loss) income. Other comprehensive (loss) income includes items such as foreign currency translation adjustments, unrealized holding gains and losses on available-for-sale and other investments and certain pension and other postretirement benefit plan adjustments. Accumulated other comprehensive loss is recorded as a component of shareholders' equity.

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to loss contingencies, such as claims and assessments arising from litigation and other legal proceedings, contractual indemnities, product and environmental liabilities and tax matters. Accruals for loss contingencies are recorded when the Company determines that it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the estimate of the amount of the loss is a range and some amount within the range appears to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, that amount is accrued as a liability. If no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, the minimum amount of the range is accrued as a liability. These accruals are adjusted periodically as assessments change or additional information becomes available.

If no accrual is made for a loss contingency because the amount of loss cannot be reasonably estimated, the Company will disclose contingent liabilities when there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss or an additional loss may have been incurred.

Employee Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors various retirement and pension plans, including defined benefit pension plans, defined contribution plans and a participatory defined benefit postretirement plan. The determination of defined benefit pension and postretirement plan obligations and their associated expenses requires the use of actuarial valuations to estimate the benefits employees earn while working, as well as the present value of those benefits. Net actuarial gains and losses that exceed 10 percent of the greater of the plan's projected benefit obligations or the market-related value of assets are amortized to earnings over the shorter of the estimated average future service period of the plan participants (or the